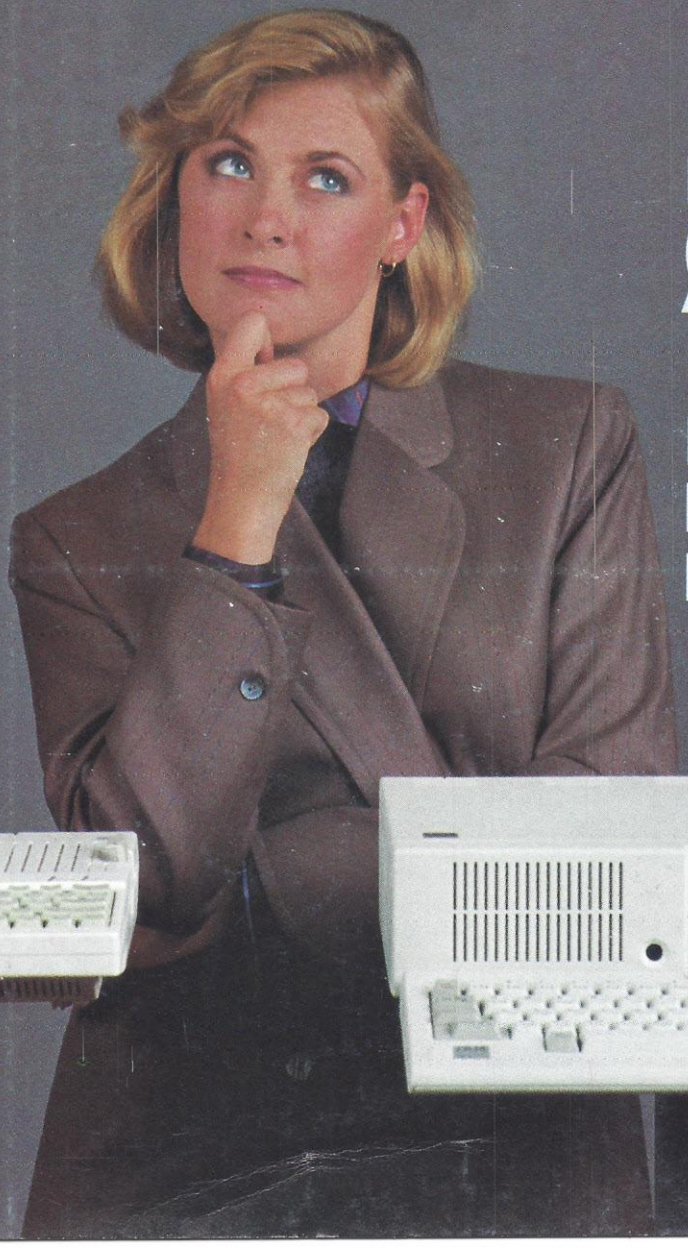
PERSONAL COMPUTING

A Hayden Publication

October 1984 $2.50 USA

Now It's A Tough Choice

Apple's *IIc* Or IBM's New PC*jr*



Computer Aids That Improve Your Writing

A Buyer's Guide To Project Management Software

How To Find (And Use) The 'Company Guru'

How Word Processing Can Help Your Kids

0 71486 02040 10

Canada & International $3.50

Show your colors.

The new Epson® JX-80™ 7-color printer.

Say more faster. With greater clarity and comprehension. And with a lot more impact. Say it in color.

Join the color revolution.

The revolutionary JX-80 gives you seven vivid colors to breathe life into charts and give soul to text.

But that's just for starters.

The JX-80's exclusive SelecType control panel makes choosing and mixing any of nine popular typefaces (the JX-80 prints 144 different faces in all) as easy as pushing a few buttons *on the printer.*

Color it hot.

The JX-80 prints graphics or text in black and white at speeds of up to 160 characters per second exactly like our legendary FX-80™ dot matrix printer. So, like all Epson printers, it's supported by virtually all software and personal computers. Switch to color, however, and the JX-80 is supported by all popular *color* software such as Lotus® Symphony.™

And of course, the JX-80 is backed by the one-year Number One Warranty, and priced right.

See your nearby Epson dealer. Get the full story in black and white.

And yellow and cyan and magenta and violet and green and orange...

Number one. And built like it.

EPSON®
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

2780 Lomita Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area. In California call (213) 539-9140.

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.

It's inevitable.

Somebody is always more determined. Works harder. And winds up on top.

Take Dysan, for instance.

We were the ones who helped develop the first 5¼" flexible diskette.

And while everybody else was trying to figure out how to make them, we were busy making them better.

With superior materials. A special lubricant and jacket liner that extend diskette life.

Unique manufacturing techniques. Like our burnishing process that helps eliminate read/write errors.

And an almost fanatical corporate commitment to quality.

What does all this mean to you?

Every Dysan diskette you buy will record and retain all your data all the time. For as long as you own the diskette and treat it right.

Dysan.

We're not just like everybody else.

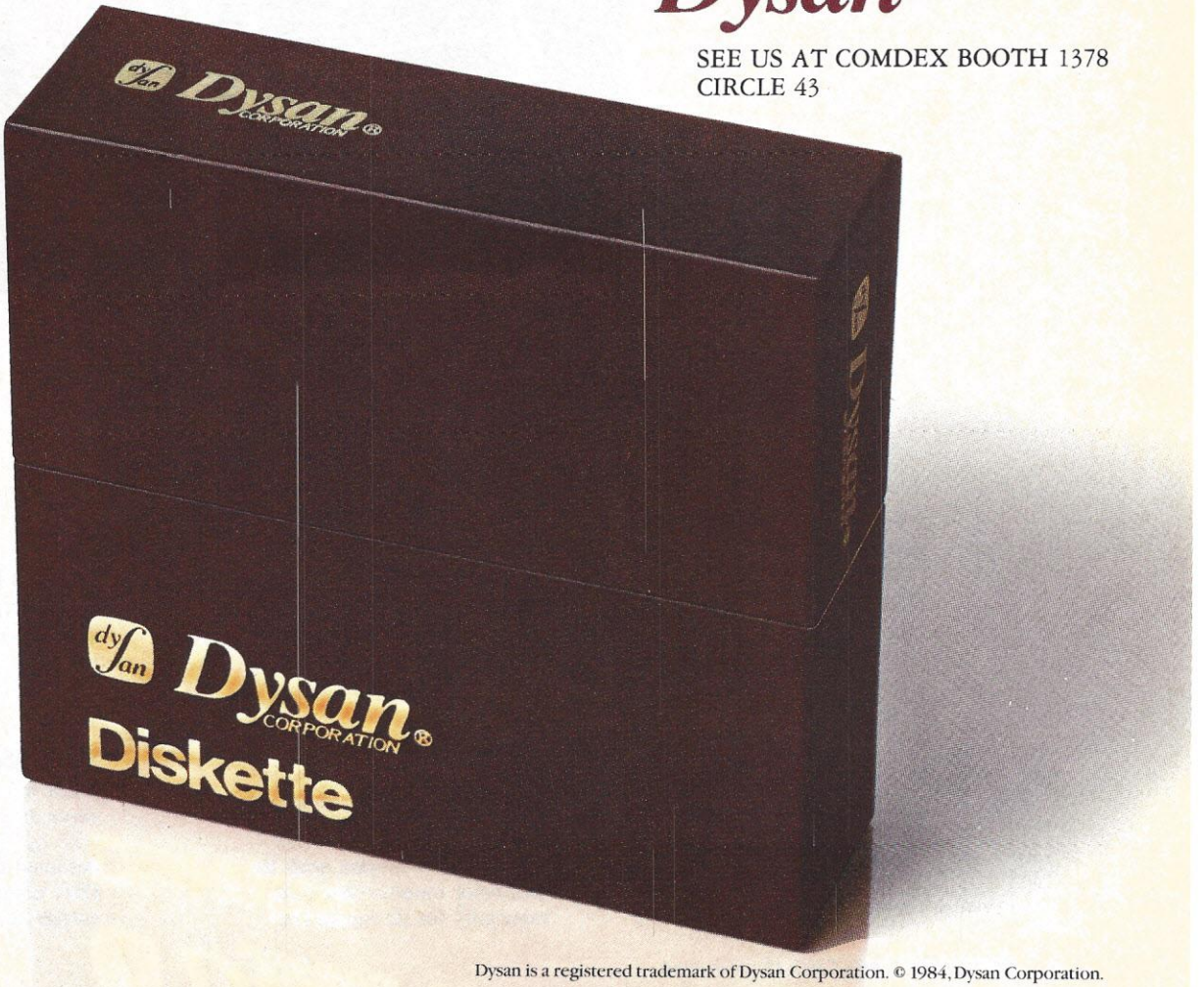
Dysan 5¼" and 8" flexible diskettes are available at your computer products dealer.

Call toll free for the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58053, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3472.

Dysan®

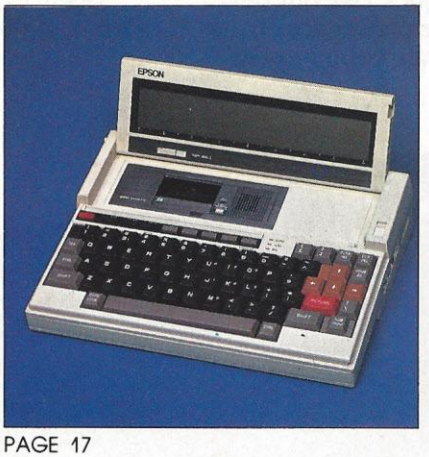
SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH 1378
CIRCLE 43



October 1984
Volume 8 Number 10
A Hayden Publication

PERSONAL COMPUTING

DEPARTMENTS



PAGE 17

PAGE 41

PRODUCT REVIEWS

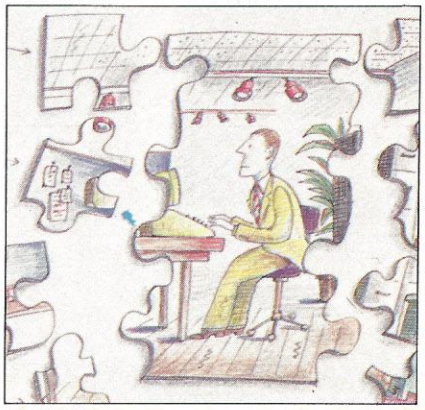
PHOTOGRAPH FOR *PERSONAL COMPUTING* BY MATTHEW KLEIN; STYLING BY SHEVA FRUITMAN

822,781 COPIES OF THIS ISSUE PRINTED

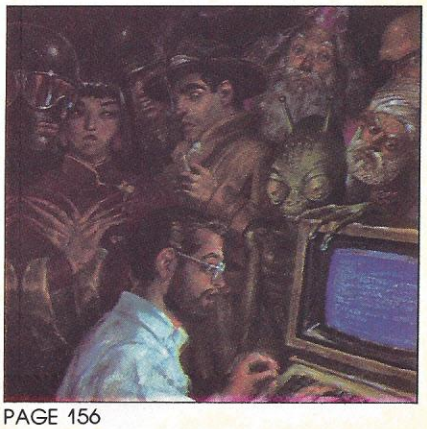
FEATURES

COVER STORY PAGE 46

PAGE 86



PAGE 98



PAGE 156

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporati

INTRODUCING A NEW BREED OF ELEPHANT.™

The Elephant Memory System

Introducing Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. Specially designed for your most demanding business needs, they'll protect your data when other disks won't. In fact, they exceed industry certification standards by more than 50%. Which is why we say Elephant Never Forgets.™

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant Memory System™ —a labeling and filing system that makes it easy to store, reference and protect your disks.

And since they're compatible with the IBM PC® and other popular business computers, our Elephants will be right at home in your office.

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.

Dennison

Serving business for over 140 years.

CIRCLE 91

PERSONAL COMPUTING

FOR SUBSCRIBER CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Fill out coupon in this issue. Attach old mailing label, or write in your subscriber ID# which appears above your name. Fill in new address information and send to Personal Computing, P.O. Box 2942, Boulder, CO 80322. Allow 6-8 weeks for address change to become effective. BACK ISSUES OF PERSONAL COMPUTING are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16mm or 35mm roll film. They can be ordered from Order Dept., University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. HAYDEN PUBLISHING CO., INC., James S. Mulholland, Jr., President; Barbara Freundlich, Circulation Director; PUBLISHES: Electronic Design; Computer Decisions; MicroWaves; Personal Computing; Electronic Design's Gold Book; MicroWaves' Product Data Directory; Hayden Books; Hayden Software. PERSONAL COMPUTING (ISSN 0192-5490) is published monthly by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 10 Mulholland Dr., Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604. James S. Mulholland, Jr., President. Printed at World Color Press, Inc., Mt. Vernon, IL. Second class postage paid at Hasbrouck Heights, NJ and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to PERSONAL COMPUTING, P.O. Box 2942, Boulder, CO 80322. Subscription rates: U.S. 1 year (12 issues) $18; 2 years (24 issues) $33; 3 years (36 issues) $46. Canada & Mexico: add $4/year for surface mail, $8/year for airmail. Other countries: add $8/year for surface mail, $36/year for airmail. Back issues: U.S.: $4. All other countries: $5. Audited Paid Circulation.

Serial-fee code 0192-5490/83 $1.50 + 0

The new IBM DisplayWrite

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

*Prices apply at IBM Product Centers and may vary at other stores.

**Available in July, 1984.

Series is here. Spread the word.

In 1980, IBM introduced the Displaywriter System. Today, it's become the best-selling stand-alone text processor in the world. One reason for this success is the Displaywriter's function-rich software.

If you're looking for software like that, but working on an IBM personal computer, you don't have to look any further. Because the IBM DisplayWrite Series is here.

And it will put many of the features and capabilities of a dedicated word processor to work for you when you're writing.

It runs in the family.

You'll find two word processing programs in this series: There's DisplayWrite 1, for IBM personal computers—including PC*jr.* And DisplayWrite 2, with added functions for your PC, PC/XT or *Portable* PC.

You'll also find DisplayWrite Legal, a dictionary of about 16,000 words that a lawyer might need to check.

And you'll find DisplayComm, which lets your IBM PC send and receive text to and from other IBM PCs. If you're writing at the office, this program could also let you send text to an IBM Displaywriter down the hall. (From there, it could be sent on to an IBM host computer for distribution.)

Some words on high function.

The DisplayWrite word processing programs give you the time-saving features you'd expect from IBM. Justified margins, centered lines and pagination, for example. You'll even have prompts and messages to help guide you along.

But there are also some features in DisplayWrite 2 you might not expect. Like easy column formatting, four-function math capability *plus* a spelling checker based on a dictionary of about 100,000 words.

Yet the biggest surprise of all may be the price.* DisplayWrite 1,** $95. DisplayWrite 2, $299. DisplayWrite Legal, $165. DisplayComm, $375.

Where you can find all four.

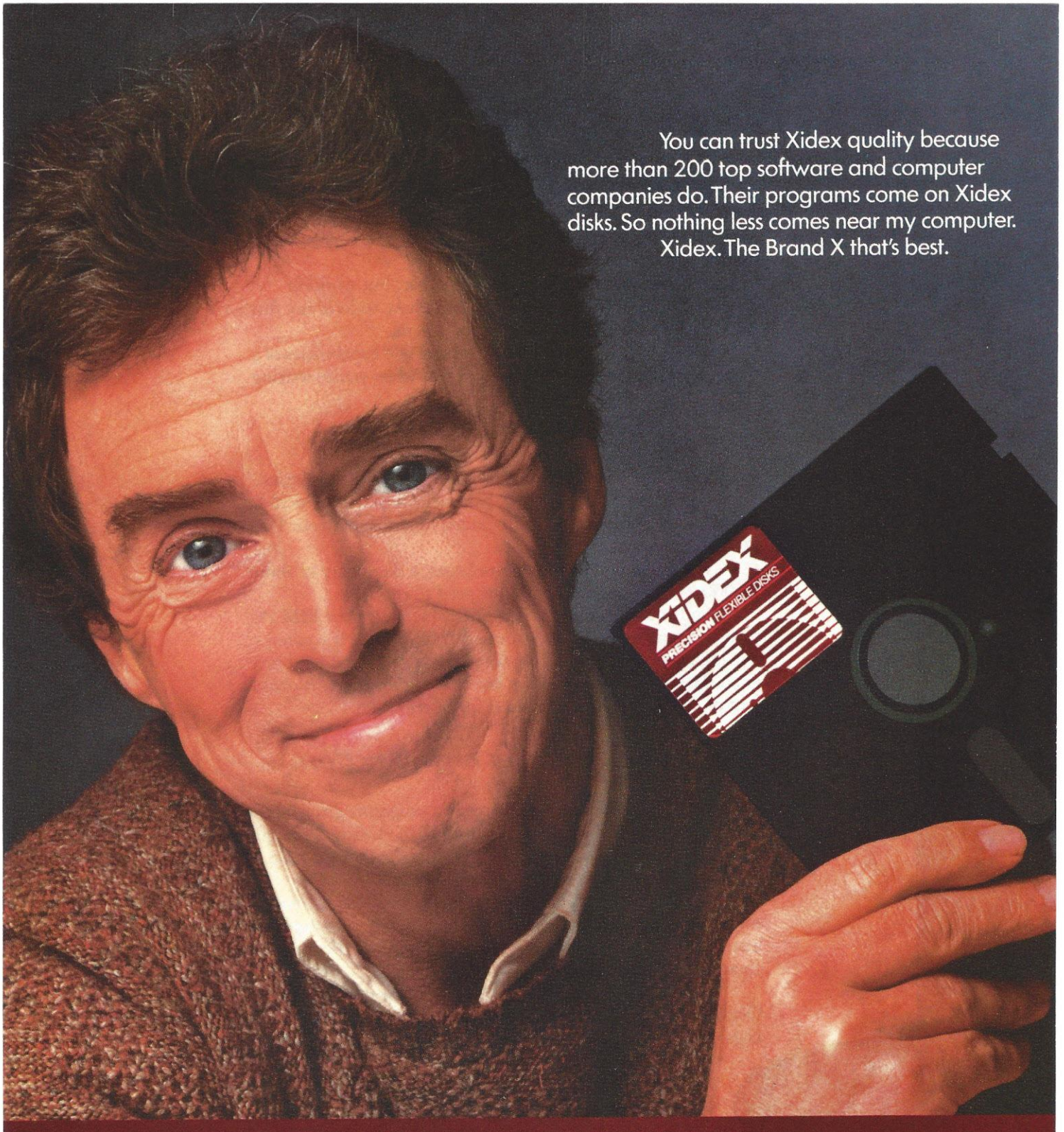
Get more information about the IBM DisplayWrite Series at your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center. To find one near you, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

Stop there first and get the last word.

IBM®

Personal Computer Software

CIRCLE 16



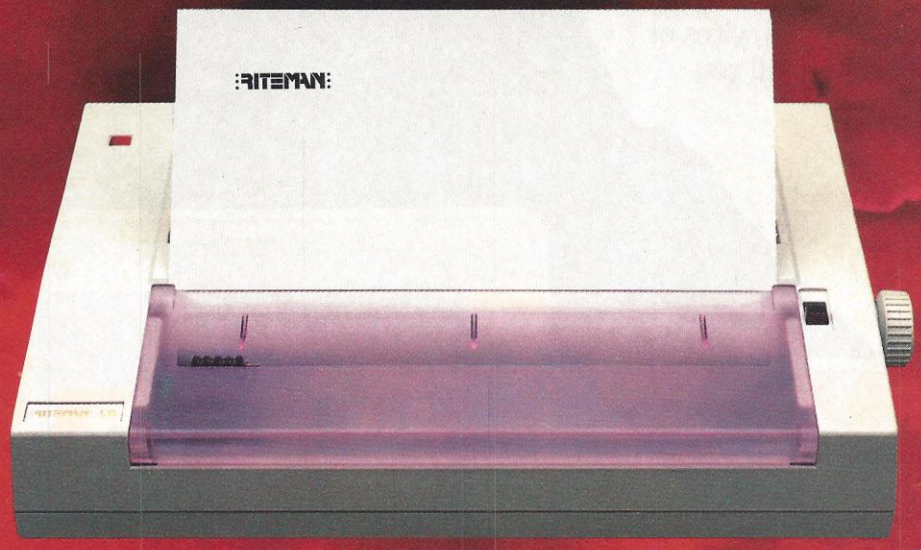
Brand X.™
It's the only name I trust.

CIRCLE 94

RITEMAN.

IT MAKES THE RIGHT IMPRESSION.

Riteman announces LQ—the letter-quality printer that's small enough to hold in one hand. Tiny, super-portable and efficient, LQ weighs less than 7 pounds and costs under $300. The Riteman LQ. It's the right choice.

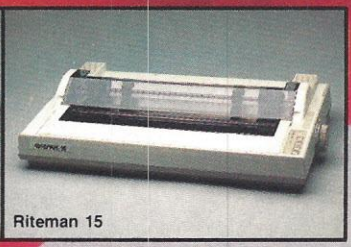


Riteman LQ

Riteman Plus

Riteman Blue Plus

Riteman II



Riteman 15

:RITEMAN:

Inforunner proudly announces the three newest members of the family, all plug-compatible with the following computers:

RITEMAN BLUE MAC WITH APPLE MACINTOSH AND *II C.*
*RITEMAN R64 WITH COMMODORE.***
*RITEMAN R800 WITH ATARI.****

*Apple, Macintosh and IIC are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
**Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machine, Inc.
***Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

INFORUNNER CORPORATION Airport Business Center
431 N. Oak St. Inglewood, CA 90302
(800) 824-3044 (outside Calif.), (800) 421-2551 (in Calif.)

CIRCLE 96

SURPRISE! A PER
THAT WON'T SURPR

The NCR PC 4 is everything you'd expect from one of the largest computer companies in the world.

It's a personal computer that's easy to use, reliable, versatile and elegantly designed.

So you get all the advantages a personal computer should have. And no unpleasant surprises.

SOFTWARE, SOFTWARE, EVERYWHERE.

The NCR PC 4 is compatible with thousands of programs available at computer stores everywhere. From the best-selling Lotus 1-2-3™ to all sorts of other business programs, educational programs, or just plain fun programs.

IT'S COMPATIBLE WITH PEOPLE, TOO.

You'll get along with this computer the moment you take it out of the box. There are no complicated wires or clumsy boxes to set up. All you

SONAL COMPUTER ISE YOU.

have to do is plug it in and you're ready to go.

The keyboard is designed to help you work faster and with fewer strokes.

To make things easier still, we include two special self-teaching programs.

One is called NCR PAL. It shows you, step by step, how to use the computer itself.

NCR TUTOR introduces you to the operating system as well as to word processing, spreadsheets and other popular business applications.

YOU WON'T OUTGROW THIS ONE.

The NCR PC 4 can grow as your needs grow. Our basic model, for instance, starts you out with enough memory to run most popular programs. Then you can easily add more. Up to 640K.

You can also add printers, a modem for telephone communications, a mouse, and many other industry standard accessories.

For larger businesses, the NCR PC 4 networks with other computers, including mainframes.

WE'LL BE THERE WHEN YOU NEED US.

While the NCR PC is exceptionally reliable, it's nice to know that if it ever needs service you've got a big company like NCR behind it.

Our dealers have the backing of our extensive service organization, one of the largest and most experienced in the world.

The NCR Personal Computer looks better the closer you look into it.

So look into it closer at your nearest Authorized NCR Personal Computer Dealer.

We think you'll be pleasantly unsurprised.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free: 1-800-544-3333.*

NCR

A BETTER PERSONAL COMPUTER IT'S EXACTLY WHAT YOU'D EXPECT FROM NCR.

CIRCLE 87

*In Nebraska Call 1-800-343-4300 Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Sensible Solution™ software from O'Hanlon separates the business tools from the toys!

Finally, a computer language you can understand, and accounting software applications you can really use in your business. The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ is not just another "file handler", it is not a toy, it's a brand new computer language. With it, you can modify any of the ready-to-run accounting applications from O'Hanlon to better fit the personality of you and your business.

You see, everyone runs their business just a little bit different. That's why there is a SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ in the first place.

My wife Tova, is president of the TOVA 9 Corporation. Hundreds of people call TOVA 9 everyday to order her secret beauty formulas. The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ can help Tova record and track those sales, control her inventory, and handle her payroll. SENSIBLE knows exactly who and where Tova's customers are and remembers what they like.

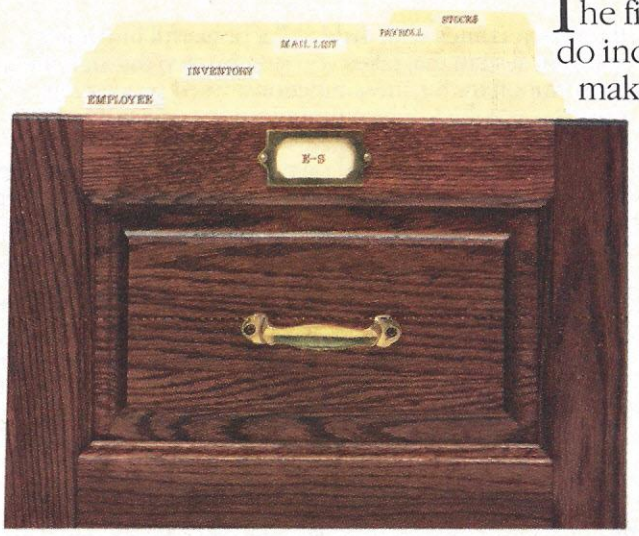
Even if you've never used a computer before, you can be programming with The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ right away. It speaks in English, and you don't have to remember a long list of commands. The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ isn't just user friendly, it's downright sociable!

Available at computer dealer stores near you!

CIRCLE 98

O'HANLON
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
8383 - 158th Avenue N.E., Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 885-2502

THE MOST USEFUL IDEAS ARE OFTEN REMARKABLY SIMPLE.



The first filing system was a remarkably simple way to do incredibly useful things. Like organize a business and make it work.

PFS®:FILE and PFS:REPORT are remarkably simple software programs that can help you organize your business faster and more effectively.

And both programs are amazingly easy to learn.

FILE and REPORT were designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

FILE lets you record, retrieve and review information like personnel records and purchase orders. Instantly. You can even cross reference by department or job or however you want.

And you can arrange information in "forms" you design yourself. Or you can take advantage of PFS SOLUTIONS which are pre-designed forms for popular applications like inventory, invoices and ledgers. Either way, you can quickly and easily create the filing system that fits your needs. Not your computer's.

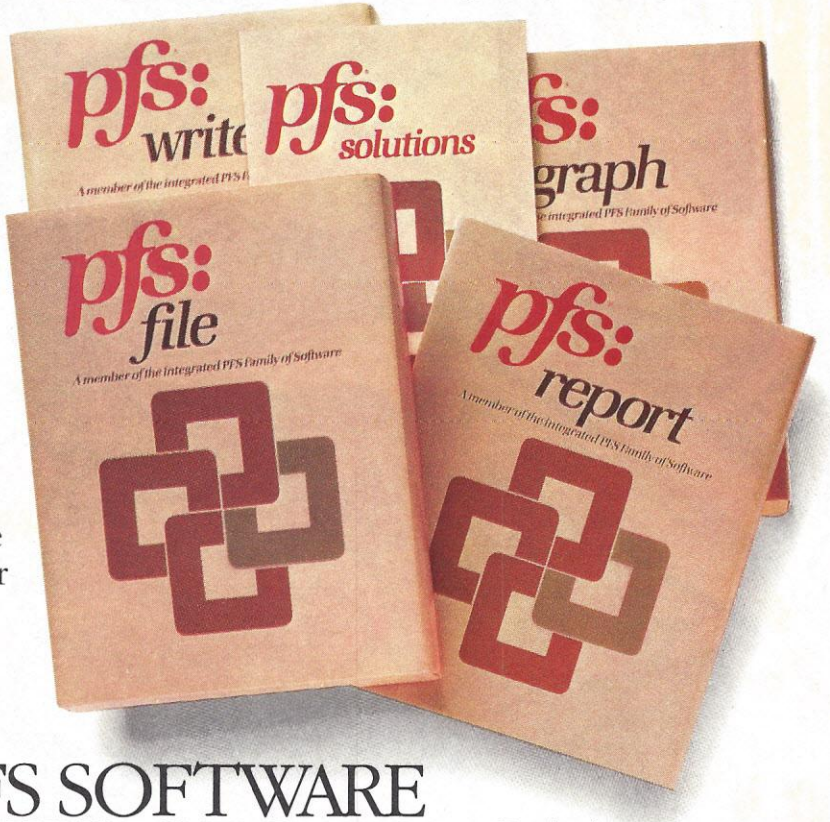
REPORT is the perfect companion program to FILE. Because it gives you the power to summarize and perform calculations on information you've stored with FILE.

With REPORT, you can create presentation quality summaries in table form in just minutes. Automatically sorted, calculated, formatted and printed!

FILE, REPORT and SOLUTIONS are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. Which means your computing capabilities can always expand to meet your needs.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.



PFS SOFTWARE
THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT currently work on Apple, IBM, Macintosh,* Tandy,* Commodore,* DEC, Gavilan,* Hewlett Packard,* NEC,* Panasonic, Polo,* Texas Instruments, Compaq, Chameleon, Columbia, Corona, Eagle and Hyperion personal computers.
*Does not work with PFS SOLUTIONS

In the battle between the IBM PC, there can be

Hear the guns?

It's a battle for your desktop. Apple® versus IBM.® The easy-to-use Macintosh against the serious business computer from Big Blue.

And the winner? Epson.® That's right, Epson. Because for the person who simply wants to buy one relatively perfect personal computer, the Epson offers an opportunity for peace in our time.

A computer that is easy to use, like the Mac, but also runs all sorts of business software, like the PC.

And aren't those two computers exactly the one you need?

An easier way to be easy...
A more serious way to be serious.

The Epson is easy because its keyboard works in English, not computerese. And only the Epson comes with *Valdocs,*™ a powerful integrated software system that takes you step-by-step through the five most important business functions: word processing, business graphics, telecommunications, electronic filing and daily scheduler.

As a result, while IBM owners are still pondering their manuals, and Macintosh owners are still drawing sneakers, Epson owners are churning out productive work with electronic speed and accuracy.

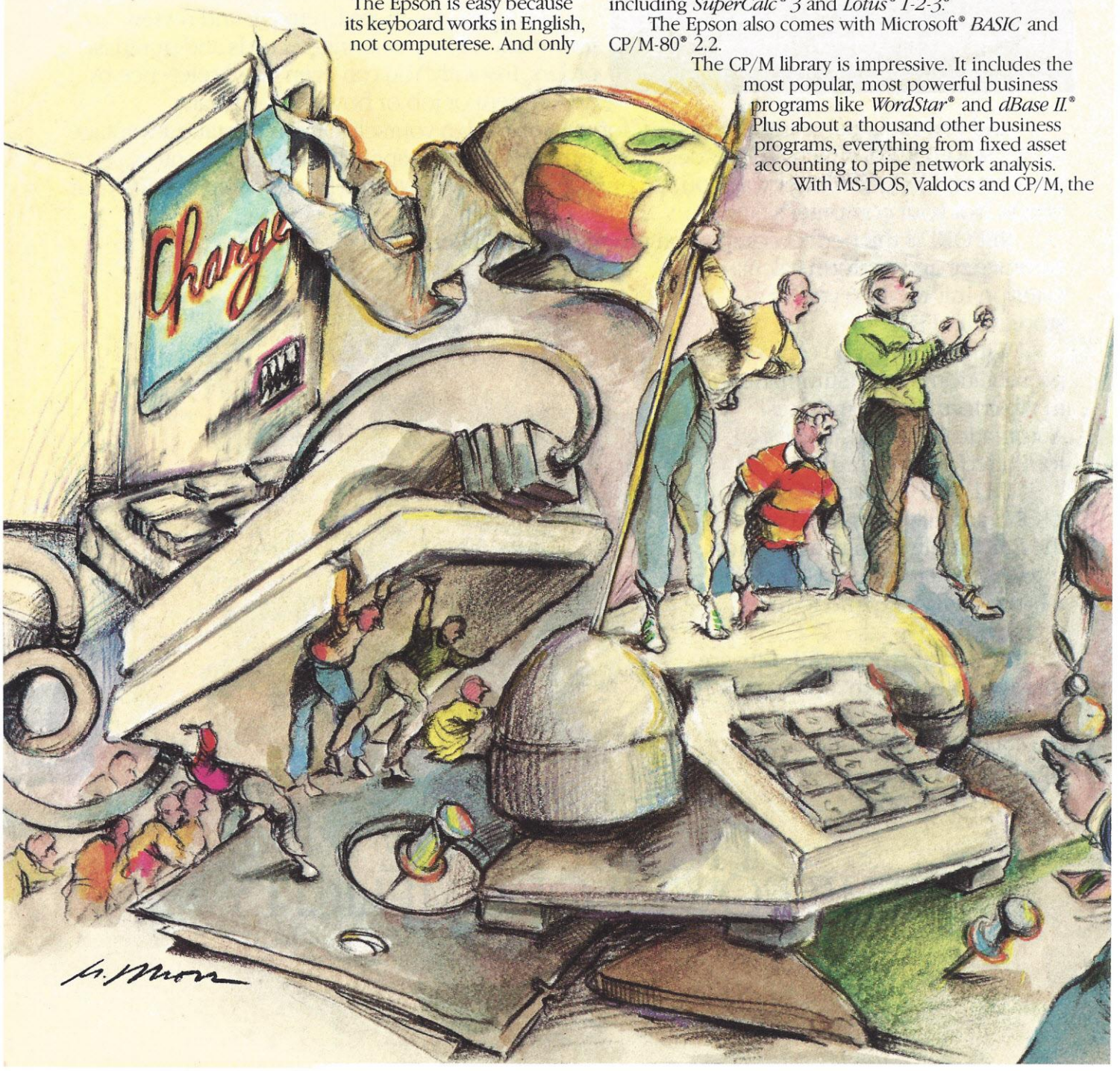
The Epson also opens the doors of your disk drives to the largest collection of software in captivity. In fact, the Epson runs *more* business programs than the IBM PC.*

To start, the Epson is available with an optional 16 bit co-processor so you can use almost any MS™-DOS program, including *SuperCalc® 3* and *Lotus® 1-2-3.®*

The Epson also comes with Microsoft® *BASIC* and CP/M-80® 2.2.

The CP/M library is impressive. It includes the most popular, most powerful business programs like *WordStar®* and *dBase II.®* Plus about a thousand other business programs, everything from fixed asset accounting to pipe network analysis.

With MS-DOS, Valdocs and CP/M, the



the Apple Macintosh and only one winner. The Epson.

Epson should be able to handle any future business need. And that should make you feel very good about siding with Epson today.

The ultimate technical specification: value.

The Epson QX-10 comes complete with a 12" high resolution monitor, 600 x 400 Pixels, driven by one of the most powerful graphic processors available. With screen resolution this good, text and graphics will leap off the screen. And when you add a graphics program, like *Q-plotter,*™ you can produce presentation graphics of the highest order.

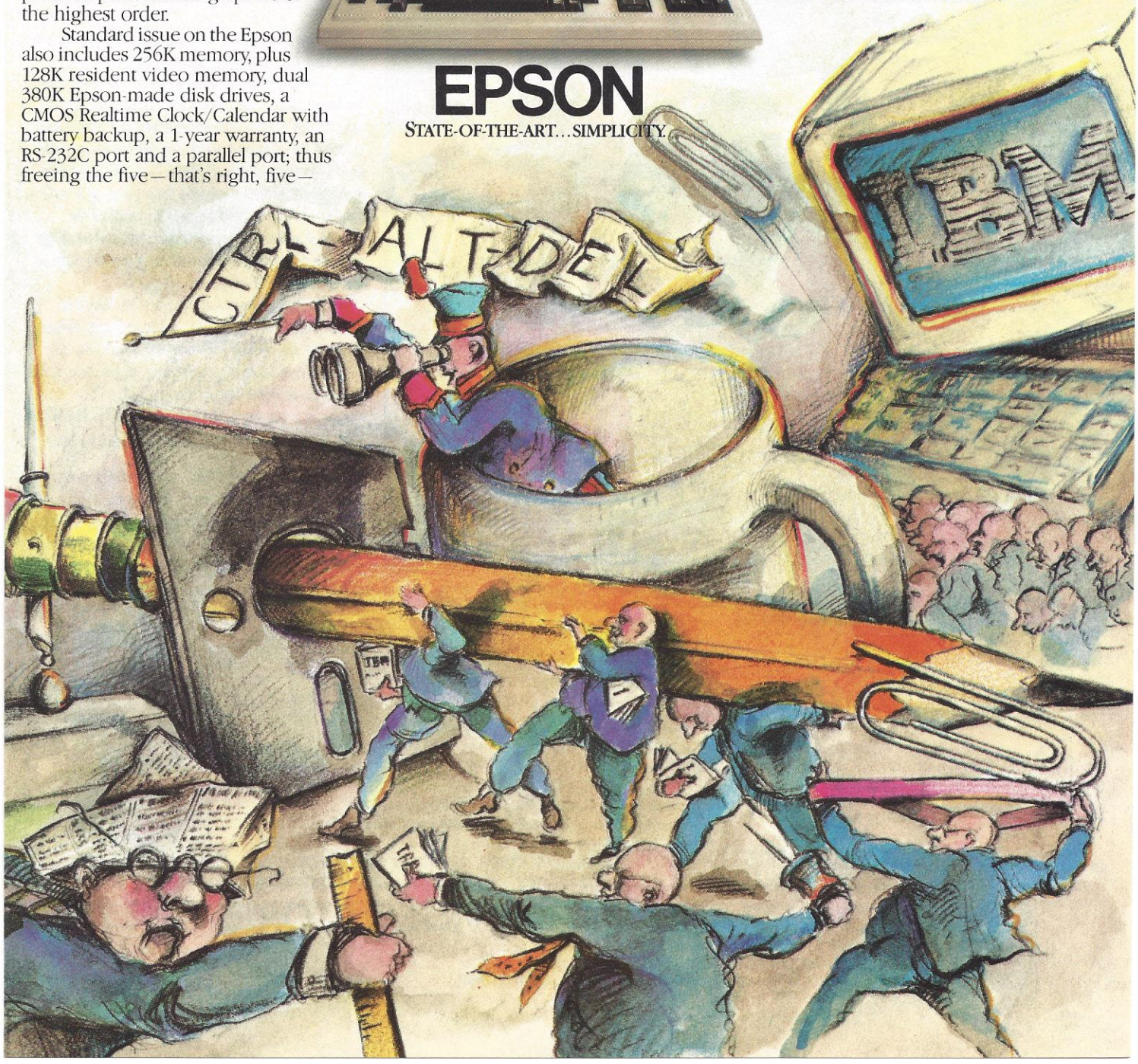
Standard issue on the Epson also includes 256K memory, plus 128K resident video memory, dual 380K Epson-made disk drives, a CMOS Realtime Clock/Calendar with battery backup, a 1-year warranty, an RS-232C port and a parallel port; thus freeing the five—that's right, five—option slots for some real options.

Best of all, everything is Epson quality, the same quality that has made Epson the number one manufacturer of computer printers, worldwide. And when you consider that Epson gives you a complete computer system at a price a thousand dollars less than either Apple or IBM, you understand why this computer can not only bring peace to your desktop, but to your budget, as well.

*With optional MS-DOS board. Apple, the Apple logo, IBM, Epson, SuperCalc 3, Lotus 1-2-3, CP/M-80, Microsoft, WordStar and dBase II are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc., IBM, Epson Corp., Sorcim, Lotus, Digital Research, Microsoft, Micropro and Ashton-Tate respectively. Valdocs, MS, Q-plotter are trademarks of Rising Star, Microsoft and Metro Software respectively.

EPSON

STATE-OF-THE-ART...SIMPLICITY.



Let us guide you through the Software Jungle

You are tangled in the computer software overgrowth. You have fallen prey to wild choices, unruly manuals and stampeding information.

You are looking for something to make life easier. Break through to a more civilized world, The World of dBASE.™

The World of dBASE™ is a unique videocassette program that is entertaining, accessible and informative. It is not like any other training program available. The World of dBASE™ will guide you through the applications of information management and the advancements of dBASE III.™ You will watch real people demonstrate the flexible applications of dBASE™ as they solve real management problems ranging from planning a wedding or running a small business to handling the records of a large corporation. And, you will be spoken to in plain English, a sometimes forgotten language in the computer wild kingdom.

To the seasoned computer owner, The World of dBASE™ offers new ideas and acts as a handy reference guide. For the curious and computer novice, the videocassette will serve as a fascinating introduction to the many uses of home computers.

And at a suggested retail price of $39.95, The World of dBASE™ is very affordable. So get yourself a guide...

The World of dBASE™ is available at your local video store or order now by phone or mail by using the order form below.

TO ORDER call 1/800 722-2748 M–F, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Pacific Time or complete this form and mail with your check, money order or credit card information to: RCA/Columbia Pictures Home Video, P.O. Box 371, Garnerville, New York 10923. Checks and money orders should be made payable to: RCA/Columbia Pictures Home Video.

Total amount of order $ _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed.
*Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*Note: Credit card charges will appear on statement as "Sterling House—Spring Valley, New York."

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____

ZIP CODE: _____ PHONE: ( ) _____

Please send me _____ VHS, _____ Beta HiFi The World of dBASE™ videocassettes at $39.95 each: _____

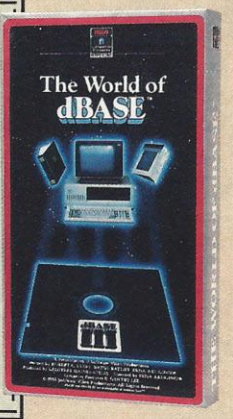
Handling charge—$2.95 for one cassette, $3.95 for two or more. _____

California residents, please add 6½% sales tax: _____

New York residents, please add applicable city and state taxes: _____

Please Note: Orders which do not include applicable taxes will be returned to sender for correct remittance.

VALID IN THE UNITED STATES ONLY. PLEASE ORDER CAREFULLY AS ALL SALES ARE FINAL. NO RETURNS. **TOTAL AMOUNT OF ORDER** _____



RCA
Columbia Pictures
HOME VIDEO

ALSO AVAILABLE AT FINE VIDEO STORES FOR $39.95*

dBASE and dBASE III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate™

RCA/COLUMBIA PICTURES HOME VIDEO

CIRCLE 99

VHS Beta hi-fi

*Suggested Retail Price

Compatibility And Color Are Key To New Products

■ Geneva/PX-8 ■ Sanyo MBC-555 Apple Color Monitor 100 ■ NCR Model 4

MORE POWER IN A LAP-SIZE COMPUTER

by Paul Bonner, Senior Editor

A few years ago, the engineers at Epson America, Inc., had a wonderful idea: Why not pack the electronic innards of a personal computer, along with a full-size keyboard, into a lightweight, battery-powered box the size of a notebook so that people could take a portable machine all those places where a desktop model cannot go? Thus was born the Epson HX-20. Unfortunately, the machine was less than perfect. The HX-20's four-row by 20-column display was far too small, and its built-in dot matrix printer (which used adding machine-size paper) of little use. Epson did do a good job of selling the concept of lap-size computers, but that only paved the way for more capable machines, such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 and the NEC PC-8200.

Now, however, Epson is back with a far more powerful lap-size computer—the Geneva/PX-8—which answers almost all of the complaints that have been voiced about the HX-20 and other lap-size computers. The Geneva has an 8-line by 80-column LCD display, 64k of RAM, 32k of ROM, a modified version of the CP/M 2.2 operating system, two 32k ROM capsule ports, a full ASCII keyboard, two serial interfaces, a built-in microcassette recorder for program or data storage, and a clock/calendar. It is shipped with four 32k ROM cartridges containing a version of Microsoft BASIC, several necessary CP/M utilities and two terminal programs, a spreadsheet and a time scheduler program, and a familiar-looking word processing program on a chip called Portable WordStar.

That's right, WordStar on a ROM cartridge. WordStar, CP/M, a spreadsheet and a time/scheduler on a lap-size computer. And they all work admirably well, even without any of the many optional accessories with which one can equip a Geneva. All considered, the $995 Geneva PX-8 is among the most versatile and friendliest portables available in its price range.

Slip off the Geneva/PX-8's keyboard cover and lift up the display, and an impressive little computer emerges.

With its slide-on keyboard cover in place, its carry handle extended, and its LCD display closed flat, the Geneva looks like nothing so much as a portable radio. But slip off the keyboard cover, and lift up the display (which tilts up in 15-degree increments all the way to 180 degrees), and an impressive little computer emerges.

The LCD display provides a sharp 80 columns of text, and the ability to adjust both the angle of the display and the amount of contrast makes it easy to read. It's also fairly fast for an LCD display. Of course, it still scrolls at a snail's pace compared to a CRT monitor, but it's not so slow that it's unbearable. However, if you're the impatient sort it is possible to enter commands much faster than the LCD display can refresh the screen, and thus until you get used to the display you may find yourself zipping through several menus unintentionally, or listening to several squawks from the Geneva's speaker (which luckily has a volume adjustment) as its type-ahead buffer enters the keystrokes which you only wish you could take back.

The keyboard is full-size, with separate cursor-control keys and five programmable function keys. The keys are

full-stroke, and the machine will apparently keep up with any typing speed. In fact, the only thing even slightly disconcerting about the keyboard is that you have to hit each key squarely from above. The kind of glancing blows you can get away with on an IBM or Apple keyboard will result in missed letters on the Geneva.

When you turn on the machine for the first time you are given the opportunity to configure up to 24k of RAM as a RAM disk. Doing so results in that portion of RAM being treated as a disk drive to which files can be saved. The RAM is refreshed by the Geneva's battery even when the machine is turned off, so when you turn it on again, the files you saved with the RAM disk are still present.

Once you've established the RAM drive, a menu appears listing the programs available on each of the machine's drives. A glance at the menu, which appears every time you turn on the machine unless you choose to disable it, demonstrates some of the nice tricks that Epson has accomplished with CP/M while customizing it for use on the Geneva. For instance, in the standard model Geneva, CP/M is convinced that it has four disk drives available: Drive A (the RAM disk), Drives C & D (the cartridge slots, which CP/M considers read-only drives), and Drive H (the microcassette recorder).

To augment the standard configuration of storage devices, Epson offers a 3.5″ battery-powered mini-floppy disk drive, which uses the same hard-case disks used in Apple's Macintosh. Priced at $599, the optional drive unit takes up only 8.25 by 4.75 by 2″ of desk or briefcase space, but adds 320k of disk storage to the Geneva.

For less expensive, and even more compact storage, Epson offers several optional RAM disk expansion units which, once installed, can be used as disk drives by any program running on the Geneva. The wedge-shaped expansion units attach to the bottom of the Geneva, adding about one inch to its 1.75″ height, but nothing to its 11.5″ width or 8.5″ depth. A 64k RAM disk is priced at $329, a 128k RAM disk is priced at $460, and a combination 64k RAM drive and 300-baud direct-connect autodial/autoanswer modem called Multiunit is available for $360.

We tested a unit equipped with a 128k RAM disk. With that unit, programs running on the Geneva have the machine's full 64k of on-board memory to operate within and view the expansion unit as a 120k disk drive. The RAM disk is an attractive alternative to using the Geneva's microcassette recorder for storage. The microcassette—while easy to use and reliable—is also very slow. It takes the Geneva two or three seconds to load a 26 by 26 spreadsheet from the RAM drive, and about five minutes to load it from the microcassette recorder.

The best thing about the Geneva, though, is its accompanying ROM cartridge software. WordStar operates almost exactly as it does on a full-size system; the files it creates, once transferred via modem or serial-link to another computer, can be edited by any version of WordStar. The spreadsheet included with the Geneva, called Portable Calc, is also full-featured, with such niceties as long labels, variable column width, and user-set automatic or manual recalculation. You can create a spreadsheet containing as many as 64 columns by 256 rows. The calendar/scheduler program included with the Geneva, called Portable Scheduler, lets you enter up to 500 messages or appointment reminders (depending on their length) for the 25-day "month" following the current date. It also functions as an alarm, so that even if the machine is turned off it will beep at a time you designate and display a message on its screen. Finally, the BASIC cartridge provides a version of Microsoft BASIC that has been adopted for the Geneva. Anyone familar with standard implementations of Microsoft BASIC should have no problem adapting to the one used in the Geneva.

The Epson Geneva is an impressive machine. Not perfect, though. There are a number of areas where one could ask for more. The first of those is speed. Although the Geneva will more than keep up with you while you type away in WordStar, there are times when it is very clear that this machine is no speed demon.

In a simple benchmark test written in BASIC, the Epson took 22 seconds to count to 10,000. The same program running on a Compaq took nine seconds. That performance is really not too bad, considering that the Epson is using an 8-bit Z80 microprocessor running at about 2.2 MHz, while the Compaq is equipped with a 16/8 bit 8088 running at 4.77 MHz. But when the program was amended to print each number on the screen as it counted from one to 100, the Geneva took 19 seconds to complete the task, while the Compaq took only three seconds, demonstrating conclusively that scrolling on the Geneva's LCD screen display can be rather slow.

Of course the Geneva, at four pounds, weighs considerably less than a Compaq, and will fit into a briefcase. So, for truly portable use, LCD screen and all, it's quite wonderful. It would be nice if there were some way to connect an external CRT monitor to the Geneva for those times when it is used near a power outlet. The Geneva's back panel has connectors for a number of devices that the average user is unlikely to ever need—including a bar code reader, an analog input, and an external speaker—but none for an external monitor.

Overall, however, the Geneva marks a positive step forward for the fortunes of lap-size computers, and those who would have occasion to use them. For people for whom the Radio Shack Model TRS-80 100 or the NEC PC-8200 "are not quite enough computer," the Geneva offers the features and versatility they need at an affordable price.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: EPSON AMERICA, INC., 3415 Kashiwa St., Torrance CA; (213) 539-9140.

CIRCLE 301

Panasonic Printers.

We help you get it out of your system.

Panasonic can help you get the maximum performance from your computer system. The computer *has* the capabilities you need, but to get the most out of the system, a *quality* professional printer is vital.

And that's a Panasonic printer.

Look to Panasonic for a full line of printers, compatible with most popular computer systems. They feature speeds of up to 180cps, correspondence and near-letter quality, graphics capabilities, bi-directional printing with logic-seeking capabilities, proportional printing, carriages accepting paper 4″ to 15″ wide, cartridge ribbons, and adjustable tractor and friction feeds.

At Panasonic, we're very serious about the performance of our printers. Their reliability and our extensive service network are a direct result of our commitment to quality. We offer a one-year limited warranty*, a nationwide regional technical support network, and a toll free number. When you use a Panasonic printer, you have an *established* high tech manufacturer behind you.

It's our business to offer you high quality peripherals – printers, computer displays, plotters, and data entry terminals. Find out how Panasonic can help you get it out of your system. Contact: Computer Products Division, Panasonic Industrial Company, Division of Matsushita Electric Corporation of America, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094. Call TOLL FREE 800-222-0584, in New Jersey (201) 348-5337.

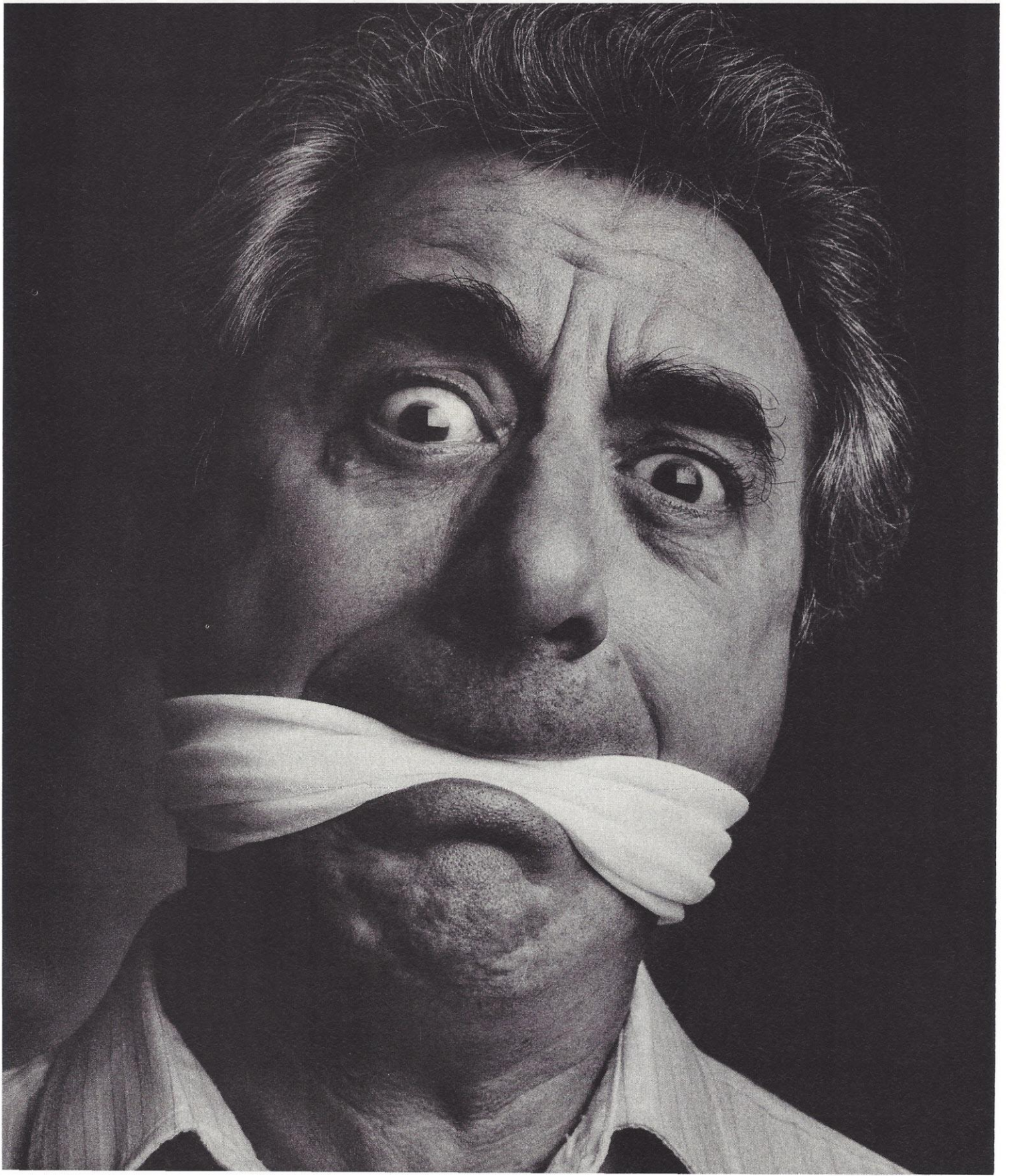
Panasonic®
Industrial Company

*1-Year Limited Warranty. (Carry-in or mail-in service.)

Atlanta, GA – (404) 925-6830; Chicago, IL – (312) 364-7900; Dallas, TX – (214) 258-6400; Cypress, CA – (714) 895-7413.

CIRCLE 2

To communicate voice the ordinary modem



and data simultaneously, leaves a lot to be desired.

Introducing the Tel-A-Modem.

Now you and your personal computer can talk on the same phone at the same time.

Let's say, for example, certain data you were transmitting via your personal computer to a remote computer user needed some verbal explanation to go along with it. With the ordinary modem it couldn't be done. Not simultaneously.

You'd have to first call the user to inform them that data was coming. Hang up. Redial in order to connect modems. Transmit the data. Hang up. And then call back with your explanation. If you had additional input to transmit and discuss, you'd have to begin the whole process again. Talk about frustration.

Code-A-Phone's solution to this problem is the Tel-A-Modem. An innovative two-line desk telephone integrated with an intelligent modem capable of transmitting voice and data simultaneously.

Of course, the genius of Tel-A-Modem doesn't end with its unique communication capabilities and state-of-the-art convenience.

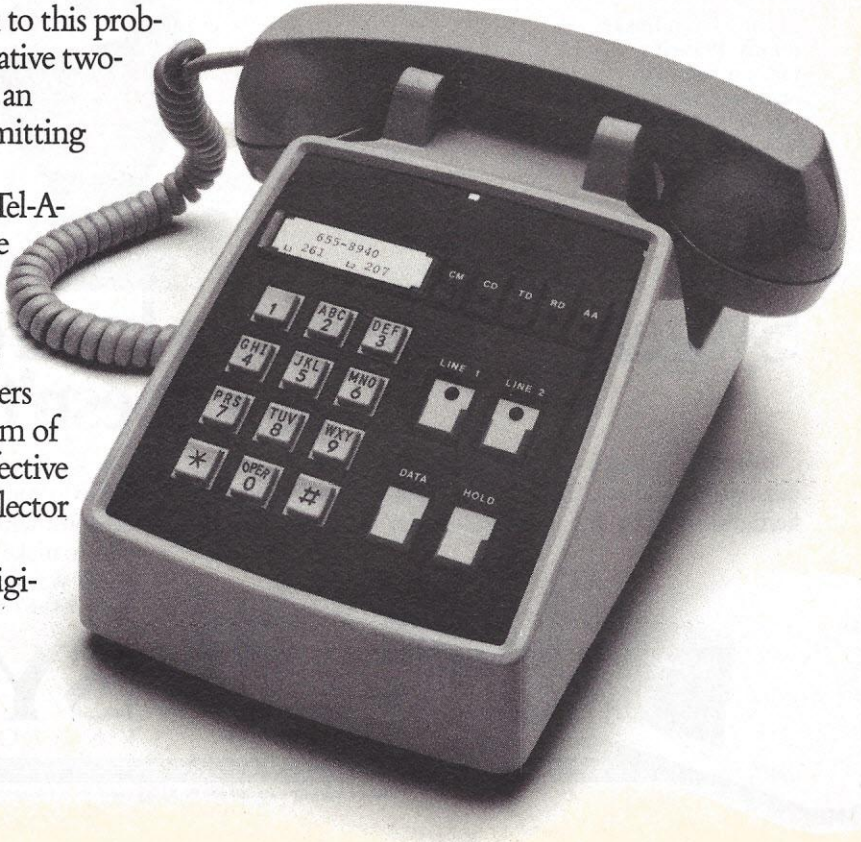
Specially designed for use with RS-232C compatible computers and terminals, it offers a full spectrum of both telephone and modem cost effective features, including: single button selector for voice or data on either line; full-duplex mode; automatic answer/originate modes; 300 and 1200 baud data transmission rates; automatic selection of baud rates; switch dialing for tone-dial or pulse-dial systems; memory autodial; and modem status LEDs.

So much for words.

For more information and the name of your nearest Tel-A-Modem dealer, call 1-800-547-4683. That is, just as soon as your computer gets off the phone.

In Oregon, Alaska and Hawaii, call 1-503-655-8940.

Code-A-Phone®
A SUBSIDIARY OF CONRAC CORPORATION



See us at
COMDEX™/Fall '84
November 14-18, 1984
MGM GRAND HOTEL, Las Vegas, Nevada

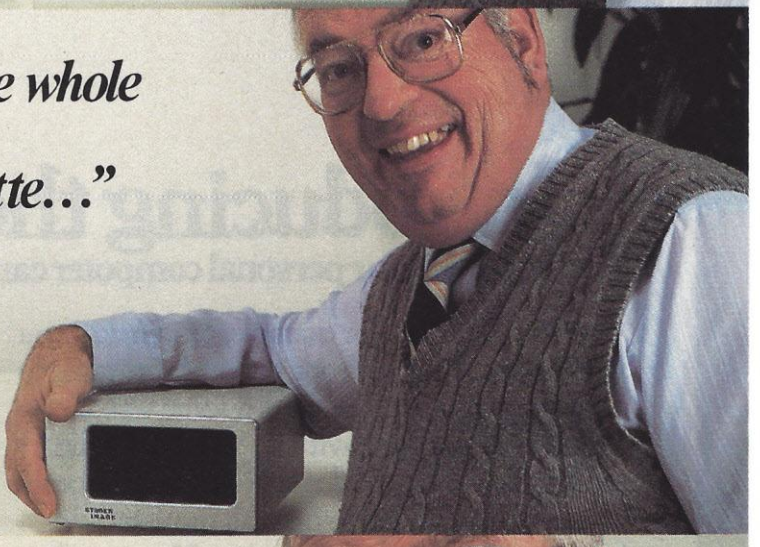
CIRCLE 29

"My IBM® PC XT™ writes monthly billings and statements to Maxwell & Sons' 1,893 customers, and tells me who owes what."

When you work with a lot of information, you can't afford to re-enter every file when your hard disk fails. And no hard disk is fail-safe.

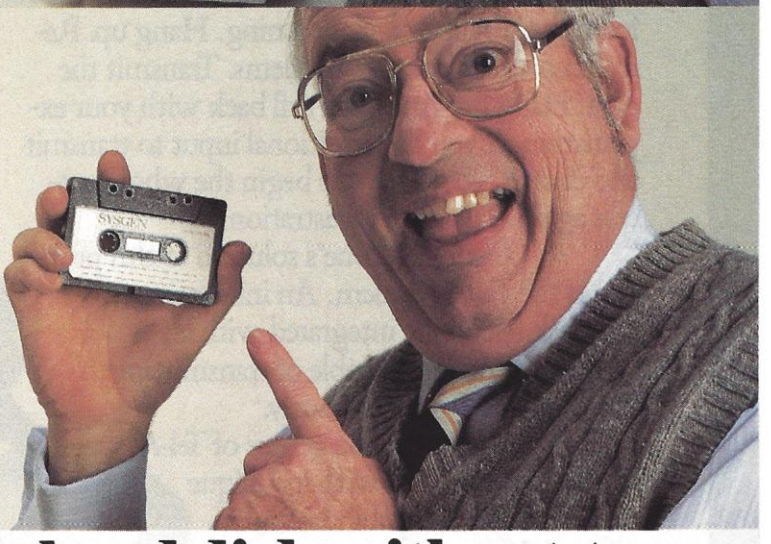
"My Sysgen Image™ backs up the whole lot in less than five minutes. 10 megabytes on a single cassette..."

The Sysgen Image backs up the hard disk in your IBM PC XT. So you can protect your files in minutes—instead of spending hours re-entering them.



"For just $995. That's cheap insurance. It lets me sleep at night."

The Sysgen Image for just $995. It's the most affordable insurance you can buy for your two most important assets: Your information. And your time.



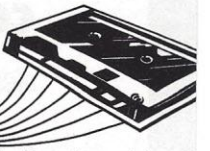
Sysgen. Because a hard disk without tape just doesn't make sense.

Sysgen products for the IBM® PC, PC XT, and other personal computers: Economical, 10- and 20-Megabyte hard disk systems with tape back-up. Or 10-Megabyte tape back-up for the IBM PC XT.

Go to your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration of Sysgen back-up systems. And find out how to make sense of your storage.

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED



COLOR AND 80-COLUMN TEXT FOR THE APPLE IIe

by Edward Foster, Associate Editor

Apple Computer is entering the competitive color monitor market by introducing its own color monitor and graphics card for the Apple IIe, equipment that other manufacturers have been supplying until now. Apple's home-grown offerings consist of a RGB (red, green, blue) color display called the AppleColor Monitor 100 and the Extended 80-Column Text/Apple Color Card.

At a $599 list price for the monitor and $299 for the card, Apple is not playing games with its new entries and you probably won't either. The monitor is a serious, high-resolution device aimed primarily at business users for a combination of color graphics and data or word processing applications. It is styled and configured to operate with the IIe, but can be plugged in directly to the Apple III and III Plus and can also be used, via interface cards available from third parties, with the Apple II, II Plus and IIc.

Somewhat paradoxically, the strongest talking point for the monitor may be its monochrome display. This is not a knock on the color display. Rather, Apple's strategists felt what the market needed most was one monitor that could offer quality color while also offering highly readable 80-column text. They have succeeded in this, and anyone who's ever been forced to use 40-column displays because their graphics monitor couldn't produce legible 80-column characters will applaud their efforts. A worthwhile feature of the AppleColor Monitor is a "green-only" button on the front panel which allows you to switch from color display to monochrome emulation mode in an instant. The Extended 80-Column Text/AppleColor Card also contains a simple DIP switch that allows you to choose your monochrome color from a choice of green, amber, white or—in a rather unique touch—blue. However, the contrast of a blue-on-black display may not be strong enough for anyone who has to spend much time looking at the screen.

The color display itself supports the same type of RGB output that is standard on the Apple III product line. This is both good news and bad. On the positive side, existing color software for the Apple II and III families should run with no problem using the new monitor and card. In addition, the monitor will support a double high-resolution mode on the IIe which has begun to attract a variety of color software programs by independent vendors. The double high-resolution mode displays a grid of pixels up to 560 pixels wide by 192 high as compared to the high-resolution mode which most color software for the Apple family now supports at 280 pixels by 192.

What some people won't like about the RGB output is the intensity of the colors it produces in comparison to the RGB colors on the IBM Personal Computer and PCjr. Apple's implementation of color generates 16 distinct colors or shades on the screen as opposed to the IBM scheme which produces eight primary and secondary colors with two intensity levels. As Apple produces its shades through mixing red, blue and green colors in the monitor, the colors tend to be less intense in appearance than the IBM versions. In particular, there is no true red with the Apple RGB interface, but instead a dark magenta. The yellow shade actually corresponds to amber.

Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.

At $599 for the monitor and $299 for the card, Apple is not playing games with its new entries. You probably won't either.

The monitor and 80-column card install easily on the IIe, the card plugging into the auxiliary slot on the motherboard. A cable is supplied with the card that connects directly to the monitor through one of the ports behind the console. The monitor closely resembles the Apple Monitor II with the tiltable screen encased in a vertical frame with video controls located under a panel at the right of the screen. In fact, it is significantly larger than the monochrome Monitor II. To ensure the stability of the display even with the heavier components, Apple has added an interesting feature in a push button power tilting mechanism. By pressing the button the display moves slowly up and down to allow you to select the angle with least glare from surrounding light. The display will not tilt manually and can move in only one direction.

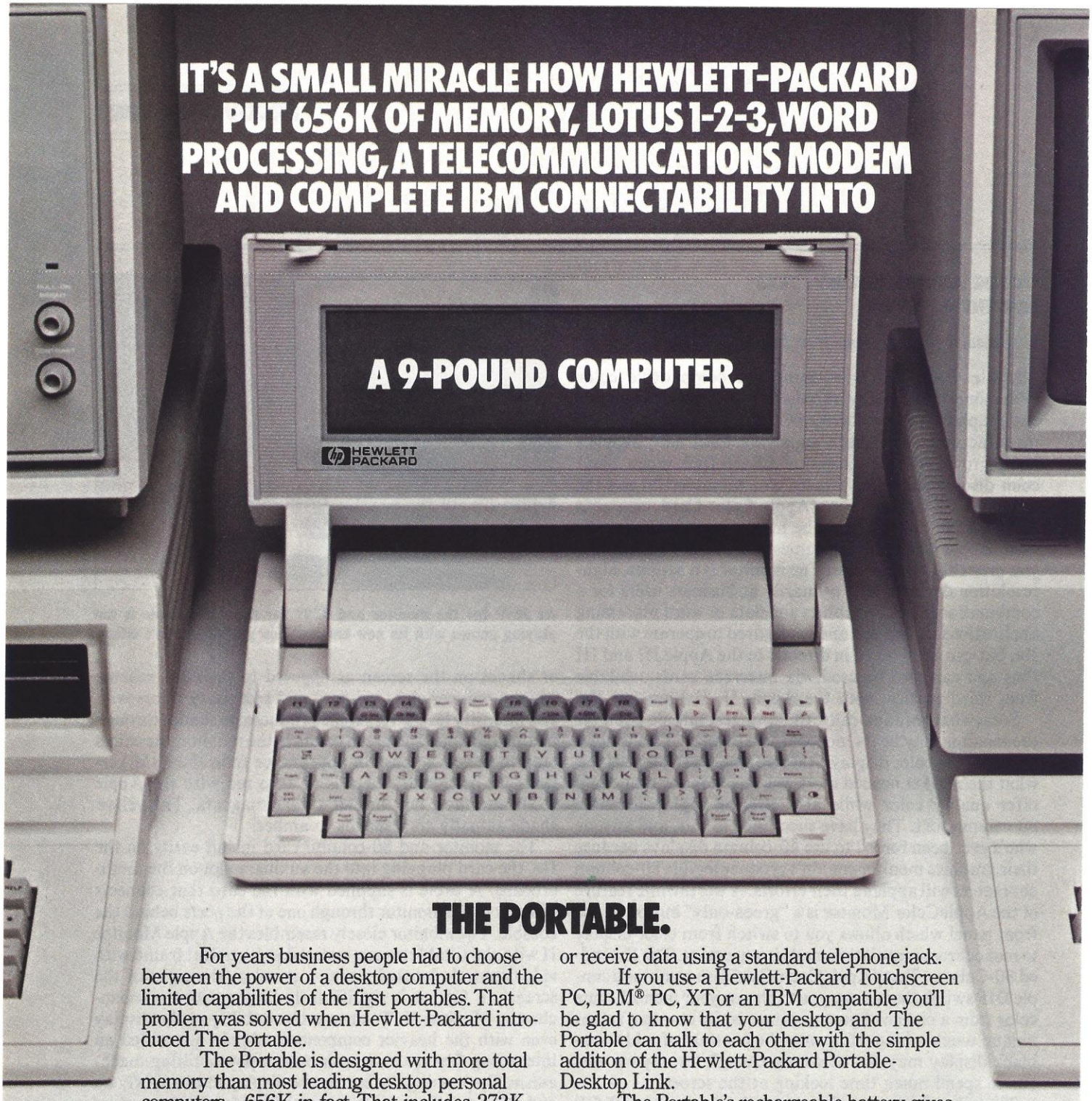
The monitor has one additional attractive feature in its reverse text highlighting technique. Instead of automatically using the same color as you have chosen for your text, the monitor will highlight reverse text in white.

The 80-column text/color card expands the IIe's memory to 128k, a necessity since it is used in the same auxiliary slot used by Apple's basic 80-column/expanded memory card. Those who already have such a card but want to add color to use the Monitor 100 can purchase one of the RGB output cards already on the market.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: APPLE COMPUTER, INC., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 996-1010.

CIRCLE 302

IT'S A SMALL MIRACLE HOW HEWLETT-PACKARD PUT 656K OF MEMORY, LOTUS 1-2-3, WORD PROCESSING, A TELECOMMUNICATIONS MODEM AND COMPLETE IBM CONNECTABILITY INTO



THE PORTABLE.

For years business people had to choose between the power of a desktop computer and the limited capabilities of the first portables. That problem was solved when Hewlett-Packard introduced The Portable.

The Portable is designed with more total memory than most leading desktop personal computers...656K in fact. That includes 272K of user memory. So, The Portable's built-in business software can work with enormous amounts of data.

1-2-3™ from Lotus,™ America's most popular spreadsheet, file management and business graphics program, is permanently built into The Portable. So is Hewlett-Packard's word processing program, MemoMaker. Just press the key and you're ready to work.

The Portable even has a built-in modem and easy-to-use telecommunications software to send or receive data using a standard telephone jack.

If you use a Hewlett-Packard Touchscreen PC, IBM® PC, XT or an IBM compatible you'll be glad to know that your desktop and The Portable can talk to each other with the simple addition of the Hewlett-Packard Portable-Desktop Link.

The Portable's rechargeable battery gives you 16 hours of continuous usage on every charge.

Finally, you can work comfortably on a full size keyboard and an easy-to-read 16-line by 80-column screen. And it all folds shut to turn The Portable into a simple nine-pound box.

The Portable. A small miracle...perhaps. But then consider where it came from.

See The Portable and the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer. Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

Setting You Free

HEWLETT PACKARD

PG02412 289 O

SANYO'S MS-DOS ENTRY

by Christopher O'Malley, Associate Editor

Sanyo is a name familiar to many Americans, primarily as a leading manufacturer of video and stereo equipment. But Sanyo, like most Japanese manufacturers of consumer electronics gear, has yet to make its mark in the personal computer field—at least in the United States. One significant reason is that the company's personal computers were designed for and sold to the domestic Japanese market, where CP/M is a dominant operating system.

Recently, in an effort to move its computer products successfully into the U.S. market, Sanyo has transformed its most powerful personal computers—the MBC-550 series—into MS-DOS machines. While MS-DOS moves Sanyo closer to the mainstream of popular thinking about computers in this country, the transformation from CP/M was not a total one and comes with some side effects.

Sanyo's latest offering, the MBC-555, is a 16-bit personal computer based on Intel's 8088 microprocessor—the same chip used in the IBM Personal Computer (though the Sanyo microprocessor runs a bit slower). The MBC-555 comes in two models: the MBC-555-1, a dual floppy drive system with single-sided drives; and the MBC-555-2, also a dual drive system but with double-sided drives. The capacity of the disk drives (160k with the single-sided drives and 360k with the double) is the only difference between the two versions. The single-sided 555-1 retails for $1299 (without monitor), while the double-sided 555-2 costs an additional $200. Both models come with 128k memory as standard, expandable to only 256k, and run MS-DOS 2.11.

The matter of IBM compatibility arises for any personal computer running MS-DOS, of course. Does Sanyo's switch to MS-DOS mean that the MBC-555 can run the thousands of programs that are designed for the IBM Personal Computer? No, it does not. The MBC-555 is not a 100 percent IBM-compatible computer. Sanyo officials —while touting the machine as MS-DOS compatible— make no claims that the machine is an IBM clone. The Sanyo MBC-555 simply isn't hardware compatible with the IBM Personal Computer, says Mark Zeiger, manager of Sanyo's computer division research and development center. All of which means that the Sanyo MBC-555 is limited to programs that can run under MS-DOS 2.11 straight off the shelf, or software packages which the company chooses to convert especially for the 550 series.

Sanyo fills the software gap by bundling a generous amount of well-known programs into its computer package. The MBC-555 comes with MicroPro's WordStar and CalcStar, and IUS's EasyWriter I. In addition, a buyer receives a choice between StarPak (SpellStar, InfoStar and MailMerge) or EasyPak (EasyWriter II, EasyMailer, EasyFiler and EasyPlanner) software. The result, say Sanyo officials, is a system that comes complete with $2000 worth of big-name programs to get you computing economically and productively right away. These six or seven bundled programs may prove to be "all the business-type software you'll need to run your system," according to Zeiger. You won't, however, be limited to the bundled software. A Sanyo-published list cites more than 200 other compatible programs. There are versions of dBase II, Multiplan, Microsoft programming languages, and even Infocom adventure games available for the MBC-555.

The Sanyo MBC-555 has the slick, metallic look of a stereo. The entire unit measures 4" high and slightly less than 15″ wide.

But you will be limited by the fact that any MS-DOS program designed specifically for the IBM Personal Computer and IBM-compatible machines will *probably* not run on the Sanyo. And that is a serious limitation. A Lotus 1-2-3 or Flight Simulator fan is—at least until Sanyo provides otherwise—out of luck. Perhaps just as serious for anyone thinking of purchasing a Sanyo for the office is the inability of the Sanyo to easily pass information back and forth with the IBM Personal Computers—and their clones—that may be used by colleagues. For example, attempts to get either an IBM Personal Computer or a Compaq to read this review from a Sanyo disk were unsuccessful. Even an IBM formatted disk, which the Sanyo could read and write to using EasyWriter, could not transfer the file back to an IBM-compatible machine.

Beyond the issue of compatibility, however, the Sanyo MBC-555 is an attractive and competent personal computer with a comfortable feel. It has a slick, metallic look one might expect in a home stereo outfit. The CPU is slightly wider than the two half-height disk drives which are built in side-by-side. The entire unit measures 4″ high and slightly less than 15″ wide, leaving just enough room

for the power button and company emblem on the right. The drives have a slightly raspy sound to them and the red light above each drive, strangely enough, indicates which drive is active (has been used last) instead of lighting up only when the drive is spinning.

The keyboard on the MBC-555 is a detached, 85-key panel of matching silver and dark gray. It has a hard but snappy feel. The keys are "typomatic," or repeating, though the delay in initiating the repeat function is a bit too lengthy to give you precise control of the repeat sequence. An adjustable repeat setting would be handy. The coil cable which connects the keyboard to the CPU plugs in at the rear but still provides ample length for moving it around the desk or putting it on your lap if you're not leaning back too far. Five function keys on the left side of the keyboard are stretched into 10 with the use of the shift key, and a sunken reset key is situated just off the face of the unit to the extreme left. There is an oversize Return key which you could hit in your sleep; and indented F and J keys are designed to help keep your index fingers on the home keys. There are also shift-lock and graph keys with on/off LED lights, and a numeric keypad to the right complete with a 00 key and its own Return/Enter key. The number keys double as cursor movement keys.

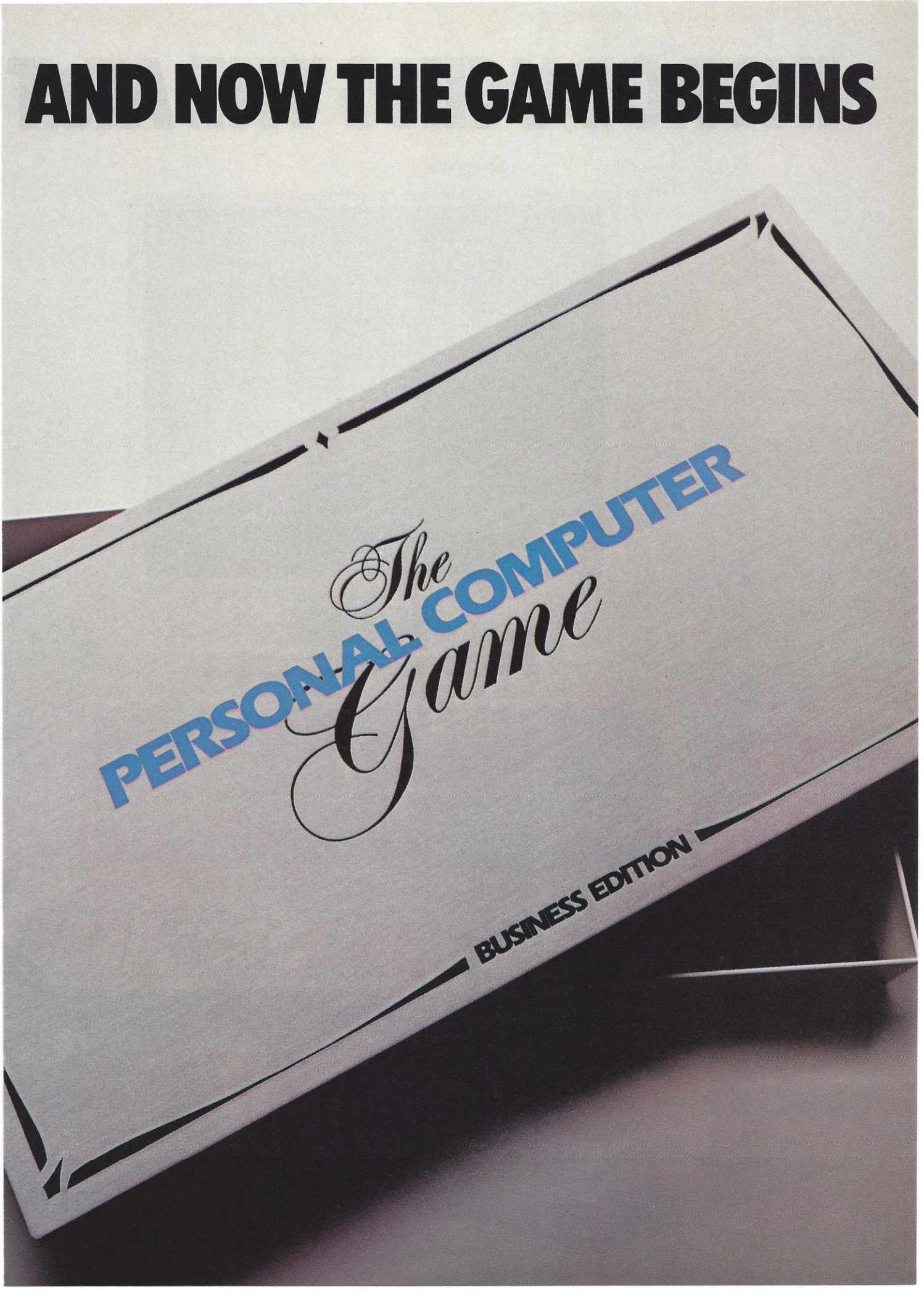
Notably absent from the keyboard are some IBM-style keys such as "Alt," "End" and "PrtSc"—omissions which illustrate the fact that the keyboard was engineered without IBM-compatibility in mind.

The Sanyo color monitor which accompanied the system for our review is an equally slick and metallic box that simply dwarfs the computer itself. At an almost perfectly square 14″ by 14″, the CRT-70 is an RGB (red-green-blue) monitor which performed sharply as both a color and green screen display. It carries a hefty $749 price tag, however. Fortunately, monochrome monitors are also available for the MBC-555 at a more down-to-earth $139 and $199 for the CRT-30 and CRT-36, respectively.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP., 51 Joseph St., Moonachie, NJ 07074; (201) 440-9300.

CIRCLE 303

AND NOW THE GAME BEGINS



INTRODUCING THE AT&T

PERSONAL COMPUTER.

The personal computer game is ready for business—and now it's your move. To win the game your company needs a fast, flexible, reliable personal computer that enables you to call the shots.

Go directly to the new AT&T Personal Computer.

The AT&T Personal Computer is more than just a superior piece of hardware. Behind it is a commitment to a better way of managing information and communications. One that can pay off handsomely in increased productivity and profits.

Because our AT&T PC is designed to be flexible enough to meet all your business needs—today and in the future.

Whether you use it as a stand-alone workstation or as a team player in a fully integrated system, you'll find our PC a high-performance machine. And a hard-working addition to your office.

Its fast processing and high-resolution graphics will help make any computer task a computing pleasure. In addition, you can expect more standard features. More expansion slots. More options for future growth.

OFF-THE-SHELF SOFTWARE DOES THE JOB

Driven by the MS-DOS* operating system, the AT&T PC runs the most popular off-the-shelf software for a wide range of business applications. Financial analysis. Forecasting. Budgeting. Word processing. Inventory. The AT&T PC does it all.

And its flexibility means that when it's time to expand, our PC will actually make your computer growing pains painless.

With our unique PC Interface it can be linked to the more sophisticated, higher capacity world of the UNIX** System V Operating System—the AT&T Computer "brain" that is emerging as the operating system standard for multi-user, multi-tasking machines.

THE AT&T TRADITION CONTINUES

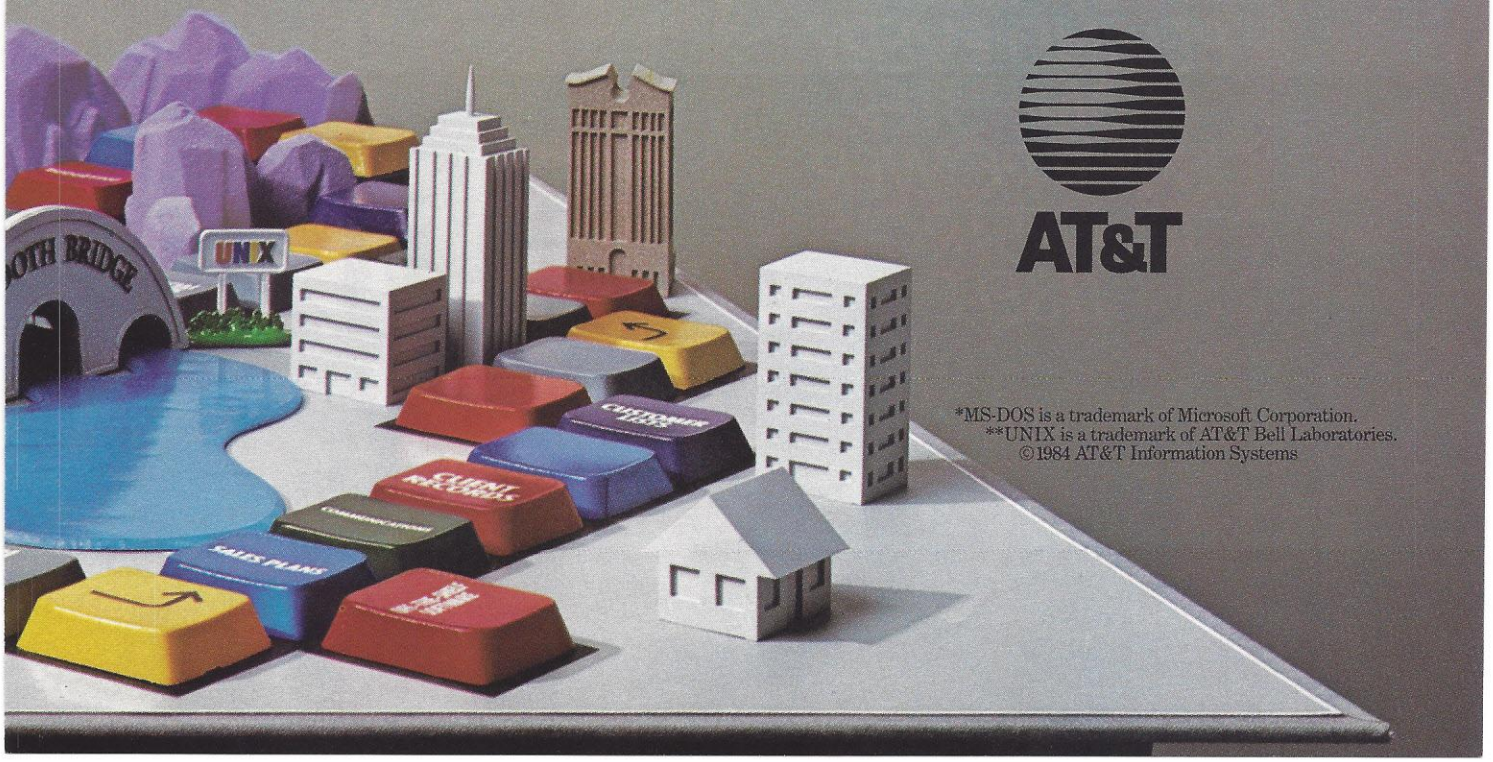
Some things about our PC cannot be measured in bits and bytes, but are of immeasurable value.

For instance, the unmatched service and support of AT&T. The built-in reliability—and outstanding quality—of our products. The century-long tradition of technological innovation and personal attention to detail.

Think about it. Then make your move—to the AT&T Personal Computer, from AT&T Information Systems.

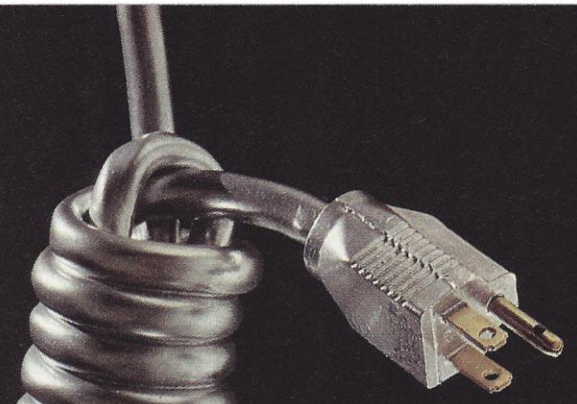
To get in on the game, call your AT&T Account Executive or 1 800 247-1212.

AT&T INFORMATION SYSTEMS. WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.



AT&T

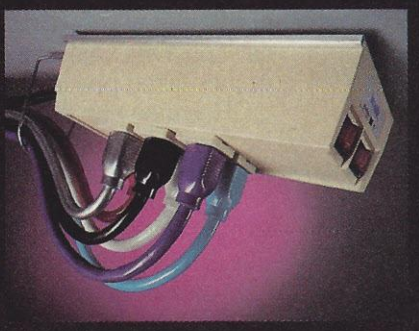
*MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
**UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.



That power cord may look innocent. But it could suddenly turn against your PC.

It could, for example, hurl a power spike from static or lightning into its delicate circuitry. Wiping out its memory. Or destroying a defenseless component.

Don't risk it. Get a 6-outlet Wire Tree Plus™ surge protector from NETWORX.™ It guards against spikes. Filters out RF interference. And it's the *only* device with two phone jacks to protect modems against surges.



Other unique features include separate switches for the CPU and peripherals and a bracket that mounts under the front of the workstation. The illuminated switches are easy to reach, and yet recessed, so you can't accidentally shut down power and lose data.

If you don't need 6 outlets, pick up our 4-outlet Wire Tree.™ Or our single-outlet Wire Cube™ that's ideal for portable computers.

That'll take care of power surges. But what if your foot gets tangled in a power cord? Prevent this potential disaster with the Wire Away.™ It stores up to four 18-gauge wires and ends the hazardous mess of dangling cords.

All our products are backed by a 5-year warranty. So when you shop for a PC, ask for NETWORX computer station accessories. And don't go home without them.

LURKING BEHIND EVERY COMPUTER IS THE POWER TO DESTROY ITSELF.

NETWORX™

Computer Station Accessories

Networx, Brooklyn, NY 11237-1587 (212) 821-7555

CIRCLE 11

NCR ENTERS THE COMPATIBLE MARKET

by Christopher O'Malley, Associate Editor

NCR Corporation is one of the world's largest computer manufacturers, with revenues from sales of computer equipment and software totaling a hefty $1.8 billion in 1983. But in the way of personal computers, we haven't heard much from NCR—a company still largely perceived in its National Cash Register heritage of supplying checkout terminals to retailers.

NCR's new Model 4, an MS-DOS-based personal computer designed to be a close compatible to IBM's Personal Computer family, has been given the task of changing all that. The new machine's older brother, the Model 5, ran both the CP/M and MS-DOS operating systems but was not compatible enough with the IBM Personal Computer and its compatibles to take advantage of the thousands of business programs written for those machines. But the Model 4, says NCR's dealer product manager Bruce Langos, is hardware and software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer and is aimed squarely at the same corporate/business user with whom IBM has enjoyed so much success.

NCR's Model 4 is MS-DOS-based and is aimed at the same corporate/business user as IBM's Personal Computer family.

Not a look-alike

One of the things which separates the Model 4 from the pack of IBM work-alikes is that it is not a look-alike. The system's main unit, housing the CPU, a 12″ monitor and two vertical half-height floppy disk drives, is not small or light enough to be considered a transportable or even a "luggable" computer. But at 18″ wide by 15″ deep by 15″ high (excluding the keyboard), the NCR is a compact desktop computer.

The all-in-one design of the NCR Model 4 is reminiscent of Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model 4, oddly enough; but the NCR unit is more stunning than stodgy in appearance. The light brown face of the NCR computer juts out from an ivory cabinet, presenting a monitor to the left and disk drives and contrast/volume/power controls to the right. The NCR's "integrated design," says Langos, means less desk space for the computer and more room for you—a desire he says was expressed frequently by business people in NCR's market tests.

NCR's Model 4 is available in a variety of configurations resulting from combinations of one or two floppy drives, monochrome or color monitor and hard disk options. Prices range from $2400 for a single-drive monochrome unit to $4960 for a 10Mbyte hard disk model with color monitor and graphics board. NCR's "basic configuration" consists of a dual drive, monochrome display (without graphics capability) system which retails for $2825.

Both the monochrome and color monitor feature a standard 80 character per line by 25-line display. The monochrome monitor sports a green display while the color model can show up to 16 colors and has a maximum resolution (in black and white) of 640 by 200 pixels. The slimline drives, which have a handle-like door that engages the drive head, have an audible churn when they're reading from or writing to a disk, but the noise is not loud enough to be distracting.

All models of the NCR come standard with a somewhat miserly 128k (expandable to 640k) memory and RS-232 communications and parallel printer ports. Also included as standard equipment are Microsoft's MS-DOS 2.11 and GW-BASIC with all the appropriate documentation. The DOS disk, which the company labels NCR-DOS, has an excellent on-screen help feature for learning or reminding yourself how the DOS commands and files function. The DOS disk also contains a "RAM-Disk" utility that lets you set aside an area of RAM memory for data storage and then access those files much faster than if they were read from a real disk. Tutorial disks, called NCR Pal and NCR Tutor, and a user's diagnostic disk complete the included software.

IBM compatibility

The Model 4, like the IBM Personal Computer, relies on Intel's 8088 microprocessor to run its system. The Intel 8088 is not a "true" 16-bit processor in that it processes information in 16-bit quantities but must manipulate 8 bits of data twice in order to do so. This means the NCR Model 4 operates at the same speed as the IBM Personal Computer, a pace now considered a bare minimum among IBM-like personal computers.

How IBM-compatible is the NCR Model 4? NCR tests claim almost uniform compatibility with both hardware and software designed to work with the IBM. Tests per-

formed at NCR's request by Future Computing, a research firm, also indicate a very high level of compatibility. Our own compatibility tests proved no different.

Qualifying as an "IBM-compatible" makes a bounty of business software available to users of the NCR Model 4 but does little to distinguish NCR's system from a flock of others. The keyboard is perhaps the one performance area which distances the Model 4 from many of the IBM-compatible computers. The detached keyboard, though coil-cabled from the rear of the unit, provides a generous amount of flexibility for positioning the panel around the desktop. There's enough play in the cable to easily position the keyboard on your lap, but you may not want to—the 20-plus inch long keyboard might prove uncomfortable there. However, the generous length makes room for greatly appreciated extra keys. These extras are derived largely from the duplication of keys normally turned on and off with the number lock (or Num Lock) status key on the IBM-standard numeric keypad. The Model 4 has that standard numeric keypad to the extreme right of its panel, but also has second keys for cursor movement, insert, delete, home, end, page up and page down functions sandwiched between the alphabet and number keys. The NCR keyboard also adds second control and enter keys. The net result is a significant improvement on the standard keyboard embraced by most IBM-compatible machines.

The NCR Model 4, as the company has positioned the machine, is a solid alternative to the IBM Personal Computer and other compatibles. It offers a high level of compatibility, an attractive design and some real keyboard improvements. It does not, however, offer innovation. And with more IBM-like personal computers moving toward faster and more efficient circuitry while still clinging to compatibility, the Model 4 represents less than the latest technology. But NCR's new desktop compatible remains a formidable offering from a company with 100 years of machine-making behind it.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: NCR CORP., Dayton, OH 45479; (513) 445-2075.

CIRCLE 304

NOW YOU CAN HAVE COMPATIBILITY WITHOUT BUYING YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER IN BITS AND PIECES.

THAT'S THE WIZARDRY OF OLIVETTI.

If you've always wanted a personal computer that runs all the most popular business software, like Lotus 1-2-3®[1], dBase II®[2], WordStar®[3] and more, but want it in a single, easy-to-buy package, you need the wizardry of Olivetti.

You'll find it in the Olivetti Personal Computer. It's a complete system with some remarkable features.

Like a high resolution screen for clarity and superb graphics. Plus expandability to grow with your needs. It has optional storage capacity. You can choose either single or dual floppy disk drives. Even get a 10 megabyte disk drive for really large storage needs.

All with a choice of transportable or desktop models.

To please the hardcore computer buff, it has the flexibility to accept compatible expansion boards, plus the necessary printer and modem ports. And for computer beginners, you can get the PC Tutor program and a "Getting Started" booklet. So you don't have to be a wizard to use it.

In fact, the Olivetti Personal Computer is so complete, you can even get it bundled with five of the most popular business software programs.

And the Olivetti Personal Computer offers all this for a lower price than a comparable system from IBM®[4].

How do we do it? Wizardry. Sheer electronic wizardry. See it all at the Olivetti dealer nearest you. He's a wizard.

olivetti

Electronic wizardry at your fingertips.

Call 1-800-447-4700 for the dealer nearest you. In Alaska and Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.

DOCUTEL olivetti CORPORATION

Olivetti Typewriters and Personal Computers are marketed in the USA by Docutel/Olivetti Corporation, Dallas, Texas.

[1]*Lotus Development* [2]*Ashton-Tate* [3]*MicroPro* [4]*IBM Corporation*

CIRCLE 21

BUYING A PASSWORD™ MODEM CAN SAVE YOU UP TO $250. AND THAT AIN'T HAYES!*

You can bank on it. Your outlay will be less than if you settle for our major competitor, but not your output! A Password™ modem sends and receives up to 120 characters per second. Provides both 1200 and 300 baud capacity. Offers total interchangeability that lets you transmit information from any make microcomputer to any other make. And your investment is protected by a 2-year warranty.

Unlike our major competitor, Password™ delivers operating simplicity, plus the convenience of uncommon portability. Thanks to lighter weight, it goes almost anywhere. And because of the ingenuity of Velcro™ strips, it attaches wherever you need it, from the side of a desk to the side of a computer!

This means that Password™ doesn't tie you down, and its price won't hold you up. It features auto-dial, auto-answer, and even knows when to disconnect. If you're cost conscious, but refuse to sacrifice high-speed capability and performance, hook up with the right modem—Password™. The smart decision.

PASSWORD™
by U.S. Robotics, Inc.

™

1123 W. Washington
Chicago, IL 60607
Phone: (312) 733-0497
Outside Illinois:
1-800-DIAL USR

CIRCLE 31

*Based on suggested retail price comparisons of U.S. Robotics, Inc. and Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Sharing Computing Experiences

■ A Baseball Fantasy ■ Adoption Search ■ The Fun Of Learning

Dreaming With The Boys Of Summer

For one evening last summer, Tim O'Neil and thousands of St. Louis Cardinals fans lived a baseball fantasy on the banks of the Mississippi River.

It was Monday night, July 9 when announcers Jack Buck and Mike Shannon lent their radio skills to "The Dream Game," a computer-generated matchup between the 1967 World Series champion Cardinals and the 1942 championship team. The game was broadcast over KMOX radio on the night before the 1984 All-Star Game which was played in San Francisco.

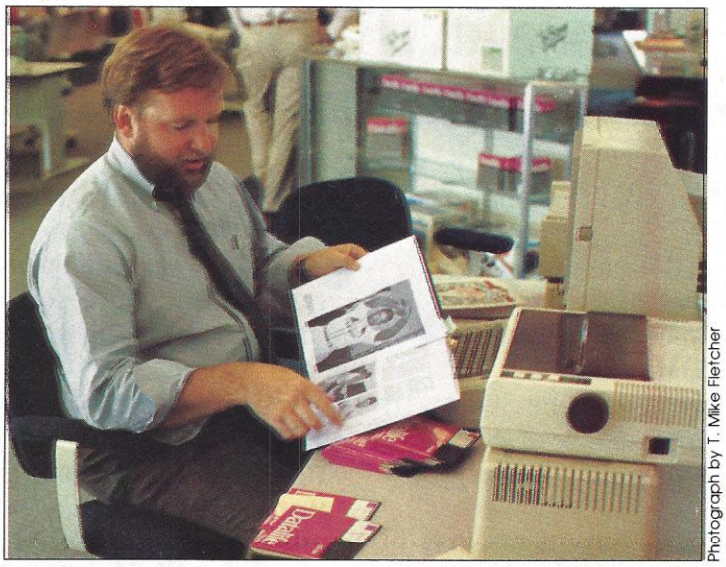
O'Neil, the marketing manager at Forsythe Computer, which operates five stores in St. Louis, designed and produced the computer-simulated game, the second in an annual series which is certain to continue as long as men lace up their cleats and take to the diamond with bats, balls and gloves. Next year O'Neil hopes to pit the '42 Cardinals against the 1927 New York Yankees (Babe Ruth, Lou Gehrig, et al), the team many experts consider the best in the history of baseball.

"Baseball to me is a universal language," O'Neil, 33, says. "There is something medicinal in listening to your favorite announcer leisurely call a baseball game. And I found that the game was a great vehicle to show people the power of personal computers. Ultimately, it takes the edge off people's skepticism about computers. They say, 'God, you did that with a computer?'"

First, O'Neil amassed performance statistics by picking through the archives at *The Sporting News,* the St. Louis-based weekly magazine which is called "The Baseball Bible."

"Working with *The Sporting News,* we rated the players offensively and defensively—those types of skills—on a 1 to 10 basis," O'Neil says. "The game was built on the parameters based on statistical probabilities. When you play these games on a computer you find patterns that emerge consistently."

The computer's task was to pick up on the trends and provide a play-by-play account of the game. O'Neil was able to set his Apple II in either automatic or manual mode.



Photograph by T. Mike Fletcher

Tim O'Neil designed and produced the computer-simulated game between the 1967 and 1942 St. Louis Cardinals teams.

"In manual, people were able to pretend to be the managers (Red Schoendienst in 1967 and Billy Southworth in 1942) and emulate the strategy," O'Neil explains. "For example, one manager could decide what he wanted his batter to do and the other manager would have to react with a defensive alignment. We then would enter those choices into the computer, hit Return and the computer would run through its mathematical probabilities and come out with the result.

"Part of the proba-

Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than IBM?

That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast, effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC. Call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 91 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Blue chip service from IBM®

CIRCLE 12

bility scheme is built-in. For instance, rating the defensive abilities of these players," he says. "Let's say the player at third base is rated as a two (not very competent). Statistically you have a stronger probability for him to fumble the ball or make an error. Those factors work together to give me a result. However, the guy could be a two and not make an error in the game. But over time the statistics pan out."

Although the 1942 Cardinals club was depleted by call ups during World War II, the team included such outstanding players as Hall of Famer Stan Musial (now a St. Louis restauranteur), Harry Walker (a former manager of the Pittsburgh Pirates) and leftfielder Enos Slaughter. The 1967 club was a solid mixture of talented players including Bob Gibson (currently a pitching coach for the Atlanta Braves), Curt Flood, Orlando Cepeda, Roger Maris, Lou Brock, Shannon (one of the Dream Game announcers), pitcher Steve Carlton (now playing for the Philadelphia Phillies) and Tim McCarver (now a play-by-play announcer on New York Mets telecasts).

"The reaction was unbelievable," O'Neil says. "We did a call-in show before the game to find out who people thought would win."

In addition, scorecards were distributed to the public. In all, O'Neil spent about two months putting the project together, which included 80 hours of studio time, an afternoon for Buck and Shannon to call the game and an additional two weeks in the studio laying down crowd and game-related soundtracks.

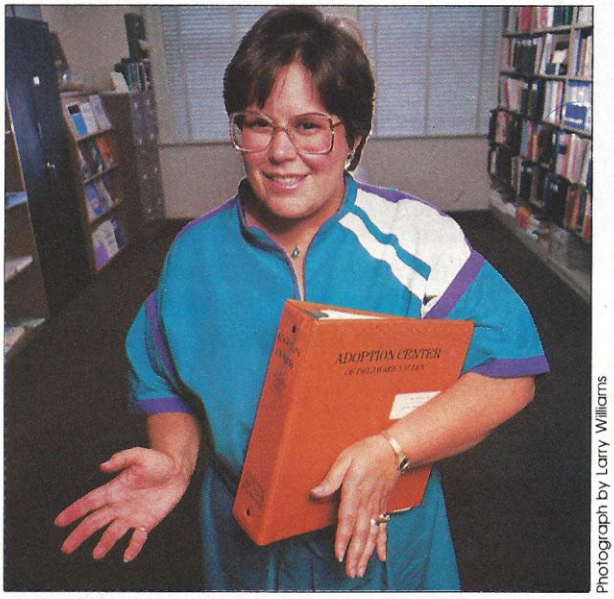
"Now there's a lot of interest from television stations who want us to reproduce the game for them," O'Neil says. "But we have problems in finding look-a-like players who can perform up to major league level."

Oh, yes, the 1942 Cardinals were the victors in the "Dream Game." Now, it's 'Wait 'Til Next Year' when O'Neil hopes to pair the '27 Yankees against either the '34 or '42 Cardinals.

Computerizing The Adoption Search

Matching prospective parents with a child who needs a home is the rewarding but often frustrating task assigned to government and private adoption agencies. There are many parents who would like to adopt a child, and an even larger number of children who need a home, but getting the two together—especially when they are separated by great distances—can be both a communications and planning nightmare.

The National Adoption Exchange (NAE), a non-profit group based in Washington, D.C., was established two years ago to help find solutions to the problems involved in adopting a child. What the NAE found is that personal computers and electronic mail services can help solve the problem of bringing parent and child together by helping adoption agencies communicate more efficiently. Using GTE Communication's Telenet system to access its Telemail electronic mail feature, the NAE puts its entire centralized bank of information on children and prospective parents on line for adoption agencies around the country to tie into.



Photograph by Larry Williams

Marlene Piasecki uses NAE listings in an effort to match children and families with greater success.

"The goal of any adoption exchange is to put information about the children and families who are waiting out there into a useable form," explains Marlene Piasecki, the director of the NAE. "The most useable fashion prior to telecommunications was photo listing books—a photo of a child and a description. The problem with photo books is that they're published all over the country and they're not organized in any way."

The Adoption Exchange, using Telemail's electronic message and "bulletin board" capabilities, lets NAE's member agencies scan listings of available children and awaiting families, retrieve or add to the listings, and send messages to other agencies through the system. The NAE listings cover a wide variety of child types and backgrounds, notes Piasecki.

"We had 10 years of experience running a regional adoption exchange," Piasecki says of her group, "and we knew that when you have numbers in the hundreds, a well-organized paper system can do your searching, matching and communication. Automation there is nice, but it's not essential. If you're talking in the thousands, then obviously you can't search through 1000 family records in an efficient way when a new child is registered."

The Exchange's bank of parent/child information is collected from participating state and private child welfare agencies across the nation and then fed into a TeleVideo personal

See what

+ 1984 Comedian's Convention
  – Location
  – Jokes about teenage children
  – Travel arrangements?
  – Invitations, coffee and donuts
  – New jokes about spouses
  – Get budget approval
  – Workshop: where to buy apparel wholesale
  – Jokes about new television programs

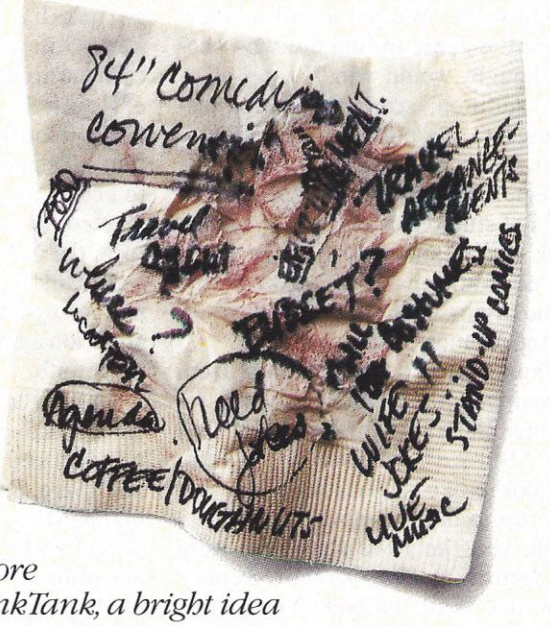
Inspiration is fleeting, so just let your thoughts flow. The flexible format makes it easy to rearrange them later into headings and a basic outline.

+ 1984 Comedian's Convention
  + Location
    – Wonderama Resort Spa & Carwash
  + Travel Arrangements
    + Arrange air charter through travel agent
      + Lotsa Luck Travel Service, Las Vegas
        – Ida Mistit, agent
  + Agenda
    + Day 1
      + Workshops
        + new jokes about
          – your spouse
          – your neighbor

Use as many headings and as much text as you need to develop the outline fully. ThinkTank's processing power can move whole sections of text with a single keystroke—something no word processor can do.

+ 1984 Comedian's Convention
  + Location
    – Wonderama Resort Spa & Carwash
  + Travel Arrangements
    – Arrange air charter through travel agent
  + Agenda
    – Day 1
    – Day 2
  + Budget
    – Submit proposal by August 15
  + Publicity
    – Invitations
  + Room Reservations
    – 85 rooms, double occupancy

When you want to scope the Big Picture, a simple command drops out everything but the main headings. Subheads and detailed text are stored for recall later.



Before ThinkTank, a bright idea was developed somewhat more primitively.

you think.

To bring a bright idea into full bloom, you have to see it clearly from all angles—the forest *and* the trees.

Now you can with ThinkTank,™ the first software designed to process ideas.

ThinkTank helps you sharpen an inspired thought, weed out a weak one, set priorities, weigh alternatives.

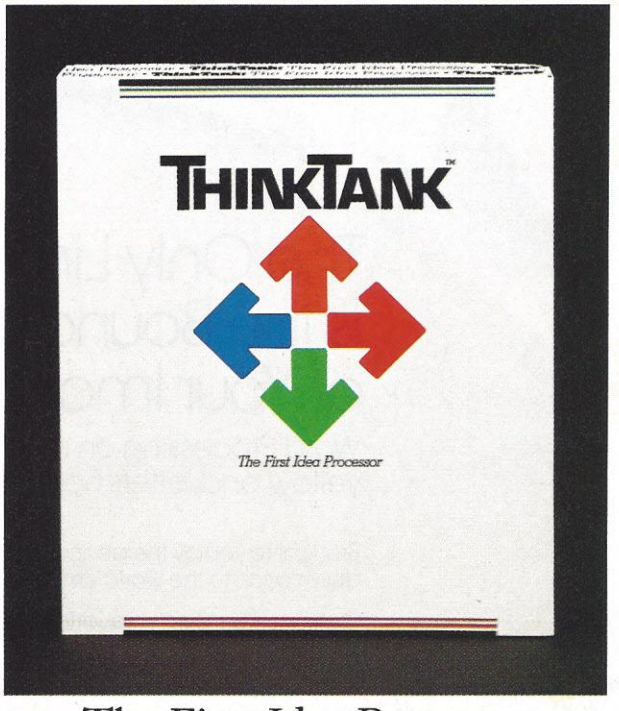
Just put your thoughts into the flexible outline format, to organize and expand, edit and evaluate. It's like a spreadsheet for ideas.

While all this structuring helps your brainchild take shape, it won't inhibit the natural flow of creative juices. Because entering an idea onto ThinkTank is as easy as scribbling it on a cocktail napkin. All you need is simple English.

Just let your thoughts flow—from "pie in the sky" concepts to the "nuts and bolts" details. And build more professional proposals, marketing plans, legal briefs, case reports, engineering specifications, research notes, action items, hot lists and to-do lists.

ThinkTank is already a bestseller for the IBM PC, XT, and compatibles and the Apple II family. And now it's ready for the Macintosh.

Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 213 (in Calif., 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 213) for the store nearest you. And see what's really on your mind.



The First Idea Processor.

CIRCLE 83


The Only Limit
is the Boundaries
of Your Imagination
Word Processing on red, Spreadsheets on
yellow and letters home to Mom on blue.
Brought to you by the people who provide quality software
duplication to the world's major software publishers.
Contact Allenbach Industries for the Kaleidiskette™ dealer nearest you.
CIRCLE 56
Allenbach's
KALEIDISKETTES™
Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas Drive, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (800) 854-1515 – (619) 438-2258
© 1984 Allenbach Industr

computer equipped with a 20Mbyte hard disk drive. The TeleVideo machine, running a customized version of Ashton-Tate's dBase II information management program, keeps listings and descriptions of children available for adoption and families seeking to adopt a certain type of child. Another TeleVideo computer, two terminals, three printers and a modem also help the federally funded group gather and organize its volumes of information. GTE's Telemail service then permits NAE members to access the data base of adoption information using a series of menus provided by the NAE. The menu system allows agencies to narrow down the volumes of information.

When an adoption or child welfare agency finds a child listing which meets the criteria specified by one of the families it represents, the group notifies the NAE. The Exchange then forwards more complete information on the child, including the name and location of the agency that currently maintains custody of the child. The two adoption agencies, the agency retaining custody and the one requesting more information, then contact each other directly to work out details.

Individuals seeking to adopt a child must go through a government or private agency in order to gain the benefits of the NAE's data base service, Piasecki explains, since the Exchange is only available to licensed adoption groups. The NAE system has been on line for less than a year and consequently has a small number of member agencies. Piasecki also notes that obstacles like the high cost of computer equipment, bureaucratic red tape for government agencies, and a general resistence to new ideas have impeded the NAE information service from growing faster than it has.

More information on The National Adoption Exchange and its services can be obtained by calling (215) 925-0200 or writing the NAE at 1218 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19107.

A Computer Lesson In A Party Atmosphere

Over 600 women have found a new reason for small evening get-togethers. No, it's not for a dinner or card party, or even for the time-honored accumulation of Tupperware. They have been attending an innovative computer learning program—a "computer party" of sorts—offered in the New York City area by Laurel Gruenwald and Linda Cooper.

Gruenwald and Cooper are the founders of Interpersonal Software, a two-year-old company which offers women the opportunity to learn about personal computers at a low-key "Introduction to Computers" class in their own homes or the homes of friends. "We're trying to help women overcome their resistance in a non-threatening way," says Cooper. "We give them a place to start where they don't feel threatened like they might in a classroom."

Photograph by Larry Williams

Linda Cooper and Laurel Gruenwald offer women a chance to learn about computers in comfortable settings.

Gruenwald and Cooper's two-hour class includes such topics as software, how to create and use a program, how to set up and use the machine, important definitions, and the parts of a personal computer system. Participants get hands-on practice at inputting commands on a personal computer keyboard, working with simple programs and learning to link a console, printer, disk drive and monitor into a working system. The subjects covered vary according to the needs of each specific group.

The groups are small, usually numbering from about six to eight, and the atmosphere is relaxed and casual. The hostess of the session receives a 25 percent discount toward the cost of the class. Interpersonal Software will also work with husbands and wives or men by referral—but their primary focus is women.

The two women typically begin their class by asking the attendees why they want to learn about computers. A recent seminar included a bank executive who explained that it had been assumed at her company that she knew how to use a personal computer system.

The executive, new to her job, said that she had been handed some word processing work from a secretary about to leave on vacation. Later she saw that the work contained errors and asked her boss what to do. "Just input the corrections yourself," he said. She had to admit to him that she didn't know how. Her boss strongly suggested that she enroll in the bank's in-house computer-training program. She agreed, but wanted to get a head start on her own first in an atmosphere she found less formal, less intimidating.

The banker's story helps illuminate the difficulties that female executives,

and executives in general, may have in coming to grips with personal computers at work. Yet there has been no one typical reason given for attending the class, says Cooper. "The diversity (of the women) has been a fascinating part of the classes for us," she says.

Many of the women, like the bank executive, feel that learning about computers will help them in their careers. Others are students who realize that knowing how to use a personal computer will give them an advantage in pursuing a career goal. Some want to utilize computers in part-time businesses; others want to use the computer to teach their children at home. Still others see their children learning about computers in school, or their husbands using them at work, and want to keep up with what's being learned. Many women, suggests Cooper, feel that learning about computers is becoming more "necessary in life." "They are afraid that they will be left behind if they don't catch up soon."

Interpersonal Software has attracted its clients largely by word of mouth. When the company was in its beginning stages, "We hung signs at the local grocery and health food stores and did a presentation for a mother's center," says Cooper. "When we got our first paying customer, we didn't want her to be the only person, so we had some friends fill out the class."

Until several years ago, Cooper and Gruenwald both knew little about computers. They were employed as therapists for autistic children and wanted a change of careers. The two women decided to try to market and sell a kit Cooper had created that was designed to help teach autistic youths about basic body movement. Response to the kit was positive, but the cost of reproducing it was high. Transforming it into a software program seemed the most logical and cost-effective way to recreate the package.

Cooper and Gruenwald decided to dive right into their project. They left their jobs and spent their time learning about personal computers and how to create a program. "We really knew nothing," says Gruenwald, "we had to start at the beginning." "We worked like nuts—we barely took lunch," adds Cooper. The two worked on their own, read computer books, and worked part-time with a consultant. The result was a software program, written in the FORTH language, which uses graphics, color-coordination and music to aid learning. Some of the graphics use a flashing effect for greater eye-appeal. The program, Body Basics, is available from Dynacomp, Inc., a Rochester, New York-based distributor.

The experience also yielded an important insight—"We began to move into teaching when we realized that none of our friends knew anything about computing, while we were having fun with it," says Cooper. They had learned that personal computers didn't have to be frightening or intimidating, and they were ready to give other women the same message.

"We're finding that there is a need (for this type of training) all over . . . we're getting calls from all around the country," says Gruenwald. To meet this need, Interpersonal Software has grown considerably and Cooper and Gruenwald are expanding their training to women's organizations and to the corporate level, particularly in training bank personnel. A follow-up "Introduction to Computers II" home class is being planned, as is expansion beyond the New York City area.

Learn robotics and industrial control as you build this robot

New NRI home training prepares you for a rewarding career in America's newest high-technology field.

The wave of the future is here. Already, advanced robotic systems are producing everything from precision electronic circuits to automobiles and giant locomotives. By 1990, over 100,000 "smart" robots will be in use.

Over 25,000 New Jobs

Keeping this robot army running calls for well-trained technicians . . . people who understand advanced systems and controls. By the end of the decade, conservative estimates call for more than 25,000 new technical jobs. These are the kind of careers that pay $25,000 to $35,000 a year right now. And as demand continues to grow, salaries have no place to go but up!

Build Your Own Robot As You Train at Home

Now, you can train for an exciting, rewarding career in robotics and industrial control right at home in your spare time. NRI, with 70 years of experience in technology training, offers a new world of opportunity in one of the most fascinating growth fields since the computer.

You need no experience, no special education. NRI starts you at the beginning, takes you in easy-to-follow, bite-size lessons from basic electronics right on through key subjects like instrumentation, digital and computer controls, servomotors and feedback systems, fluidics, lasers, and optoelectronics. And it's all reinforced with practical, hands-on experience to give you a priceless confidence as you build a programmable, mobile robot.

Program Arm and Body Movement, Even Speech

Designed expecially for training, your robot duplicates all the key elements of industrial robotics. You learn to operate, program, service, and troubleshoot using the same techniques you'll use in the field. It's on-the-job training at home!

Building this exciting robot will take you beyond the state of the art into the next generation of industrial robotics.

You'll learn how your completely self-powered robot interacts with its environment to sense light, sound, and motion. You program it to travel over a set course, avoid obstacles using its sonar ranging capability. Program in complex arm and body movements using its special teaching pendant. Build a wireless remote control device demonstrating independent robot control in hazardous environments. You'll even learn to synthesize speech using the top-mounted hexadecimal keyboard.

You get and keep Hero 1 robot with gripper arm and speech synthesizer, NRI Discovery Lab for electronic experimentation, professional multimeter with 3½-digit LCD readout, 51 fast-track training lessons.

Training to Build a Career On

NRI training uniquely incorporates hands-on building experience to reinforce your learning on a real-world basis. You get professional instruments, including a digital multimeter you'll use in experiments and demonstrations, use later in your work. And you get the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab®, where you examine and prove out theory from basic electrical concepts to the most advanced solid-state digital electronics and microprocessor technology. Devised by an experienced team of engineers and educators, your experiments, demonstrations, and equipment are carefully integrated with 51 clear and concise lessons to give you complete confidence as you progress. Step-by-step, NRI takes you from the beginning, through today, and into an amazing tomorrow.

Send for Free Catalog Now

Send for NRI's big free catalog describing Robotics and Industrial Control plus over a dozen other high-technology courses. You'll see all the equipment you get in detail, get complete descriptions of every lesson, find out more about career opportunities for trained technicians. There's no cost or obligation, so send today. If coupon has been removed, write: NRI, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

All career courses approved under G.I. Bill.
☐ Check for facts.

CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- ☐ Robotics and Industrial Control
- ☐ Microcomputers and Microprocessors
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC License • Mobile • Aircraft • Marine
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction & Remodeling

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City State Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

173-104

Hayes. Leading the way with quality telecomputing systems for the personal computers that businesses use most.

When it comes to communicating—computer to computer—Hayes says it best. All you need is a Hayes Smartmodem (it's like a telephone for your computer) and Smartcom II® software, to get you into all the right places.

In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you can create, send and store files, and automatically log on to information services. The communication possibilities are endless!

Introducing our new Smartcom II. More connection capabilities. More convenience.

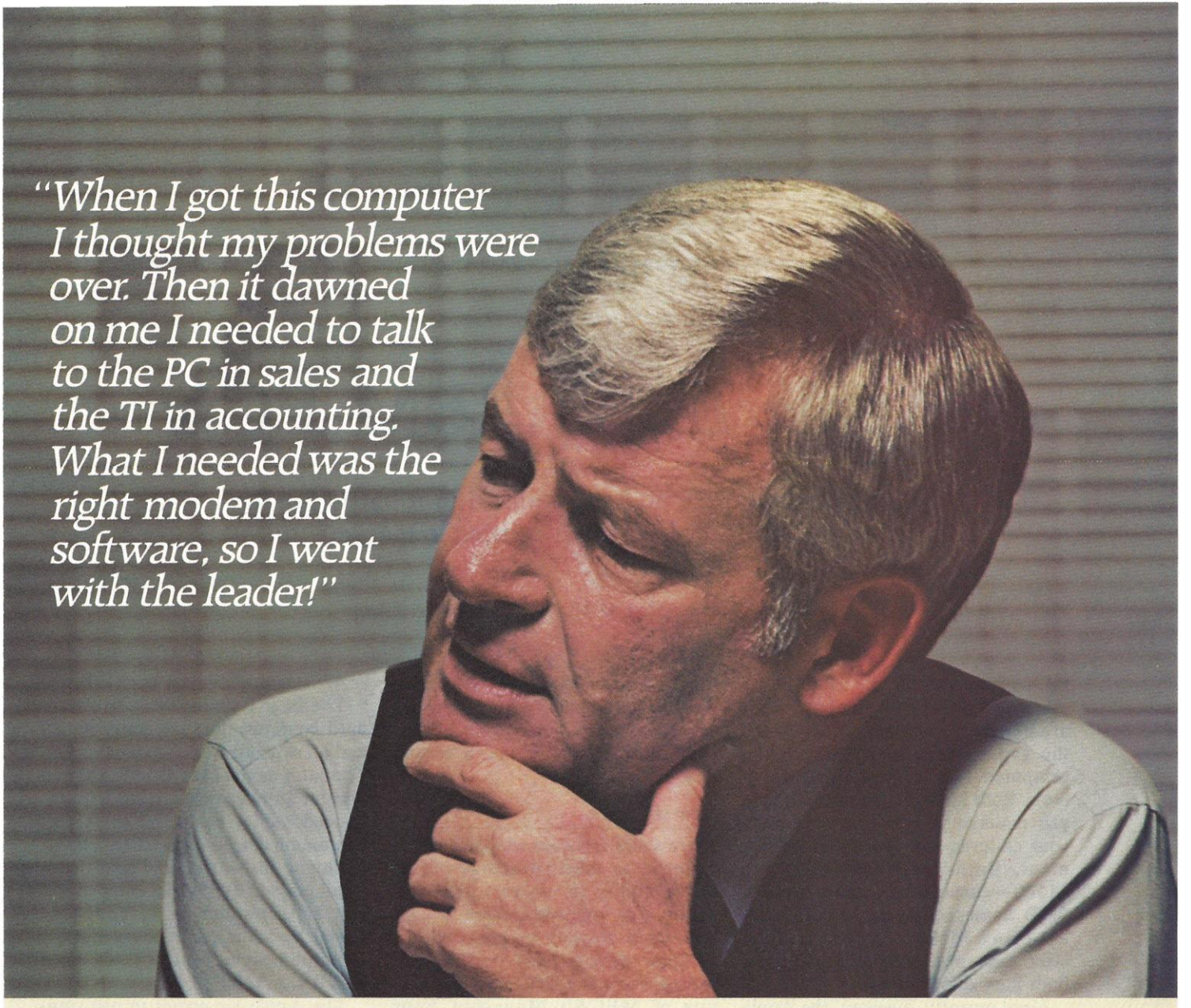
Now Hayes goes even further to streamline your communications and optimize your connections.

Smartcom II software is currently available for more than 16 personal computers (with even more to come). That means you can communicate, Smartcom to Smartcom, with an IBM PC, DEC Rainbow 100, HP 150, TI Professional Computer* and others.

And that's not all! Smartcom II also emulates the DEC VT100 and VT52 terminals, now in widespread use in many businesses. This feature lets your personal computer "pretend" it's a DEC terminal, opening the door to a vast installed base of DEC minicomputers!

We stand on protocol.

In addition to the popular Hayes Verification protocol, the new Smartcom II also includes the XMODEM protocol, ensuring accurate transmission to a wide range of personal computers and mainframes at information services. By matching the protocol (or "language") of a remote computer to yours, Smartcom II can transmit information error-free, regardless of interference on the phone lines.



Voice to data—in the same call!

With Smartcom II, you can easily switch from voice to data transmission (and back again), all in the same phone call. This saves you time and money, since you don't have to hang up and dial again.

Your Hayes telecomputing system works—totally unattended.

Smartcom II makes telecomputing simple, even when you're not there. It allows your Smartmodem to receive a message for you when you're out, and leave it on your disk or printer. And you can tell Smartcom II to "save" the messages you've created during the day, and automatically send them at night, when phone rates are lowest.

Get your hands on the leader.

With an unsurpassed record of reliability, it's a small wonder Smartmodem is such a smart buy! Smartmodem 300™ (the first of the Smartmodem series) dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically. Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 1200B™ (it plugs into an expansion slot inside an IBM PC or compatible), provide high-speed, high-performance communications for businesses of all sizes.

And when Smartmodem is purchased with Smartcom II, you have the most dependable telecomputing system available for your personal computer.

Everything we do at Hayes is designed to make communications easier for you. Feature-rich, direct-connect modems. Menu-driven software. Concise documentation. *And* a customer service organization, second to none!

See your dealer right now for a hands-on demonstration of Smartmodem and our latest version of Smartcom II. From the telecomputing leader. Hayes.

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092 404/441-1617.

CIRCLE 41

Apple *IIc* Vs. IBM PC*jr*

IBM and Apple go head-to-head in a battle for the midrange personal computer market

by Christopher O'Malley, Associate Editor

The Apple IIc or the IBM PCjr, which one should you buy? Both are powerful machines which bridge the gap between inexpensive home computers and business-oriented systems. Both have the potential to help you manage your business, educate your children and provide entertainment. Both cost from $1000 to $1500—considerably more than a $300 home computer, significantly less than a $3500 office system. Both offer their own kind of advantages, both have disadvantages.

Until recently, however, the Apple IIc enjoyed an edge over the PCjr. Introduced last November, the PCjr drew national attention, but much of it negative. Its chiclet-style keyboard and limited compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer gave astute shoppers reason to pass it by. But in the past few months, IBM has introduced "fixes" to the jr, fixes of the kind which put it head-to-head against Apple's IIc.

The original PCjr keyboard, equipped with hard rubber keys, or chiclets, has been replaced. The new keyboard, with 62 typewriter-style keys, is now standard and will be available to owners of the old keyboard at no charge—you simply exchange the old one for the new one. You'll also be able to expand the jr's system to 512k RAM with the new 128k memory expansion attachments. Included with the purchase of those attachments is an "electronic disk" program, or RAM disk which lets you allocate some or all of that extra memory to act as a second disk drive.

New software

There's new software which has been designed to take advantage of the PCjr's ability to use cartridge programs. For creativity, there is ColorPaint, a drawing program with a 16-color palette. For personal finances, there is a disk/cartridge version of MECA's Managing Your Money. And for business productivity, there's a dual cartridge version of Lotus 1-2-3.

The net result of these hardware upgrades and software additions is to make the PCjr a more comfortable and expandable machine, one more compatible with other members of the IBM personal computer family. What that means is that the PCjr will run more of the personal productivity and business software designed for the IBM Personal Computer.

On the other hand, the Apple IIc is a slick, compact and compatible newcomer to the Apple II family, a family which brings with it the greatest variety of software for any personal computer.

To help you decide between the Apple IIc and the IBM PCjr, we'll take a close look at both the upgraded PCjr and the Apple IIc and how they really stack up against each other.

The PCjr is available in two standard configurations: an entry model and an expanded or enhanced model. The entry model has 64k of RAM and lists for $599 at this writing. The enhanced model has 128k of RAM, 80-column display capability, a built-in floppy disk drive and sells for a retail price of $999. The entry model can be upgraded to an enhanced model by adding a memory/display expansion circuit board ($140) and a disk drive ($480).

The Apple IIc comes in one standard configuration, consisting of CPU, built-in floppy disk drive, external power supply, RF (radio frequency) modulator for hooking up the computer to a TV, video display cable, 80-column display capability, tutorial disks and three small manuals. The package retails for $1295.

Software and compatibility

Compatibility—whether programs written for other Apple II's will run on the IIc, or software written for the IBM Personal Computer will run on the PCjr—determines what they will and will not be able to do. The IIc's and PCjr's degree of compatibility with their larger cousins is also an important consideration if you need to transfer software and data from the bigger machines. The amount of software available for the machines is a critical issue (see "Four

There is a great variety of software for both machines, but the Apple II line offers greater overall selection.

Programs—See How They Run").

The PCjr, with its new memory options in place, should provide closer software compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer, although not to the extent—as yet—of the IIc and IIe. Much of the productivity-oriented software written for the IBM Personal Computer requires RAM memory beyond the PCjr's standard 128k and some of these packages also require two disk drives. Adding memory attachments to boost the PCjr's RAM and using the supplied RAM disk as a second drive should solve some—but not all—of these compatibility problems.

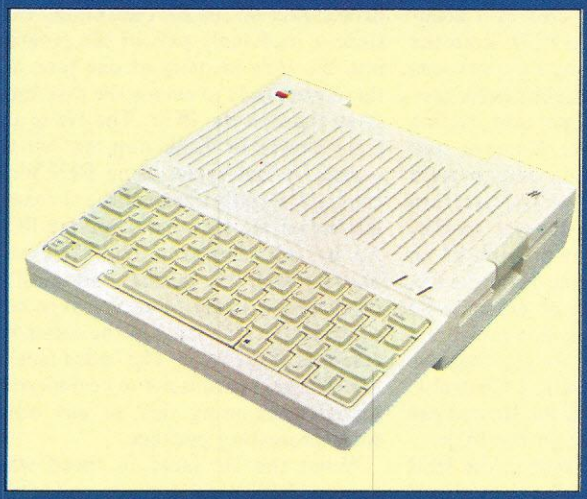
Apple estimates that as many as 16,000 programs are available for the Apple II series, while IBM says there are between 5000 and 6000 packages currently offered for the IBM Personal Computer family—about 1000 of which the company claims will run on the 128k PCjr. The 256k PCjr will run about 2000. In other words, while there is a great variety of software for both machines, the Apple II line clearly offers greater overall selection.

Critical differences

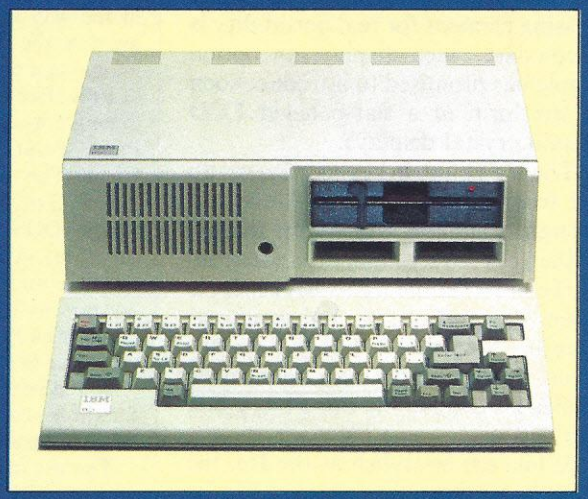
But numbers often mask deeper truths. Not many users will run dozens of different programs, much less thousands of different programs. The type of software then, and its availability, are as important as the number of programs available. Here the differences between the IIc and PCjr are critical.

While both the IIc and the PCjr run productivity, education and entertainment software, the IIc's greatest strengths lie in education and entertainment. In fact there are very few education or entertainment packages that don't run on the Apple II line. There is also a significant base of productivity and business-oriented software for the IIc—including Apple's own AppleWorks and Apple Writer, Software Publishing's PFS series, Multiplan and VisiCalc. However, programs like WordStar and dBase II, available on the Apple IIe by adding a CP/M card, can't be used on the "closed" IIc.

While the PCjr has a smaller base of education and entertainment programs, it surpasses the IIc in the number of business and productivity packages it can run. The PCjr's ability to run a considerable number of the business programs designed for the IBM Personal Computer makes it valuable if your goal is to transport work to and from the office—the environment where PC-DOS and MS-DOS computers currently reign supreme. With



Name: Apple IIc
Dimensions: 11.5″ wide by 12.2″ deep by 2.5″ high
Operating System: AppleDOS 3.3/ProDOS
Microprocessor: 1.02 MHz 6502
RAM: 128k
Disk Drive: 143k slimline floppy
Keyboard: built-in, 63 keys
Display (optional): monochrome, composite color, RGB
Expansion ports: 7



Name: IBM PCjr
Dimensions: 13.9″ wide by 11.4″ deep by 3.8″ high
Operating System: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
Microprocessor: 4.77 MHz Intel 8088
RAM: 128k (expandable to 512k)
Disk Drive: 360k slimline floppy
Keyboard: detached, 62 keys
Display (optional): monochrome, composite color, RGB
Expansion ports: 12

enough memory in place, the PCjr should be able to take advantage of the latest in business software. In addition, Lotus' decision to put 1-2-3 in cartridge form for the PCjr may signal a new level of support for the PCjr and its cartridge capabilities—making it not only possible to run powerful business software on the jr, but easier and less costly as well.

Appearance

The IIc's styling is strikingly different. An ivory colored unit (Apple calls it "snow-beige") with tan keys, the IIc is remarkably small at only 11.5″ wide, 12″ long and 2.5″ high. It is also lightweight at 7.5 pounds, although that does not include the somewhat weighty power supply. Apple calls the IIc a transportable, which means that while it can be carried from one place to another with little effort, it is not quite compact enough to use on your lap on a transcontinental flight. The missing element for real portability is a compact video display, an option Apple has promised to introduce soon in the form of a flat-paneled LCD (liquid crystal display).

The IIc's built-in keyboard takes up the front third of the unit's face and is slightly sunken, which puts the top of the keys barely higher than the rest of the unit. On the unit's back side, is a small on/off switch and seven expansion connectors. The RF modulator, power supply and connecting cables all feature the same ivory and tan design.

While not as stylish as the IIc, the PCjr is an attractive computer in its own right. At 14″ wide, 11.5″ long by 4″ high and weighing a little over 8 pounds (without keyboard), the PCjr shares—in part—the IIc's advantages of compact size and transportability. Like the IBM Personal Computer, the PCjr is off-white in color, but much darker than the brighter ivory color of the IIc. At the back of the unit are the on/off switch and twelve connectors with space for a thirteenth.

FOUR PROGRAMS—SEE HOW THEY RUN

PFS:Write. PFS:Write, Software Publishing's popular word processing program, performs reasonably well on both the IIc and the PCjr, but seems more at home on the IIc. PFS:Write's transition from the IBM Personal Computer to PCjr, which has 21 fewer keys than its big brother, is not as smooth as it is between the Apple IIe and the IIc (which have the identical 63 keys).

Loading the program is a two-step process on the PCjr. You must first load your DOS 2.1 disk and then type "write" after the A> prompt to get the main menu to appear. Unfortunately, PFS:Write does not enable DOS to be installed onto the program disk (thereby making it self-loading) using PC-DOS 2.1, since there is not enough space on the program disk. PFS:Write on the IIc boots automatically and presents the main menu.

There are some differences, though, in the way PFS:Write creates a document on the IIc and the PCjr. Both the main menu on the IIc and PCjr versions of PFS offer five simple choices for producing a document: Type/Edit, Define Page, Print, Get/Save/Remove and Clear. The IBM version adds a sixth choice, Exit, which allows you to return to the DOS disk (or to run another program). A help screen prompt, F1 on the PCjr and Open Apple-H on the IIc, appears at the bottom of either main menu. The PCjr version also provides a reminder that F10 will let you continue once you've made a selection. Control-C forwards you along with the IIc and can be used instead of F10 on the PCjr.

The use of function keys in the IBM version of PFS:Write is clearly designed to correspond to the IBM Personal Computer's 10 separate function keys. Without these keys, PFS:Write requires two keystrokes on the PCjr—the "Fn," or function key and then the appropriate number key—to execute these commands. The PCjr's F10 for continue and F1 for help, therefore, offer no real advantage over Control-C and Open Apple-H (also two keystrokes) to perform the same functions on the IIc. Some of the function keys on the IBM version of PFS:Write serve dual purposes when used with the shift key, which means you'll need three awkward keystrokes (shift-Fn-number) to initiate these commands on the PCjr.

PFS:Write commands are more straightforward and logical on the IIc. Control-W on the IIc will delete a word, for example, while the PCjr needs shift-Fn-5 to do the same thing. Likewise, Control-E erases a line on the IIc while the PCjr uses shift-Fn-6. Not all commands on the PCjr are so cumbersome, and PFS makes good use of the IBM's PgUp (scrolls a page up), PgDn (scrolls a page down), Home (goes to beginning of document), End (goes to end of document) and Insert keys. The four arrow keys on the PCjr, positioned in diamond fashion, are a little easier to use for cursor movement than are the straight row of arrow keys on the IIc.

Getting around the PFS program is a little slower on the IIc than on the PCjr since it loads only part of the program into the IIc's memory at one time and therefore needs to access the disk more often than on the PCjr. The IIc is also a bit slower in displaying text on the screen. A fast typist using PFS:Write could get slightly ahead of the character display on the IIc—not so on the PCjr. To be fair, however, the IIc's keyboard—with its tactile and audible response—is likely to let you type considerably faster than will the softer key response of the PCjr. The "good feel" of the IIc's keyboard is not to be underestimated when using this, or any other, word processing package.

What the IIc lacks in speed when running PFS:Write is made up for with self-loading convenience, easy to remember commands and a smooth keyboard that makes it easier to type a lot of information.

Lode Runner. Lode Runner, a popular arcade-like game from Broderbund Software, comes in IBM and Apple II versions each of which run well on the PCjr and IIc, respectively. Both versions look much the same, with you as a Galactic commando infiltrating the treasury rooms of the evil and cruel

Speed is perhaps the one element which really differentiates the use of Multiplan on the PCjr and IIc.

Bungeling Empire.

Lode Runner, when first loaded on either the IIc or the PCjr, automatically begins a self-playing demonstration to provide a feel for the game. Pressing any key on the keyboard or a joystick button starts the game. The PCjr version of Lode Runner plays noticeably faster at first, but this amounts to neither help nor hindrance in winning the game since the guards—as well as you—step livelier. Furthermore, both the PCjr and IIc versions let you use the left and right arrow keys to slow or quicken the pace of the game to taste.

Joystick operation on either game version is tricky unless you're an old hand at the throttle. Maneuvering from the keyboard offers a crisper sense of movement, especially on the IIc. The PCjr's keyboard, retaining a certain degree of the soft response that characterized its original panel, makes playing Lode Runner more difficult. You have to hit the keys quite hard on the PCjr to ensure accuracy of movement, a routine that can be quite tiring after a while. However, the PCjr version does allow you to designate any six keys for game play—on the IIc you must stick to the preset cluster of six keys.

In terms of longevity of interest, the PCjr version of Lode Runner has an edge. Both programs offer 150 game boards and let you design your own game screens as well. Should you get bored with all of them, however, the PCjr version of Lode Runner gives you 1500 "playable levels" by repeating the 150 game boards at increasing degrees of difficulty.

Flight Simulator. Flight Simulator, one of the top selling programs for personal computers, runs well on both the IBM and Apple families. The Apple version is from Sublogic, a firm led by Bruce Artwick, who wrote the program. Microsoft adapted it for the IBM Personal Computer family.

The superior processing speed of the PCjr gives its Flight Simulator program the edge over the IIc version. The Apple's screen updates are slower and produce a noticeably more pronounced "frame flicker" as you fly along. The PCjr, therefore, seems more responsive to control input—smoother, yet just as tricky to maneuver aloft or for landing. When flying low and taxiing, however, the graphics are distorted and compressed equally in both versions. The IBM version's screens do seem to slow down on landing approach. (The current Microsoft version lets you use "boosted" RAM in the PCjr, if you have it, to further enhance the program's flight performance.)

There is considerably more scenic detail in the IBM version of Flight Simulator; Apple flyers, for instance, will find no

The Flight Simulator Program runs faster on the PCjr than on the IIc.

Statue of Liberty in New York harbor as they cruise over in a Piper Cherokee with fixed landing gear. The IBM version has Miss Liberty in full regalia, right up to the flame on the torch, and its Cessna aircraft emulation includes retractable wheels.The Cessna's high-wing format is another advantage for the IBM version of Flight Simulator; the low-wing on the Apple version's Cherokee obscures landmarks when you're "looking" out to either side.

Flown with a joystick as the control column—the ideal way to operate the simulation—there is not much difference between the two versions in a pilot's "keyboard ergonomics." Throttle controls, flaps, etc., have identical or nearly identical locations. Following a "not" landing approach, however, Apple jockeys have an easier time hitting the brakes: the IIc's space bar. On the PCjr, the pilot has to find the period key. But all told, richer detail and less distracting image update give the PCjr the nod.

Multiplan. Neither the Apple II nor MS-DOS versions of Multiplan, Microsoft's electronic spreadsheet program has been designed or particularly enhanced for the IIc or the PCjr.

The MS-DOS version running on the PCjr comes with an installation disk for configuring the program to the hardware components of your computer; once configured and "installed" on your program disk, Multiplan is ready to self-load on the PCjr. The Apple version running on the IIc requires you to configure your program on a "boot disk" which you must load each time before using Multiplan.

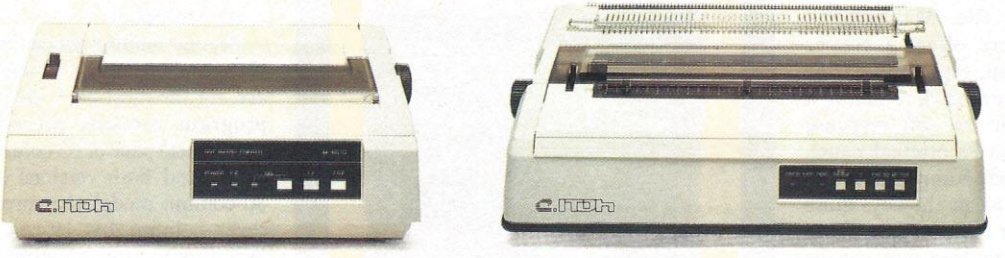
Beyond loading procedures, Multiplan versions on the IIc and the PCjr are, for the most part, identical. Both program versions present a total worksheet space of 63 columns by 255 rows. And both versions display (in 80-column mode) the spreadsheet in seven-column by 19-row portions. Windowing, or viewing different parts of the Multiplan spreadsheet simultaneously, is possible on either machine. The command menu at the bottom of the screen offers the same 20 options on either computer.

What's different? Some of the commands used for maneuvering around the spreadsheet will vary, though the four arrow keys on both the IIc and the PCjr serve as the primary directional keys. Most of the command differences arise from the MS-DOS version's use of function keys and special keys like Home and End which the Apple IIc does not have. The PCjr's Home key brings you to the first cell (row and column position) on the worksheet, the End key sends you to the last cell of the sheet, PgUp scrolls a page up and PgDn scrolls down a page, etc. The IIc uses either the Control or Open Apple keys to achieve the same results. Since you have to hit two keys on the PCjr to activate most of these special functions there is usually no time saved

Speed is perhaps the one element which really differentiates the use of Multiplan on the PCjr and IIc. The PCjr loads, saves and recalculates a healthy-size spreadsheet faster than the IIc.

—Christopher O'Malley

Over one million IBM PC owners can now own printers as good as their PCs.



Now, every IBM PC owner, as well as everyone who has an IBM PC lookalike, can own a reliable C. Itoh printer.

For dedicated compatibility, choose from our EP Series of **ProWriter**™ dot matrix printers. Monochromatic or full color. Speeds up to 180 characters per second and up to 100 lines a minute throughput. And all with built-in graphics capabilities.

Or for the best in letter quality, choose any of our **StarWriter**™ daisy wheel printers. Speeds range from 20 to 55 characters per second.

Your C. Itoh dealer also offers you the flexibility of the PC Itoh Utilities. In inexpensive diskette form, the Utilities provide software-driven PC compatibility, along with the ability to print Lotus 1-2-3® in full color, text and graphics screen dump capabilities, the ability to create custom character sets, and more.

For your PC, a C. Itoh is the perfect match, and one that's matchless in day after day performance. Nobody builds more reliable printers than C. Itoh. Nobody gives you a longer warranty—a full 12 months. Nobody provides better service—350 Authorized Service Centers coast to coast.

See your C. Itoh dealer. Or, for more information, write to C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220, Torrance, California 90502. Or, phone toll free **1-800-423-0300.** In Massachusetts, call **1-617-769-8770.**

C. Itoh
DIGITAL PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 77

The IBM PCjr's original chiclet—style keyboard, had the dubious distinction of garnering more attention than any keyboard ever introduced. Its widely spaced, poorly labeled, rectangular blocks of white plastic made it ideal for complete keyboard overlays but nearly impossible to use for touch-typing. The new keyboard keeps the same general layout and 62 keys as the old one, including the benefits of oversized Enter and Shift keys, but replaces the "chiclet" keys with standard typewriter keys.

The IBM PCjr's original chiclet-style keyboard (top) has been replaced with a typewriter-like model.

The 62 keys of the PCjr are designed to provide all the functions of the 83-key IBM Personal Computer, using the PCjr's separate Fn and Alt keys to produce the effect of keys not on the jr's keyboard. Pressing the Fn key and then hitting one of the number keys, for example, will produce any of the 10 separate function keys on the IBM Personal Computer. The keyboard, like its predecessor, is cordless and uses an infrared beam to transmit keystrokes to the computer. The infrared connection can be more trouble than it's worth, however, since you have to be close enough to see the video screen anyway, and the beam is too wide when pushed against the CPU for the signal to be detected. The same flat cord available for the old keyboard will solve the problem but, as before, will cost you an extra $20.

The feel of the new PCjr keyboard, while improved over the old version, is still slightly soft, but adequate for touch-typing. If you prefer a sharper, tactile response, Apple's IIc is more likely to appeal to you. The carrying handle on the IIc can also be folded underneath the unit to provide a comfortable typing angle.

Video display

The video display, as mentioned earlier, is not included as standard equipment with either the IIc or the PCjr. With the RF modulator included with the IIc, or the $30 TV connector offered by IBM, you can use your television for display. While the TV is suitable for most entertainment and game software, applications like word processing and spreadsheet use will require an 80-column display and the increased resolution of a computer monitor.

For the IIc, Apple offers a mono-

OTHER CHOICES IN THE SAME RANGE

Other computers in the IBM PCjr/Apple IIc price/performance class compete for your dollar—mainly the Apple IIe, as well as the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 4, Kaypro and a host of lesser-known lights.

The Apple IIe's sales still exceed those of most other computers, including both the IIc and PCjr—and the IIe costs about the same when comparably equipped. But it provides a critical difference: massive expandability. You can hang stuff on a IIc and a PCjr up to a limit, but the IIe may be the most protean personal computer ever made. It comprises a spacious box with a snap-off lid covering eight internal expansion slots, into which a staggering array of devices may be inserted, including interfaces for hard disks, local area networks, scientific data acquisition and control devices, even robots. You can also plug in internal clocks, alternate processors, extra RAM (up to a 512k limit), bubble memory cards (that stay on indefinitely even with the power off). Most Apple II series software can't directly access more than 128k, but the extra memory can be configured as incredibly fast phantom disk drives; or as a printer or modem buffer to let you do two tasks simultaneously.

The PCjr's optional RAM can also be used in the above ways. And it can be addressed directly by many programs—a marked advantage—but buying that RAM will cost plenty and for many applications the IIe's ability to use hard disk drives outweighs it. You need direct-access RAM to run large integrated multifunction programs. But popular smaller ones, like Appleworks, do run on the IIc and IIe.

Other computers in the IIe/IIc/PCjr price range—like the Radio Shack and Kaypro models—are almost all 8-bit Z80-powered 64 to 128k machines comparable in power to Apple II series computers, but with inferior graphics/color capabilities, very little entertainment or educational software and very little expandability. But if your needs are all business-oriented and you can predict what you'll be doing with computers two years from now, they offer a lot of value in generally compact packages.

—Lee Thé

The PCjr's maximum graphics resolution of 640 by 200 pixels in four colors easily betters the IIc.

chrome (green-screen) monitor, called the Monitor IIc for $199. The Monitor stand, which is necessary to prop the 9″ screen over the IIc's heat vents, sells for $39. There is no color monitor specifically made for the IIc yet, though it can use the company's new AppleColor Monitor 100 ($599) with an adaptor. The PCjr has its own color display for $429. A connecting cable to hook the IBM Personal Computer's color monitor to the PCjr costs $20. No monochrome monitor for the PCjr has been offered yet by IBM.

Monitor options for both machines extend beyond what Apple or IBM market themselves. The PCjr and IIc both have a standard RCA jack-type connector for composite monochrome and color monitors and a video expansion port for connecting an RGB (red, green, blue) color monitor. Third party vendors, including NEC and Taxan, provide a variety of choices if you require something other than what is currently being offered by IBM or Apple.

As for the display capabilities of the computers themselves, the PCjr and IIc offer similar text display, with the IIc displaying a maximum of 80 columns across by 24 lines down and the PCjr showing 80 columns by 25 lines. In graphics display, the PCjr has a clear edge. While the IIc adds an "ultra-high" resolution graphics mode (560 by 192, monochrome only) to the Apple II's normal low- (40 by 48, 16 colors) and high-resolution (280 by 192, six colors), the PCjr's maximum graphics resolution of 640 by 200 pixels (dots) in four colors easily betters the IIc in graphics output.

Operating system

Both machines have new operating systems. The IIc runs an improved version of AppleDOS 3.3 called ProDOS and the PCjr uses PC-DOS 2.1, an upgraded version of IBM's PC-DOS.

In addition to ProDOS, which is included with the IIc, Apple's IIc will run AppleDOS 3.3 and most programs using that DOS. ProDOS and AppleDOS are not completely compatible, but a utility program allowing you to convert files from AppleDOS to ProDOS is available on the new operating system disk.

The PCjr's PC-DOS 2.1, IBM's proprietary version of Microsoft's MS-DOS, costs an additional $65. This 2.0 upgrade, the latest release before PCjr's debut, has been slowed to accommodate the different pace of the PCjr's half-height disk drive. As a result, the PCjr only operates properly with 2.1 and should not be run using PC-DOS 2.0 or earlier versions. This should present few real compatibility problems between the IBM Personal Computer and a PCjr since PC-DOS 2.1 is becoming standard for the IBM Personal Computer and its workalikes.

The BASIC programming language is available for both the IIc and the PCjr, with the IIc using a dialect called Applesoft (as do other Apple II's) and the PCjr using a version of

A RAM DISK FOR THE IBM PCjr

In providing options for increasing the RAM or internal memory in the enhanced PCjr, IBM decided to offer a "RAM disk" program with the purchase of a 128k memory expansion attachment. What is a RAM disk and why would IBM want to include one?

RAM disks aren't physical entities like a floppy or hard disk. Rather they are programs which let you use a portion of the computer's RAM (random-access memory) to store information like a floppy. A delineated portion of RAM is labeled—typically as "Drive C"—and you can then load multiple files into that "drive" and manipulate them just as you would files on a real disk. A directory or "dir" command in both MS-DOS and CP/M, for instance, will yield a list of all the files residing in the Drive-C area of RAM.

RAM disk software, in effect, creates a floppy disk drive that has no weight, takes up no room, has no moving parts to fail and costs (other than the program's price) nothing. Information stored on a RAM disk, however, must be saved to a real floppy disk *before* turning off the computer. If you don't, those files will vanish.

What's the advantage of all this? Speed is one benefit. A RAM disk will allow you to load the entire WordStar program, for example—which normally loads only partially into memory and then must access the disk for additional commands—into RAM. Every disk access needed by the program then takes place at the speed of integrated circuits rather than at the mechanically limited disk drive pace. But while programs that access a disk frequently will show a noticeable performance gain, those similar to Lotus 1-2-3—which loads all of its program files and working spreadsheet into RAM—will show minimal or no speed difference.

But RAM disks have another advantage besides speed. A RAM disk can also be used as a temporary disk drive or, in the case of the IBM PCjr, as a second disk drive (the PCjr has no provisions for adding a second real drive). With the RAM disk program included on the Memory Options disk that comes with the memory expansion attachments, the PCjr should be able to run much of the software which requires two disk drives on the IBM Personal Computer. Thus, IBM's aim in providing PCjr users with a RAM disk is to hurdle the nagging "family compatibility" obstacle at minimal cost.

RAM disks for the Apple IIc are also available and Apple's new ProDOS operating system even includes a disk emulation program. Other RAM disk packages for the Apple, which offer additional utilities for things like copying a disk with a minimum of disk-swapping, include DiskQuik ($29.50) from Beagle Bros. of San Diego, Calif. and RAM-Drive e/c ($29.95) from Precision Software of Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

—James E. Fawcette

It Doesn't Print Any Dirty Words!

Printouts should be crisp, clean and completely legible.

And that's what the 24-pin system guarantees. Letter-quality...without smudges, without blotches, without gaps, without any dirty words.

The Brother M-2024 has what it takes: incredible dual mode speed...draft at 160 cps and letter-quality at 96 cps (elite). Other features include push type bidirectional tractor feed which saves on paper costs because of the one-inch cut from the print head, standard Centronic parallel interface and impeccable engineering that promises to outlast the competition.

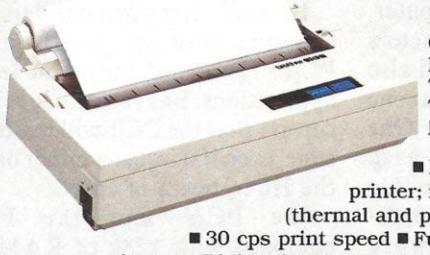
Plus, Brother is compatible with virtually every type of small business computer, word processor, personal computer or home computer system. All the latest state of the art developments that will set the quality, value and productivity standards for years to come.

For more information, write to Brother for the name of your nearest dealer.

brother®

LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Brother Dot Matrix Printers
For Business And Personal Computers



MODEL HR-5
COMPACT & LIGHTWEIGHT THERMAL TRANSFER PRINTER

- Dual function printer; non-impact dot (thermal and plain paper)
- 30 cps print speed
- Full 80 column printout
- Bidirectional text printing
- Battery powered, AC adaptor available
- Centronic parallel or RS-232C serial interface

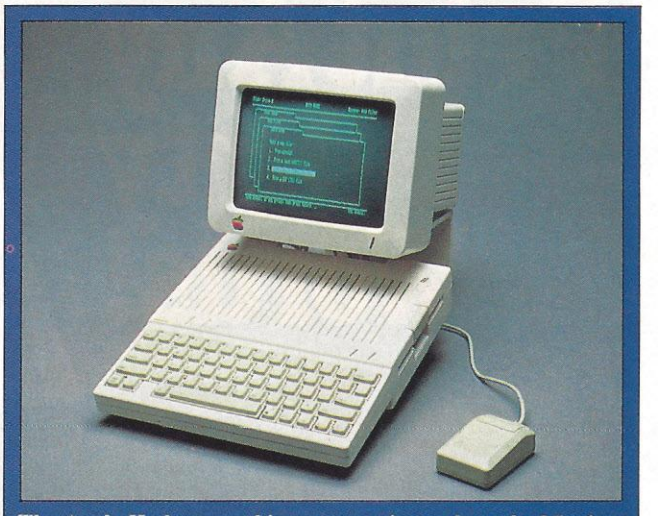
MODEL M-1009
IMPACT PERSONAL PRINTER

- Lightweight for portability
- 50 cps bidirectional printing
- 20 million character service life
- Low noise operation
- Built-in standard Centronic parallel interface
- Includes tractor feed as standard

Brother International Corporation ■ 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, N.J. 08854

CIRCLE 1

The PCjr, here running IBM's new ColorPaint program, has an optional color display and can use a mouse pointing device.



The Apple IIc has matching accessories such as the Monitor IIc and the AppleMouse which plug into the rear of the unit.

Microsoft BASIC labeled BASICA (as does the IBM Personal Computer). Applesoft is built into the IIc's ROM, or permanent memory. The PCjr has a small part of its BASIC built into ROM, with the rest on a cartridge program which sells for $75. To run anything other than simple BASIC programs on a cassette recorder with the PCjr you will need the cartridge.

On the inside

The inside of the Apple IIc is a place you'll probably never see since the CPU is sealed shut. In fact, Apple went to great lengths to keep you from wanting to open the unit by providing plug-in openings in the rear of the machine for most of what it claims you'll ever want to add on. But what's inside the closed computer is important even if you can't see it because the IIc's performance traits rest within the hidden circuitry.

The IIc is powered by a variation of the 8-bit microprocessor used in the other Apple II computers, the 6502. The IIc's processor, called the 65C02, is a low-heat version that can work with less electrical power (presumably to enable future use with battery packs or other low-power sources) and can stand up to the stress of operating within such a compact unit. The IIc processor operates at just over one megahertz (1.02 MHz), or one million cycles/pulses per second—the same clock speed registered by the Apple IIe.

The PCjr also uses a familiar microprocessor. The 16-bit Intel 8088 at the heart of the PCjr is also the driving force inside the IBM Personal Computer. The PCjr's processor, running at 4.77 MHz, operates at the same speed as the IBM Personal Computer, though some of the PCjr's circuitry design slows down the machine's overall speed to a considerable degree.

Performance

What do these clock speeds and megahertz numbers mean in terms of real performance? It's difficult to gauge the bottom line speed of a computer, since there are a number of factors which affect its pace. Speed will also vary, sometimes greatly, from one software program to another. One way to get a feel for how fast each machine does what it needs to do is to give them similar tasks in the operation of some popular software programs.

How fast, for example, will the IIc and the PCjr load and calculate a spreadsheet on Microsoft's Multiplan? A 25 column by 25 row spreadsheet created with Multiplan in which each cell is equal to 1.001 times the cell to its left provides a fair test of speed. The IIc took 18 seconds to load and 22 seconds to recalculate the whole spreadsheet. The PCjr was somewhat quicker, needing 15 seconds to load the spreadsheet and 21 seconds to recalculate. A meaningful difference? Probably not, unless you're in a real hurry. The difference in speed is more noticeable, though possibly less critical, in a program like Flight Simulator where Sublogic's version for the IIc runs visibly slower than Microsoft's version for the PCjr. Broderbund's popular arcade game Lode Runner also runs visibly faster on the PCjr when the game is first loaded.

Is speed a major consideration in choosing between the IIc and the PCjr? The answer may be no for many applications. But you can be relatively certain that the PCjr will maintain an edge, even if it is just a minor one, over the IIc in terms of speed.

The PCjr and the IIc are equipped with 128k of RAM. With the introduction of IBM's new memory and power attachments, the PCjr can be expanded to 512k. Memory expansion kits for the PCjr are also

THE IBM PC/AT: JUNIOR'S NEW GODFATHER

Only two weeks after its package of PCjr "fixes" was unveiled, IBM's entry systems division in mid-August announced the long anticipated Personal Computer AT—alias PCII, aka "Popcorn" and any number of other designations of which IBM itself claims no official knowledge or recognition. In-house, the new machine is known as the 5170, Models 68 (base unit) and 99 (enhanced). It is based on the 80286 microprocessor, which is significantly faster than both the 8088, used in the IBM PC and XT, and the even faster 8086 employed in the AT&T Personal Computer. The standard model comes with a new high-density floppy disk drive affording 1.2Mbytes of storage space.

As is becoming the norm for IBM, the AT's debut was rife with "now/later" implications. Announced simultaneously with the $3995 (base price) personal computer was the IBM PC Network. But the PC-DOS version 3.1 that fully supports the networking system will not be ready until sometime early in 1985 (PC-DOS 3.0, announced as the current standard for the Personal Computer AT, can then be upgraded for $30). Likewise, the 80286 processor supplies enough speed for multiuser systems and, indeed, the AT is described as being able to support up to three users simultaneously—but, again, the Xenix operating system that makes this possible will not be available until next spring.

Graphics is yet another undropped shoe: While the 80286's capabilities would be sufficient for a bit-mapped, graphics-based windowing system (a la Apple's Macintosh), it's not there. Instead, the AT perpetuates the graphics card that was widely proclaimed to be outmoded when the IBM PC was introduced in 1981. The assumption: graphics help is still on the way.

So what does the AT do right now? In the view of Patricia Seybold, an authoritative office systems analyst who was one of a select group given an early IBM briefing on the machine, "It obsoletes the XT." Among the analysts, sentiments ran generally from indifferent to negative concerning even the short-term viability of the PC Network system versus larger-scale technology just over the horizon.

But considered by itself, in view of its sheer, maximum expandable numbers—3Mbytes of user memory and over 20Mbytes of storage space—the Personal Computer AT invites a certain amount of attention. IBM's price ladder is commensurate. Add $2000 to the base model (with 256k RAM and a single, 1.2Mbyte high density drive) to get 512k and a 20Mbyte fixed disk in addition to the high-density floppy. Putting together a complete AT system, then, will be relatively expensive. But it would satisfy the software requirements of today's power users and it would outperform the competition in that context.

With a new processor, a new version of PC-DOS and the new high-density disk medium, the full range of the AT's compatibility with existing hardware and software is still to be plumbed. (*Personal Computing* viewed the new computer virtually at our printing deadline, so a full analysis will be presented in our November issue.) There was no obvious indication that IBM is moving any closer to a restricted architecture in its new generation of Personal Computers, and to some people this itself was news. It will, however, cost you $400 for an optional (conventional) 360k diskette drive for your AT to be fully conversant with that apparently obsolescent medium.

The new IBM Personal Computer AT features quicker performance.

Photograph by George Mattei

According to the IBM's Personal Computer AT reference manual, the 80286 is "generally compatible with the Intel 8088" used in the Personal Computer; however, differences are noted that will affect overall compatibility. The user manual goes on to describe technical features that can render certain software programs virtually inoperable.

The new DOS 3.0 applications setup guide lists 30 programs, all distributed by IBM, that *cannot* be used with 3.0. In some cases, later versions of the programs will run. IBM does not, as a matter of characteristically rigid policy, comment on third party hardware or software. DOS 3.0 does contain a few interesting new utilities. The commands are: ATTRIB, to mark a given file as read-only; SHARE, to install file-sharing support; and DEVICE, which partitions unused memory into a number of "RAM disk" sections.

It is probably appropriate that a machine costing as much as a good used car should have an "ignition" key to turn it on. IBM has thoughtfully provided one, a feature more welcome for its psychological subtlety than its substance. As for the keyboard itself, the Shift key has finally arrived in a suitable size and shape. And the PrtSc (Print Screen contents) key you always accidentally hit at the same time you almost miss the PC's right Shift key—for an immediate freeze-up—has been put out of harm's way to the right of the numeric keypad.

Even if the AT is perceived as more than a souped-up XT, it is not a machine aimed at providing a Brave New World of personal computing. IBM has proven again that it's not in the Brave New World business. But hang in with us, the company implies, and things like power and price will gradually get better and better. While you wait. And if you doubt it, just ask any owner of an IBM PCjr.

—*Robin Nelson*

Pick up a DataLife® Holiday Pack. And get a $9.60 Head Cleaning Kit FREE.

If you know someone who's crazy about computers, giving the DataLife® Holiday Pack makes perfect sense.

Ten DataLife minidisks, all wrapped up in one tough, plastic storage case that also doubles as a handy disk organizer.

Plus a *FREE* DataLife Head Cleaning Kit—a $9.60 value—to help keep disk drive heads free from dirt and debris.

DataLife minidisks are backed by a Lifetime Warranty* from Verbatim, the world's leading manufacturer of flexible disks. So they're sure to get a perfect response. Time and time again.

For your nearest Verbatim dealer, call toll free 800-538-1793. In California or outside the U.S., (408) 737-7771.

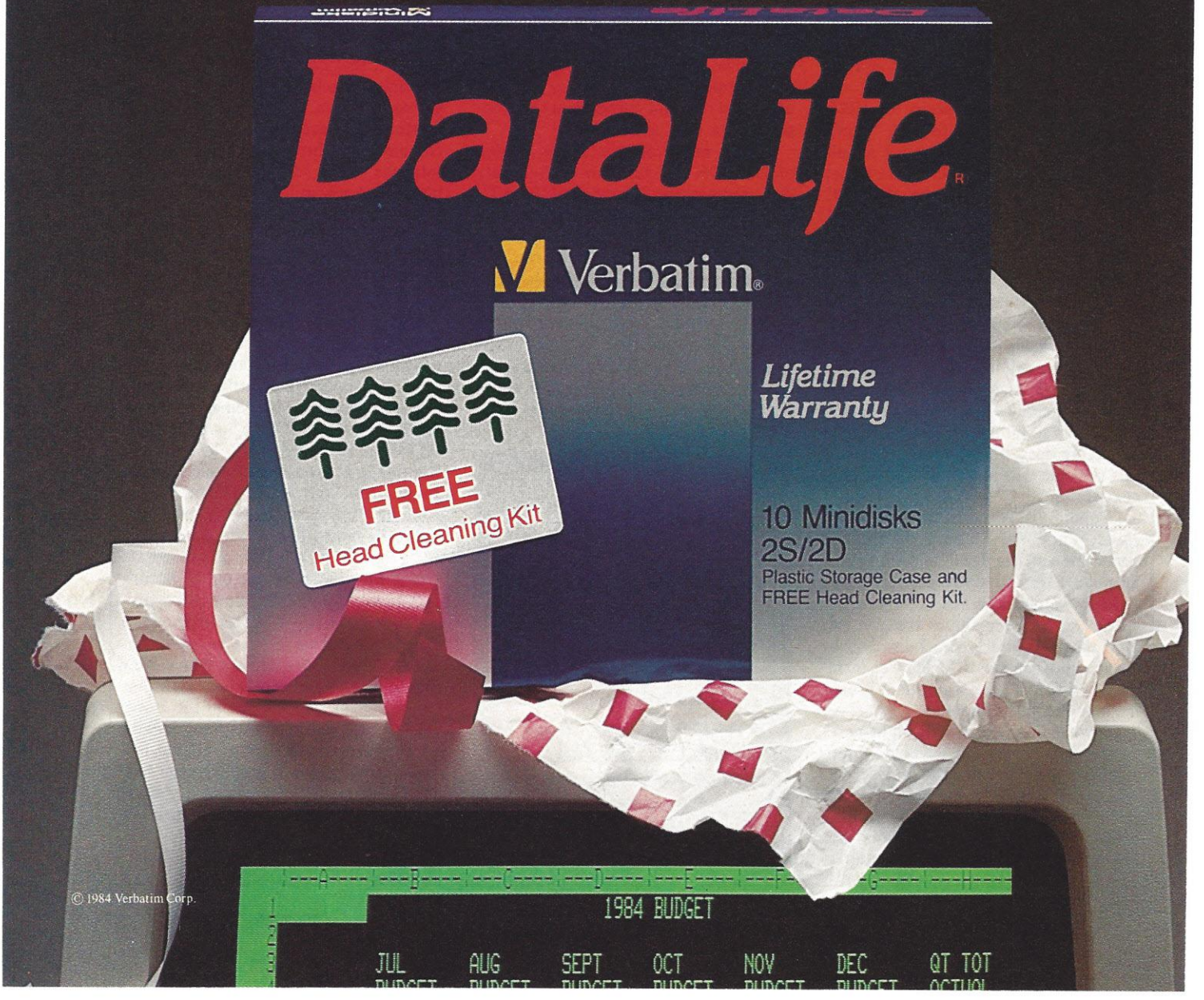
Pick up a DataLife Holiday Pack. It's the perfect gift for the computer buff. Even if that buff is you.

*See Verbatim warranty for full details.

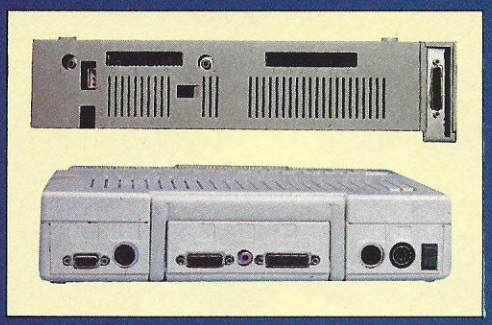
Verbatim®
Nothing's better than a Verbatim response.

CIRCLE 117

Here's the gift that always gets a perfect response.



available from other manufacturers. (Microsoft, for example, has just introduced a product called PCjr Booster which adds 128k, a clock/calendar chip and a mouse for $495.) The IIc is limited to 128k since there are no provisions for memory add-ons in its sealed unit. To be fair, however, the IIc probably won't need extra memory since most programs written for it and the IIe can operate within 64k. The PCjr, on the other hand, is more apt to require the extra RAM to run the considerable number of application programs designed for an IBM Personal Computer with 256k or more of memory.



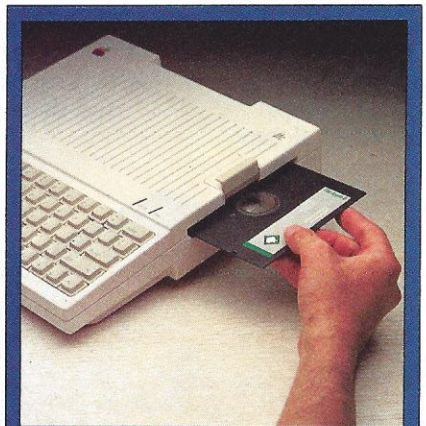
The rear of the IBM PCjr (top) sports 12 expansion ports. The IIc has room for seven plug-in devices of your choice.

The IIc's built-in disk drive can load 143k (or about 143,000 characters of information) onto a disk, with about 137k left for real storage after you've formatted the disk with ProDOS. The PCjr easily outdoes the IIc in disk capacity. The PCjr can load about 360k onto a floppy and can write to both sides of it with its double-sided drive. What this mean in terms of documents will depend on the software you're using, but the difference can be great. If you're using PFS:Write as your word processor, for instance, it means you'll be able to store 112 one-page documents on a disk using the PCjr but only 25 of the same size documents onto a IIc disk—partially due to the PFS program itself. That difference will end up costing you dollars because you'll need more floppies with the IIc.

The IIc, however, also offers an optional second disk drive ($329)—an option missing from the PCjr. A few of the manufacturers offering memory expansion for the PCjr have also included a second drive in their kits, but there is no such option available from IBM. Instead, IBM has chosen to forestall the problem with the RAM disk program included with additional memory purchases. But a RAM disk, it should be noted, cannot be used for permanent storage since the information in the RAM disk—like everything else in RAM—is erased when the computer is turned off by the user.

Peripherals and expansion

Both the IIc and the PCjr have expansion ports for adding more peripherals. The IIc has two serial ports which can support Apple's own 300-baud and 1200-baud modems ($225 and $495) and the company's Scribe thermal ($299) and Imagewriter dot-matrix ($595) printers. Apple's Color Plotter ($779) will also run off one of the serial ports. Other modems, printer and plotters—provided they are serial (not parallel) devices and have the proper connecting cables—will also work with the IIc. A second power supply for the IIc ($39), identical to the one included in the initial purchase, is available and may be well worth considering if you frequently move the IIc from one place to another and don't want to carry the heavy transformer with you.



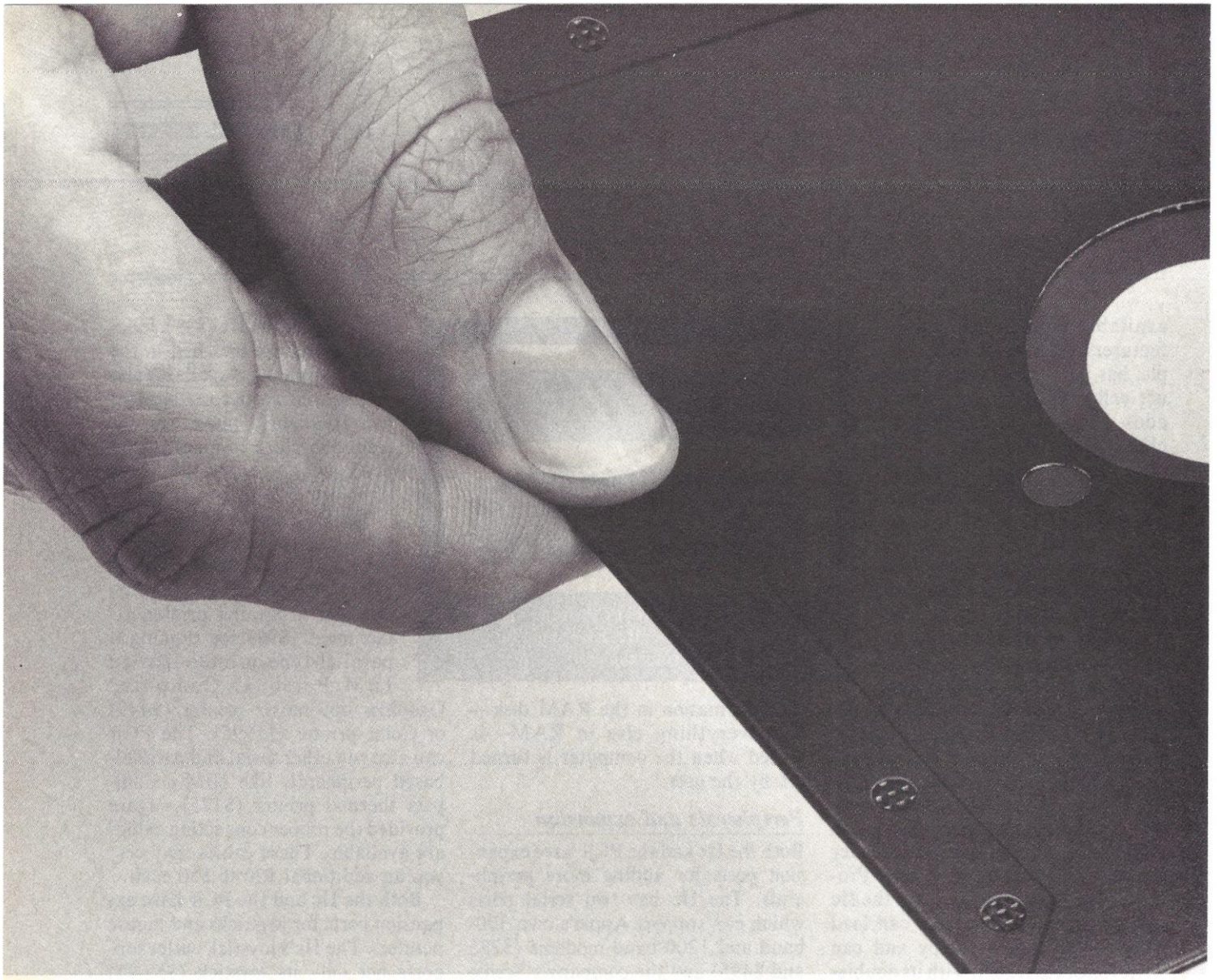
The IIc can run most of the Apple II family's library of software.

The PCjr comes with only one serial port but has an optional internal 300-baud modem ($199) that you can install yourself and a parallel printer attachment ($99) for running a parallel-type printer like an IBM Personal Computer Graphics dot-matrix printer ($449) or Color printer ($1995). The PCjr can also run other serial and parallel-based peripherals like IBM's Compact thermal printer ($175)—again provided the proper connecting cables are available. These cables may cost you an additional $20 to $50 each.

Both the IIc and the PCjr have expansion ports for joysticks and mouse pointers. The IIc's joystick outlet supports not only its joystick ($59.95) and game paddle ($34.95) options, but the company's AppleMouse pointing device ($99). The PCjr provides two joystick ports and can also support a mouse through its serial port—though that requires a mouse kit like the one from Microsoft and a serial adapter ($25). The PCjr has additional expansion ports for a cassette recorder hook-up, a light pen and an external speaker.

Carrying cases are available for both machines: $39 for the IIc and $60 for the PCjr.

While a close look at the IIc and the PCjr may provide you with some of the answers you need, it may also prompt some of the questions you need to ask. But that's an important part of the buying process. Which one's right for you? The answer will depend only partially on the capabilities of the IIc or the PCjr. The rest will be derived from your own determination of what it is you need and want from a personal computer.



This one sloppy floppy can

THE SLOPPY FLOPPY

Most companies seal their discs with a spot here, a spot there. Leaving most of each seam not sealed at all.

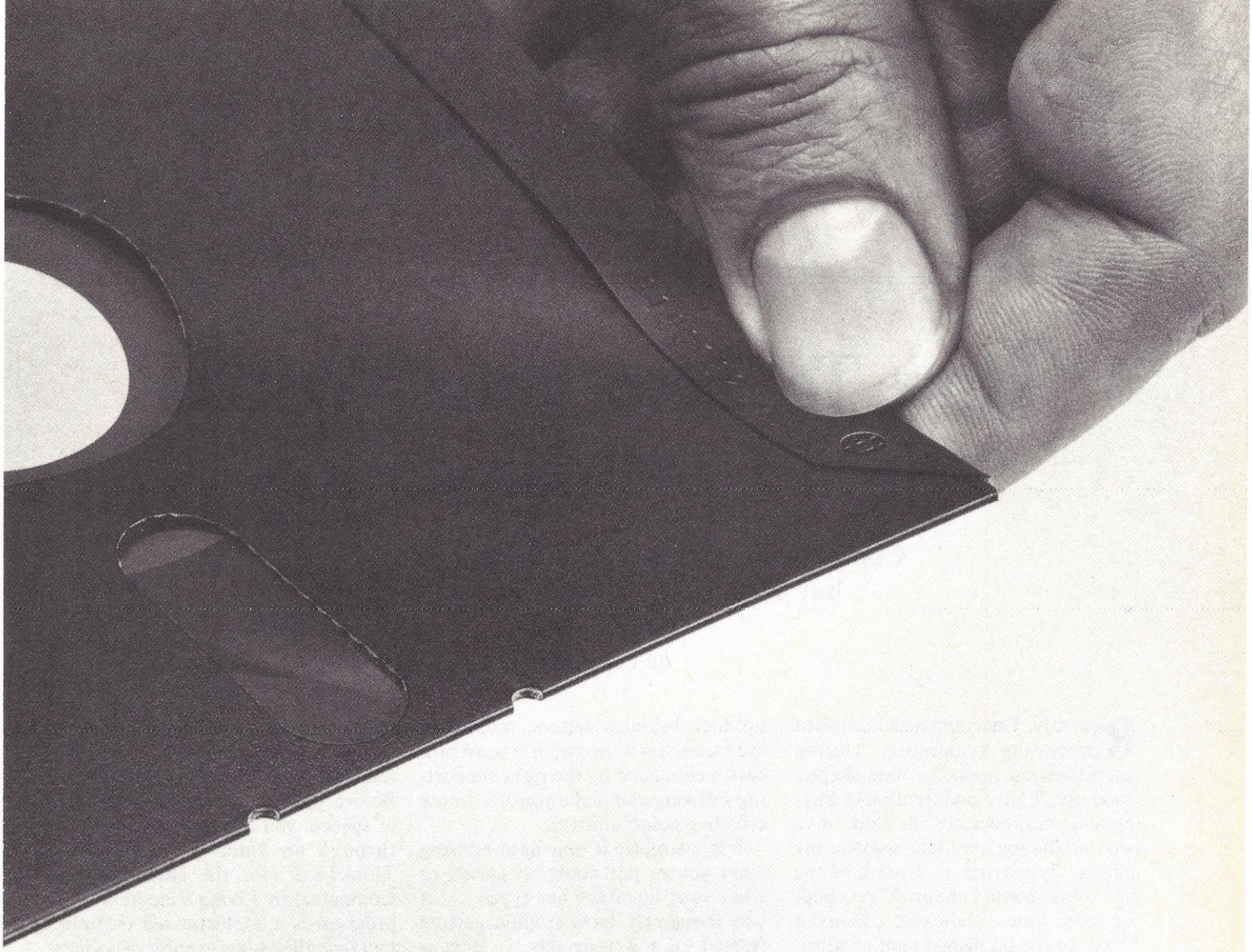
Sooner or later, the seams might do what comes naturally: they bulge. Warp. Pucker. Open up.

You can prove it to yourself. Just take a floppy and twist it.

See those wide open spaces?

That's sloppy. And dangerous. Because if you put a sloppy floppy into your disc drive, it can jam the drive. Lose your data. Or ruin the drive head.

And there goes $400.



ruin your $400 disc drive.

THE MEMOREX® SOLID-SEAM BONDED FLOPPY

Memorex seals its floppy discs with a process it developed, called Solid-Seam Bonding.

Solid-Seam Bonding seals shut every inch of every seam of every Memorex floppy disc. Tight as a drum. That makes the Memorex floppy stiffer. Stronger. And your data safer.

You can prove it yourself. Just take a Memorex floppy and twist it. You'll see no wide open spaces.

No wide open spaces that can jam your drive. Lose your data. Or ruin your drive head.

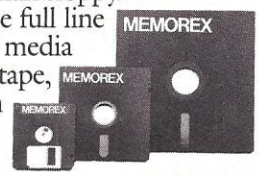
Which could cost you $400.

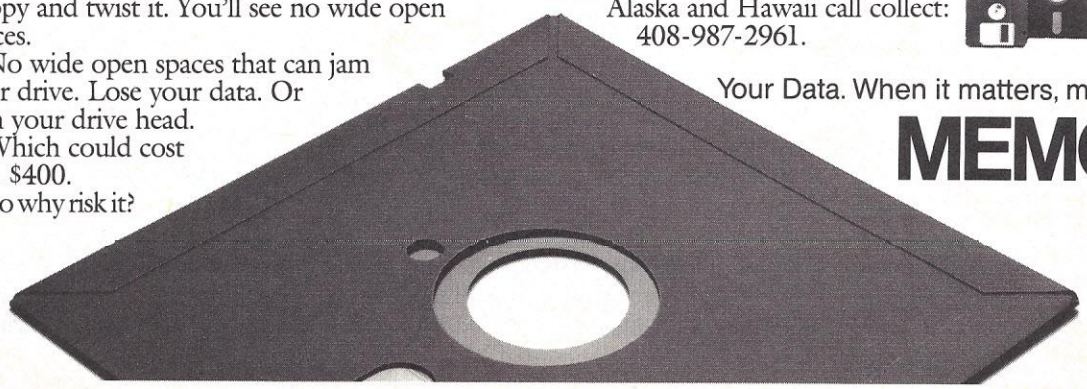
So why risk it?

Protect your drive. And your data. Ask for Memorex floppy discs, with Solid-Seam Bonding.

It's always better to be safe than sloppy.

For more information on the full line of Memorex quality computer media products, including computer tape, call toll-free: 800-222-1150. In Alaska and Hawaii call collect: 408-987-2961.





Your Data. When it matters, make it Memorex.™

MEMOREX

A Burroughs Company

How To Turn Your Writing Into Communication

Computer-prompted prose doesn't always sing, but it gets to the heart of the matter

by Peter Bates

Recently, I participated in a word processing symposium. During the discussion period, a lone skeptic stood up. "I have no intention of buying a word processor," he said. "I've been producing excellent copy on my memory typewriter at a tenth of the cost. Why should I change?" At about the same time, syndicated columnist Mike Royko published similar sentiments: "I use one (a word processor) at my job and it's just a high-class typewriter. It doesn't help you write better—it helps you type better. If you have nothing to say, you'll just sit there silently staring at the screen with your little blip silently blipping at you."

These feelings seem to be fairly commonly expressed today. It's as if some people fear that the new technology is going to erase creativity, or somehow be confused with it. Individuals who have had little experience with actual production of print communication—managers who dictate everything, for example—often have no grasp of how electronic word processing can change the tone, style and even the content of what they have to say. The easily demonstrable facts, however, are as follows: If you *don't* write for a living, but regularly produce business letters, memos or even speeches on occasion, a word processor enhanced by the right supporting software can make you a far more effective communicator.

For example, if you hate revising what you've put down on paper, or what your secretary has typed . . . if you frequently have trouble getting started on a writing job . . . if your writing lacks zip—perhaps you overuse the "passive voice" without realizing it—then, a word processor with added writing improvement software can definitely help you. These programs range from those which provide a format for prethinking a piece of written communication to those which go over your draft with an electronic fine-tooth comb, sifting out common grammatical and stylistic faults that tend to impede the expedient transfer of clear thought. And, as we'll note later on, even more powerful programs are in the offing.

But Royko is right about one thing: If you have nothing to say, you'll continue to just sit there.

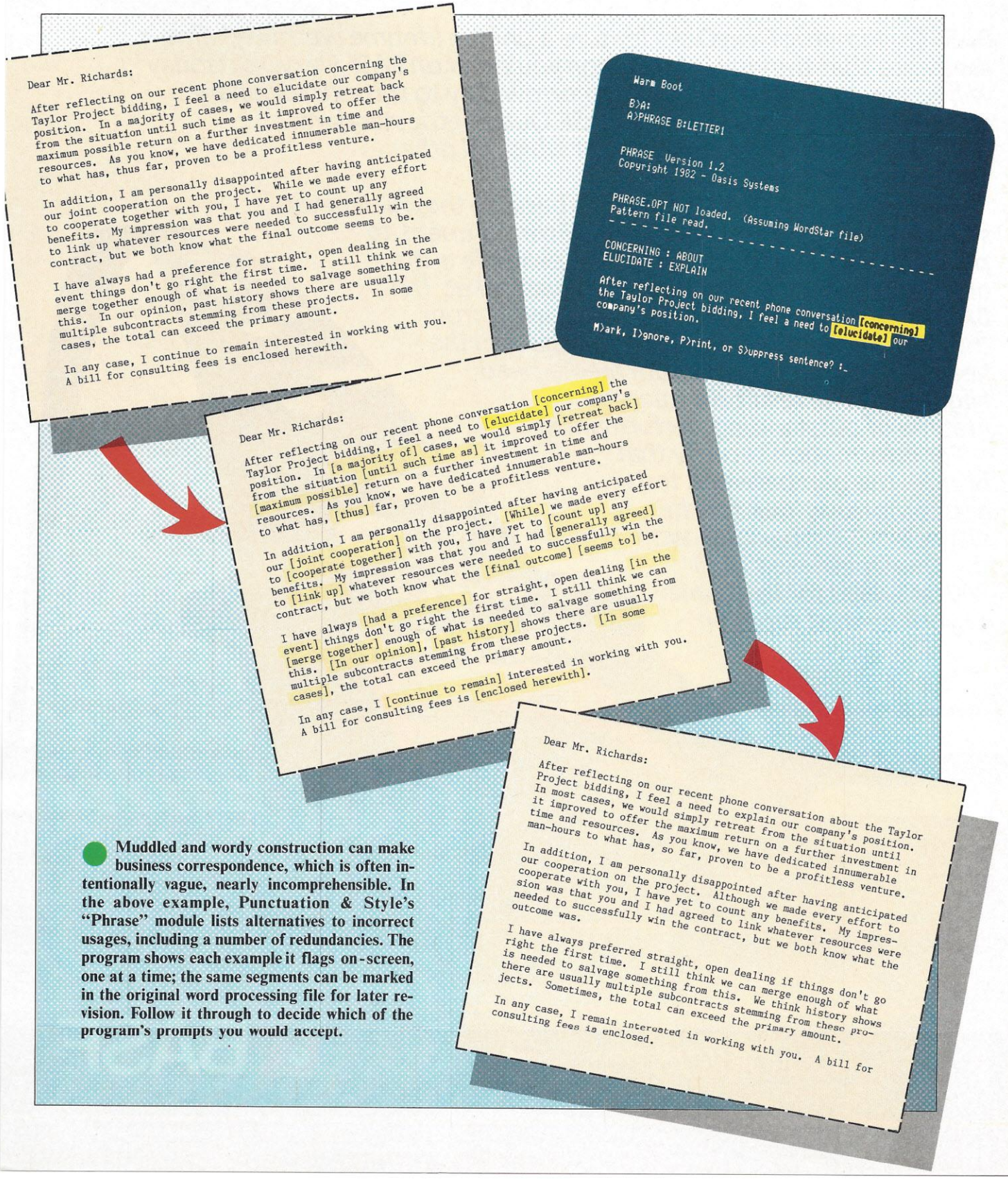
Does this happen often? Not very. Many people—professional writers included—know essentially what they want to say, but will do anything to avoid getting down to saying it. They make a pot of coffee. Take walks. Talk on the phone, play with the cat. Then the wastebasket gets filled with half-hearted intros. They need a psychological boost, a tool to help them organize their thoughts.

There are programs available today that can attack "writer's block." Before you write your report, article or speech, you can run your thoughts through an "idea processor" like ThinkTank (for the IBM Personal Computer) by Living Videotext. This program is a sophisticated outlining tool that allows you to enter new ideas, then expand upon them later. Because computers can rapidly juggle information, you can enter your key points as they occur to you—then organize, label, alphabetize or subdivide them later with a few keystrokes.

Unlike standard outlines, which organize by letters and numbers, ThinkTank marks categories with plusses and minuses. By using the plus ("Expand") you can hide more information underneath; the minus ("Collapse") indicates there are no more levels. Why would you want to do that? With the Expand command, you can view your concealed "+" categories. With Collapse, you can see your piece in stripped outline form and determine how the main parts relate to the whole. When you Expand, you can determine if your paragraph on "marketing" really belongs under "growth projections." If not, move it elsewhere.

Other outline processors include Select Information System's Freestyle, Ashton-Tate's Framework, and Idea Ware's Idea Processor, which

Peter Bates is a Boston-based freelance writer and a marketing writer with BGS Systems in Waltham, Massachusetts.



Muddled and wordy construction can make business correspondence, which is often intentionally vague, nearly incomprehensible. In the above example, Punctuation & Style's "Phrase" module lists alternatives to incorrect usages, including a number of redundancies. The program shows each example it flags on-screen, one at a time; the same segments can be marked in the original word processing file for later revision. Follow it through to decide which of the program's prompts you would accept.

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®. A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

**Contact BASF for warranty details.*

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

BASF

CIRCLE 39

also stores graphs and pictures.

Word processors have been called "ideal editing tools" because they can rapidly delete words and paragraphs, change text blocks around like Silly Putty, instantly correct a misspelled name throughout a 50-page report, and other technological miracles. "Those features are nice," a skeptic might say, "but I edit *after* I write something. Can it help me with my first draft?"

Yes. Once you begin writing, you'll notice most word processors automatically "wrap" words as you type. You no longer have to use the carriage return. This is more important than it seems. According to Fluegelman and Hewes' excellent book, *Writing in the Computer Age*, many people practice "sprint writing," unravelling their prose in a rapid word string that's often ungrammatical and filled with errors. Unimpeded by the carriage return and later aided by the program's editing facility, they can produce rough copy at a pace that keeps up with their thoughts. "Writing generates ideas," say the authors. "Simply put down whatever comes into your mind."

The final copy may not look anything like the draft. You may choose to move your introduction five paragraphs down, rewrite your conclusion and make it your beginning.

"I fear typewriting," says Nancy Levy, manager of Simplified Technology, a Boston firm, "because it makes my writing feel so permanent. With my word processing program I find I write more and longer because I'm not as inhibited about what I type."

When electric typewriters came out, writers rejoiced because these machines sped up the job of writing, made it more efficient and pleasurable. Today few joys compare with gliding through a writing job on a word processing personal computer as fast as your fingers can fly. Word processing not only speeds up your writing, it eliminates drudgery. The other time-saving tools are also available: programmable keys and split screens.

The IBM Personal Computer and its clones have sets of function keys that, depending on the software, stand for certain word processing commands. One key may take you to the beginning of the document; another may normally scroll up or down. However, they are configurable (programmable), which means you can alter what they stand for. If, for instance, you happen to be writing a play with lead characters like "Mr. Frobisher" and "Mrs. Higgenbo-

CUSTOMIZING YOUR WRITING AIDS

Generalized word processing enhancements are fine; but they can give you even more help if you take the time to tailor them to your specific writing patterns and requirements. You may need some assistance in this; we're not really equipped, by definition, to readily identify our blind spots. Words—technical or obscure—you use only frequently enough to consistently misspell, phraseology you have always inappropriately applied, those grammatical stumbling blocks you've had since grade school . . . all these belong in your customized checking system. How to identify them? Someone you frequently correspond with, or through, can be of considerable help.

Then, make sure the writing aids you are going to use are capable of being customized.

Grammatik and Punctuation & Style, for example, are not only interactive programs; they are also flexible. You can easily configure them to your own specifications. If you examine any of the widely accepted style manuals, like Strunk and White's *The Elements of Style*, or Ross-Larson's *Edit Yourself*, you'll find still more lists of redundancies and cliches. Then, through your word processor, you can enter P&S's "Patterns.Txt" file or Grammatik's "Phrases.Gmk," and add as many clunkers as you want. For example, in less than an hour I added a dozen phrases-to-avoid like "prioritize," "self-expression," "for all concerned" and "personalize."

Neither of these programs is actually designed to advise you on correct usage—like choosing "lay" or "lie"—but you can sidestep this limitation: Simply enter the word you're unsure of, followed by its appropriate application. For instance, since I regularly confuse "stationary" and "stationery," I typed in each word, followed by its definition. Whenever the style checker finds either word in my text, it flags it, not knowing whether it's right or not, but deferring to my judgment.

When I first realized that the programs could train me not to use certain words, I cracked the whip even closer. I programmed them to flag "interesting, archetypal, dynamic, crux" and "beautiful." I stopped at "feature" and "fantastic," realizing I was turning into a computer compulsive.

You can also create your own mini-thesaurus. This isn't as hard as it sounds. List some bureaucratic words like "acquire" and "supplement" or nominalizations (verbs transformed into nouns by adding "ion" like "discussion" or "regression"). Then find simpler alternatives in a synonym dictionary. The *Thorndike Barnhart Dictionary* is one that always suggests simpler alternatives. You'll find a typical list can comfortably fit onto your style/editing disk, probably using less than 20k. Although you cannot activate this new file while you write (like an in-context thesaurus), you can call it up after a writing session and buff your prose until it shines ever so brightly.

You should also ask yourself, "Do I really want an electronic thesaurus?" Ann Bernays, author of *The Address Book*, still prefers to turn away from the screen to find *le mot juste* in Roget's. "It gives my eyes a rest from the glare," she says. You decide which is appropriate for you.

—*P.B.*

tham," you can program the F1 key to stand for Mr. Frobisher. You can also specify tab stops, so that every time you type F1, Mr. Frobisher appears in the center of the page. A playwright's dream.

Don't despair if your portable 8-bit computer has no configurable keys. A "macro" program like Smartkey II can redefine your keyboard without confusing your computer. You can designate a seldom-used key (like the Control key) as Mr. Frobisher. Simply type in Control-F and he appears. Two strokes instead of 15. Or 1500.

Nathaniel Weiner, a Norwood, Mass., lawyer, uses Smartkey II in his practice. He finds it makes life simpler. "I often have to mention 12 or more defendants several times in a legal document. It's hard to imagine not using keyboard definition; I've grown to depend on it."

Linda Falstein, director of math skills at the University of Massachusetts, uses Microsoft's Word to write her textbooks. This program has a glossary that can hold entire paragraphs in memory, even after the computer's shut off. "After each chapter, I need to instruct students to check their answers on a certain page. I've named that instruction sentence 'CK'. Each time I type 'CK' and a programmable key, the sentence appears. Incredible!"

Using on-screen notes

How does split-screening improve your writing? It makes text more accessible: You can copy direct quotations, say, from a transcription file without using paper and put them into your text. If your note file is 30 pages long, you can find a specific reference with your word processor's "search" command in seconds. You can also send five personal letters to colleagues, including in each a separate product description file from the other window.

Falstein says: "Until you use it, you have no idea how useful it is. You can split the same article in half and see if a paragraph looks better on page eight or page three."

Currently, something less than a third of the most popular word processing programs offer split-screening. Some examples are: Word, Perfect Writer, Power Text, Select, and AppleWriter II. Perfect's windows can change size and scroll independently. Microsoft's Word has eight windows, which will split either horizontally or vertically. (This is more power than most occasional writers need, so you don't necessarily have to choose a program based solely on its windowing capability.)

Some programs are capable of questioning writing "style" as well as flagging common punctuation errors.

Keeping track of how much you write is important. Your directors may want a 10-page report first thing in the morning. Instead of counting your words by hand, make sure your program has a word count feature. (This is also important when writing for a publisher who is paying by the word.)

Spelling-checker programs are useful, but many have annoying limitations. They come in two varieties: in-context and post-editing. The in-context kind can check the spelling of a word right after you type it; with post-editing you have to run the checker separately through your finished piece. Both will question words they fail to recognize, sometimes offering remote alternatives, as if to say, "Could you have meant this?" Their dictionaries vary from 20,000 words to over 100,000. Some checkers will not recognize plurals and report them as "mismatches." Others concentrate only on the root of a word and get confused by a simple suffix. They may let "conditional" pass and question "conditionally." You can update them to include these words, but it's a never-ending task. Some limit you on how many new words you can add; others let you use all available disk space. Most spelling checkers do not distinguish homonyms, like "to" and "too," so don't depend on them to proofread all your typos. They're just not smart enough yet.

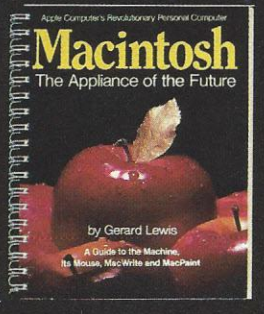
A few programs go even farther and are capable of questioning writing "style" as well as flagging common punctuation errors. Punctuation & Style is a software package developed by Wayne Holder of Oasis Systems that already has a reputation as a strict taskmaster. Its initial module, called "Cleanup," is straightforward. It catches you at things like typing only one space after a period (except with abbreviations), or if you haven't closed a parenthesis, or even—in the white heat of writing—if you type "the the," a surprisingly common mistake. Despite these attributes, it has its limitations. P&S can not advise you whether to use a colon or dash, or even when a question mark is appropriate. When the decision is purely mechanical, it helps. On matters involving any degree of human judgment, you're on your own.

Computer-aided writing style

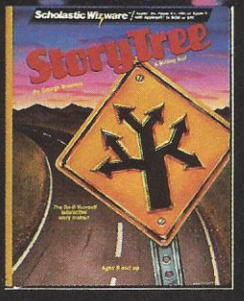
Phrase, another P&S module, is a different beast entirely. Holder and his team tailored its selectivity on such academically endorsed style books as Strunk & White's *A Manual of Style*. It goes after and traps a wide range of muddy, verbose, erroneous, folksy, redundant or pompous phrases. Sometimes, Phrase will suggest an alternative; often it simply advises you to avoid the expression. (Interesting examples of the latter: "tends to" and "relatively".)

How does it work? According to Holder, Phrase uses a "fast search algorithm," a highly structured pro-

Focus

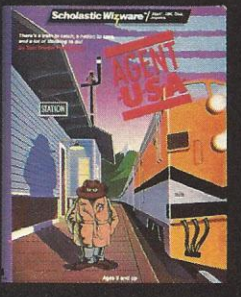


a



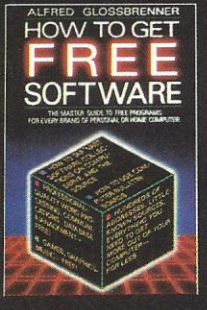
b

c

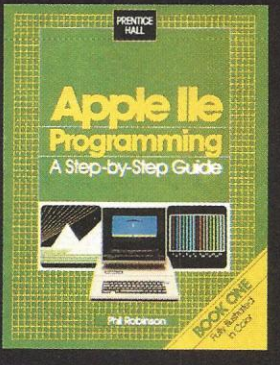


d

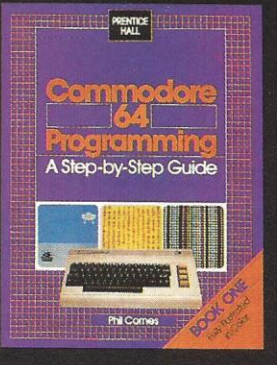
e



f



g



h

On the newest computer breakthroughs, guides and learning programs — **a)** An introduction to a remarkable machine & the Pascal language. **b)** An intriguing communications skills learning program. **c)** An incredible variety of Apple Logo programs. **d)** A children's adventure learning program.

On the latest and best in computer reference and "how to's" — **e)** Learn how spread sheets work and how to use them. **f)** A master guide to free programs for personal & home computers. **g)** A 2-volume step by step guide to using the Apple IIe. **h)** A 2-volume, self contained guide for Commodore 64.

at Waldenbooks

Check the yellow pages for the one nearest you.

CIRCLE 18

Now you can get personal with a Datasouth.

Say hello to the Datasouth Personal Printer—an office-quality printer that makes itself right at home next to your personal computer.

Technically speaking, the Personal Printer is "Epson compatible." But it's better than the competing Epson because it also does letter-quality printing.

Personally speaking, the Personal Printer is "checkbook compatible." So you don't have to sacrifice the money you need to get the printer you want. And it comes in two models—one with a 10-inch and one with a 17-inch carriage.

Make a personal visit to your local computer store, and bring home legendary Datasouth performance for an affordably personal price. The Personal Printer. Only from Datasouth.

personal

datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At Participating **ComputerLand**® Stores And Other Fine Dealers.

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528

CIRCLE 93

cedure that recognizes over 700 delinquent—according to Strunk, White, et al—phrases, then retrieves the appropriate suggestion. The important point is this: You can choose to mark up your text or totally ignore Phrase's brassy remarks.

Cleanup is actually a more complicated process, because punctuation "rules" have so many exceptions. For instance, it will nail a capital letter it finds in the middle of a word, like "naSty." So what does it do about "McGillicuddy"? Holder has designed a sub file that Cleanup refers to during its final search. Users can stock this and other files with their own personal exceptions if they wish (see page 63).

One of the more merciless files used by Phrase is one called "Passive.Txt". This gem is derived from the ideas of people like Richard Lanham, author of *Revising Prose*, who believes most writing would be clearer and less awkward if writers limited their use of the passive voice. Lanham goes so far as to suggest that you flag every occurrence of the verb "to be" and every preposition. Holder trained Passive.Txt to do the same thing. "In a sense," he says, "it is an unfair program. It's difficult to tell when the passive voice is appropriate or not." Although it's very easy to overuse it, or take its "suggestions" too literally, Holder maintains that many people who want to become better writers can learn from it.

Wang Laboratories' Grammatik is another program designed to go through your word processor's disk files and spot sloppy phrases (but not the passive voice). You can expand it, like Punctuation & Style, to flag more than the 500 stylistic gaffes it's designed to catch. Despite its name, however, Grammatik cannot spot such grammatical errors as subject/verb disagreement, or questionable usage—like whether to enlist "it's" or "its." It will do other useful tasks, however. You can activate its Sexist file as a dictionary which tags about 100 gender-specific terms.

Consultant Alan Chapman of Framingham. Mass., finds this feature to be very useful in his work. "I first used it while writing a company policy manual," says Chapman. "I had to avoid all those he's and she's. It really caught me a few times. Now, I'm tuned into the pitfalls and don't have to rely on it as much."

Grammatik's Profile file will announce how many times you've used each word, starting with the most frequent (usually "a" or "the") and moving down the list. Why would you want to know that? Grammarians considered it poor style to use a word too frequently, especially ones that stick out, like "ambidextrous." Holder's The Word Plus package also has a word frequency as well as a word counting feature. Some writers use this type of program as a poor man's spelling checker.

You still choose what to write. Software can only advise you to trim the fat from your prose.

What can you do if you find that a word occurs too frequently? Or if it's not exactly what you want? There's electronic aid for that problem, too. Buy a word processor with an in-context thesaurus. Perfect Software's new 2.0 series has one. So does Peachtree Software (PeachText 5000).

Perfect Software's program is so new it hasn't been extensively evaluated yet. (The IBM version has been available since June; the Apple and CP/M will be available in November.) Judging from the documentation, it seems easy to use. It requires double-sided drives. After saving your document, you then replace it in Drive B with the thesaurus diskette. Place the cursor on the word, select the thesaurus option on the search menu and synonyms appear. For example, choices available for the word "defect" are "failing, fault, flaw, imperfection, deficient (deficiency?), shortcoming, foible, weakness, drawback, lack, infirmity, blemish." Next, move the cursor to your choice, call up the submenu and pick "replace." The thesaurus inserts the replacement word into your text. When you replace its disk with your document disk, you're finished. Less disk-swapping would be preferable—it would be more convenient if the thesaurus were on Drive A with the word processor. Another shortcoming: You cannot enter the thesaurus to add or delete words.

"A thesaurus functions better with a 10Mbyte hard disk," says Michael Benn, president of Facilities Data, Inc., of Cambridge, Massachusetts. Ordinarily, PeachText 5000's thesaurus works the same way as Perfect's does. Sidestepping the disk swapping, Benn loaded both the word processor and thesaurus onto his Compaq's hard disk and now accesses it with two keystrokes. "It's definitely better than flipping through a book" he says. "However, if you're searching for subtleties, you may need that book."

More power on the way

What will personal computer writing aids be able to do in the near future? In relative terms, astounding feats. Two mainframe-origin programs are now being tested at universities: AT&T's Unix-based Writer's Workbench and IBM's Epistle. Both need extensive memory, but that may soon change.

Writer's Workbench, the most publicized of the two, can determine the "readability" of a text, based on three different formulas. One of them, devised by Rudolf Flesch in *The Art of Readable Writing*, scores print communication higher for shorter words and sentences, number of quotations, and questions directly addressed to

LAST NIGHT WE EXCHANGED LETTERS WITH MOM, THEN HAD A PARTY FOR ELEVEN PEOPLE IN NINE DIFFERENT STATES AND ONLY HAD TO WASH ONE GLASS...

That's CompuServe, The Personal Communications Network For Every Computer Owner

And it doesn't matter what kind of computer you own. You'll use CompuServe's Electronic Mail system (we call it Email™) to compose, edit and send letters to friends or business associates. The system delivers any number of messages to other users anywhere in North America.

CompuServe's multi-channel CB simulator brings distant friends together and gets new friendships started. You can even use a scrambler if you have a secret you don't want to share. Special interest groups meet regularly to trade information on hardware, software and hobbies from photography to cooking and you can sell, swap and post personal notices on the bulletin board.

There's all this and much more on the CompuServe Information Service. All you need is a computer, a modem, and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any type or brand of personal computer or terminal and many communicating word processors. To buy a Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio call 614-457-0802.

CIRCLE 95

An H&R Block Company

the reader (like, "Can you imagine what this means?") Writer's Workbench's statistics-gathering programs tell you what percentage of your sentences are complex or simple and how long your average sentence is; and it compares your words with its own list of 4000 "familiar words." By calculating the percentage of words not on its list, it can—with its other components—determine the approximate educational level an average reader would need to wade through and comprehend your written document.

Mainframe users can customize Writer's Workbench. Not only can they add their own awkward phrases and customized dictionaries, they can also insert "ideal" documents the program can compare with their own articles. If, for example, a group of writers were working on an annual report they could key in 10 other annual reports they admired, then compare their version to the models for readability and human interest.

Org, a Writer's Workbench organizational subprogram, can format a text and preserve headings, while printing only the first and last sentence of each paragraph. Since only some writers doggedly follow the traditional paragraph format (first topic sentence and final concluding one), this feature may not have wide use.

How has Writer's Workbench fared in tests? Reasonably well. The English department at Colorado State University ran the program extensively, using experimental and control groups over a 10-week period. Part I of the final test, which dealt with right/wrong errors in mechanics (punctuation, agreement, spelling), showed no difference between the two groups. The real change surfaced in Part II: Editing and Revision. The students who had used Writer's Workbench fared much better than the control group. And in a separate attitude test, most students in the experimental group agreed that using the computer was enjoyable, easy and not frustrating.

Epistle needs about 1 Mbyte of virtual memory; currently it can only run on IBM mainframes of the 370 family. If the user has a color monitor, errors show up in red. Like Writer's Workbench, it checks style, telling users if sentences are too long or if they have too many prepositional phrases. It will soon flag sentences beginning with an infinitive or sentences ending with a preposition. Unlike Writer's Workbench, Epistle can check grammar. By activating its 130,000-word dictionary and 400 grammar rules, it finds incomplete sentences, verb-subject disagreement, noun-modifier disagreement (for example "those apple"), wrong pronouns ("us came") and non-standard verb forms (like "was did" instead of "was done"). Epistle can tag more than 90 percent of the known grammatical errors. Lance Miller, the program's designer, says that he wouldn't be surprised if it were available on IBM Personal Computers or XT's within two years.

No matter how impressive these writing aids are, they have drawbacks. Educators have noted that when computers make value judgments on style, they can inhibit students, make them write in an "official style." Ironically Rudolf Flesch, the inventor of one readability formula these programs use, warns against rigidity in grammar. Should sentences be ended with a preposition? Flesch quotes Winston Churchill: "That is the type of arrant pedantry up with which I will not put." Flesch continues: "There's hardly a rule in English usage that holds good in all possible situations; in fact, whenever there is a choice, the mechanical application of a rule-of-thumb will be more often bad than good."

Computers cannot evaluate content. It's possible to produce a perfectly balanced, grammatical, readable article that makes no sense. How can a style program determine whether "I like my second cousin better than quince jelly" is absurd? It can't because there are too many parameters for it to handle. If you think there's a danger that they will take all your decisions from you, don't worry. You still choose what to write. Software can only advise you to trim the fat from your prose and sound the alarm when you're getting too stuffy, or too verbose.

Some people are not as concerned about choosing their own words as others are; if you're one of them, you should know there are examples of "official style" writing that can be purchased fully composed. People may scoff, but if it gets your message across, a "boilerplate" letter is as good as any other. Better Letter & Writer by Softron, Inc. (IBM Personal Computer, Commodore 64, Apple, Atari) supplies 100 prewritten letters, resumes and other standard business forms. Just type in your own variables and you've "composed" a letter without writing it.

There is no reason to fear writing. The terror of revision is gone; software programs exist to help you at every stage of the writing process. Some even teach you how to write. Bessler Educational Software puts out a seven-part grammar series for the Apple computer. Two of its programs are "Future and Conditional Verb Commands" and "Familiar and Formal Commands." Educational Activities, Inc. sells a "Writing Competency Program" (Apple, TRS-80 Model III) that teaches letter writing, report generation and persuasion.

Enhanced word processing may be the best thing yet for improving your written communications. It will help you scrub and revamp your prose. It has only one obvious drawback: If you're the compulsive type, you'll be tempted to revise too much. In time, you may well outgrow some of your writing aids—or at least, like Alan Chapman, use them less the more you write. When you do, it will mean you have programmed yourself to get your ideas across in the clearest, most expedient way possible.

THE REAL TRICK IS GETTING OUT.

Expect the unexpected the first time you experience Infocom's interactive fiction. Because you won't be booting up a computer game. You'll be stepping into a story.

You'll find yourself at the center of an exciting world that continually challenges you with surprising twists, unique characters (many of whom possess extraordinarily developed personalities) and original, logical, often hilarious puzzles.

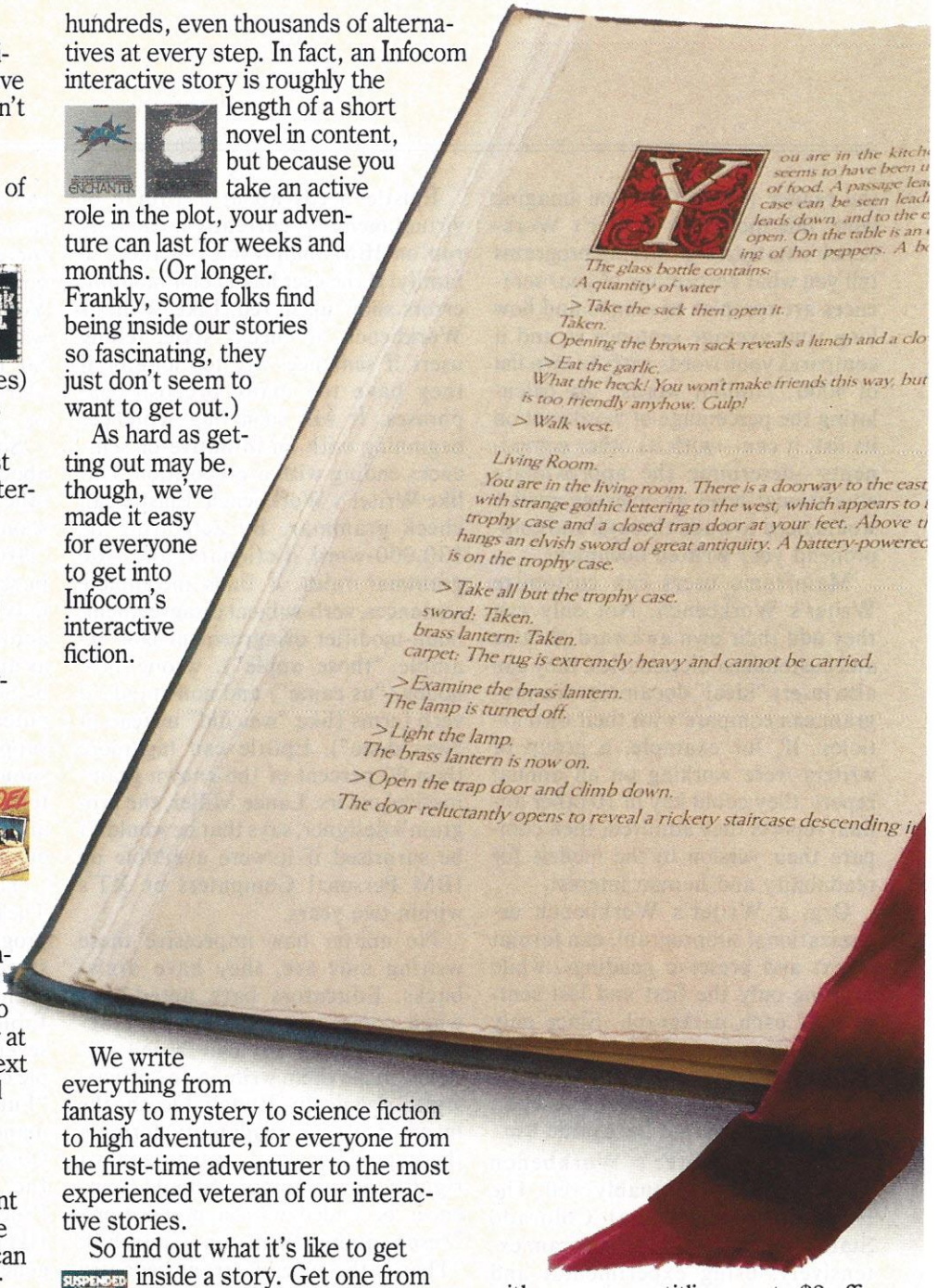
Communication is carried on just as it is in a book—in prose. And interaction is easy—you type in full English sentences.

But if you think getting inside a story is a pretty neat trick, just try getting out.

The most remarkable thing about Infocom's interactive fiction is that you become almost inextricably involved with it. That's not our opinion—it's the testimony of our customers. They tell us their pulse rates have skyrocketed and their palms have sweated as they've striven to solve the mysteries of our tales. And even when they've paused in the course of their adventures to attend to their everyday lives, their minds have continued to churn away at what the next step should be, how to alter strategy, where the ultimate solution lies.

Obsessions? Yes, but magnificent ones. For the first time, you can be more than a passive reader—you can become the story's main character and driving force. You can shape its course of events by what you choose to do. And you enjoy enormous freedom in your choice of actions—you have hundreds, even thousands of alternatives at every step. In fact, an Infocom interactive story is roughly the length of a short novel in content, but because you take an active role in the plot, your adventure can last for weeks and months. (Or longer. Frankly, some folks find being inside our stories so fascinating, they just don't seem to want to get out.)

As hard as getting out may be, though, we've made it easy for everyone to get into Infocom's interactive fiction.



We write everything from fantasy to mystery to science fiction to high adventure, for everyone from the first-time adventurer to the most experienced veteran of our interactive stories.

So find out what it's like to get inside a story. Get one from Infocom. Because with Infocom's interactive fiction, there's room for you on every disk.

Ease into interactive fiction with our Can't-Lose Sampler Offer! Watch for Infocom's new sampler disk at your favorite dealer—and get your first taste of interactive fiction for just $7.95 (suggested retail price). You've got nothing to lose (in fact, you can make a shiny new nickel in the bargain) because your Infocom sampler disk even comes with a coupon entitling you to $8 off the purchase of your first complete Infocom story, plus coupons for other exciting bonuses!

INFOCOM™

55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138

For your: Apple II, Macintosh, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8", DECmate, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, HP 150 & 110, IBM PC* & PCjr, KAYPRO II, MS-DOS 2.0*, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TRS-80 Color Computer, Tandy 2000, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Models I & III.

*Use the IBM PC version for your Compaq and the MS-DOS 2.0 version for your Wang, Mindset, Data General System 10, GRiD and many others.

CIRCLE 8


white house. A table
ly for the preparation
est, and a dark stair-
d. A dark chimney
ll window which is
brown sack, smell-
ing on the table.
round here
n door
hut, a
case
tern

GUARANTEED LOWEST APPLE & IBM PRICES

What's the catch?

Yes, there is a catch. The guaranteed lowest prices in America on hardware and software for your IBM and Apple computer are now available only to members of The Micro Exchange℠. But, the good news is it costs only $25 to join, and you can earn that back *plus much more!*

Computerized Bidding

The Micro Exchange℠ is linked by computer with a nationwide network of suppliers who are eager to bid on your order. Through bidding, we're able to purchase products for you at prices which are guaranteed to be the lowest in America. Simply call the toll-free number, available to members only, with the makes and model numbers of the items you wish to purchase. We'll handle the transaction and arrange for the delivery of your merchandise right to your doorstep. All done quickly and efficiently so we keep you as a satisfied member of The Micro Exchange℠.

OUR INCREDIBLE GUARANTEE

If you find that any item you purchased through The Micro Exchange℠ was available at the time of your purchase at a lower nationally advertised price, send us appropriate proof of the lower price, including sales tax, shipping, and other charges, within 21 days of your purchase, and we will refund the purchase price and the merchandise is yours!

Call toll-free today to join...

THE MICRO EXCHANGE℠
A Service of MicroVision, Inc.

1-800-34M-ICRO
(In Florida Call: 1-800-35M-ICRO)
Ask for operator 77

Earn More Than You Spend

You'll want to tell all your friends and associates about the guaranteed savings at The Micro Exchange℠. And for every new member you refer, we'll thank you by paying you $10 cash! Not only will you easily cover the cost of your membership, but you can even earn hundreds of dollars more through this unlimited offer.

Hardware, Software, You Name It.

We'll furnish you with virtually everything you need for your IBM and Apple system, including products from these leading manufacturers:

• Amdek • Apple • Ashton-Tate • AST • BPI • Broderbund • CDC • Digital Research • Dow Jones • Epson • Hayden • Hayes • IBM • IUS • Lotus • MicroPro • Microsoft • NEC • Peachtree • Quadram • Rana • Software Publishing • Tandon • Teac • Tecmar • Visicorp

Yes, I want to be guaranteed that I'm purchasing my hardware and software at the absolute lowest prices in America.

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

Credit Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Signature _____

MicroVision, Inc.
8663 Baypine Road, Dept 77
Jacksonville, Florida 32216
904 737-8400

CIRCLE 50

Working With Statistical Analysis

Once used only by scientists, statistical analysis is now available to the corporate world through personal computer software packages

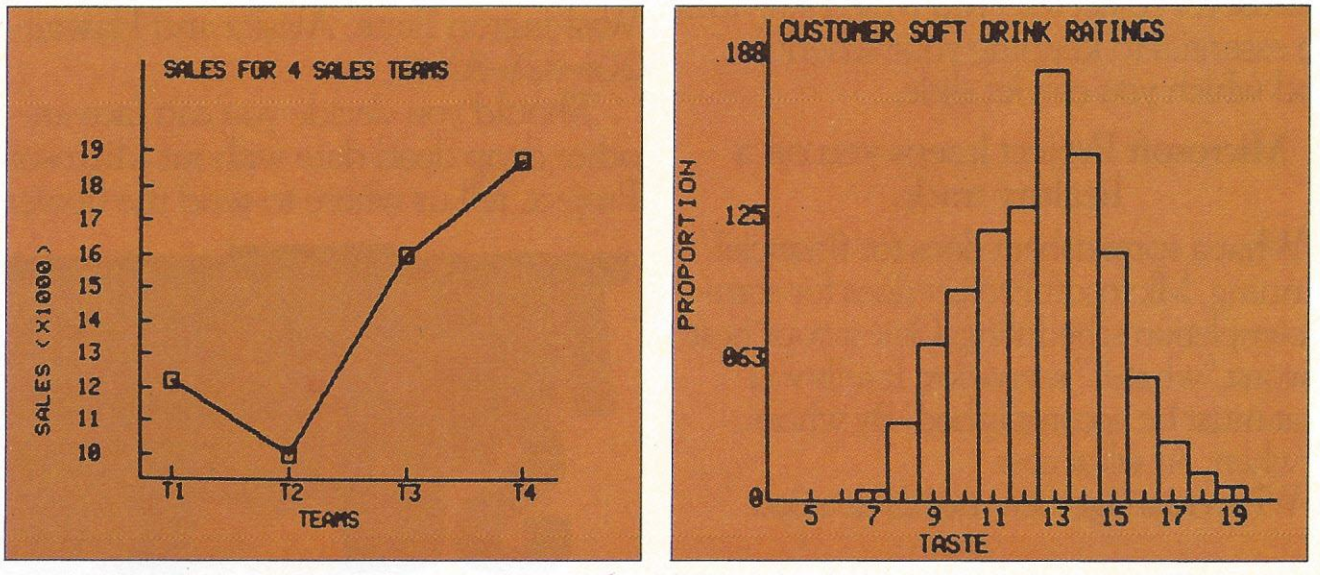
by Lisa B. Stahr, Associate Editor

Statistics is the science of collecting, analyzing and interpreting data. To do a *statistical analysis*, for practical purposes, generally means pinpointing a problem, forming a hypothesis that is relevant to that problem, collecting information, analyzing it and then interpreting the results either to prove or disprove the original hypothesis. If you aren't now using this tool in your business, or are unaware of what it can do for you, you may already be many steps behind your competition.

Statistical analysis is applied in many corporate areas. In management, for example, statistics can be used in long-range planning; in personnel, it might be used to determine why certain groups of people receive poor performance evaluations, to pinpoint problems and perhaps to make related policy changes; in research and development, statistics can help estimate costs or time, manpower and equipment needs; in finance, statistical analyses can estimate the profit potential of present or future investments; in production, it can be used for quality control and materials handling; a sales department might utilize it to determine projected sales.

Yet, says Dr. Virginia Lawrence, president of Human Systems Dynamics, makers of six statistics programs for personal computers, "Until now in business, if you wanted to use statistics you had to use a calculator." Even larger corporations with mainframe computers didn't have readily accessible statistics packages. In fact, unless they had a large scientific component within the company, they probably didn't have any statistics [program] at all."

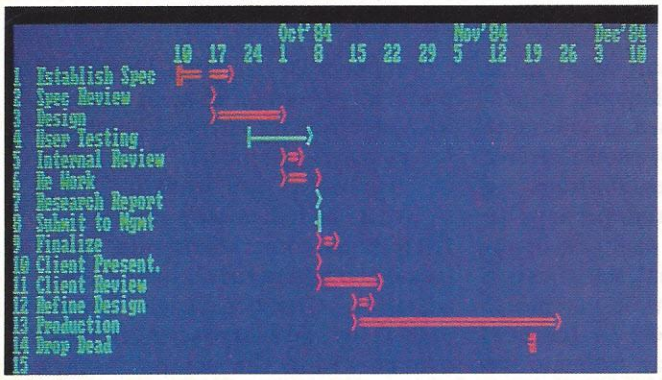
But even business majors and MBAs who have studied statistics would likely find that trying to carry



The Ano graph (left) is a plot of sales team means for an analysis of variance. Each point on the graph represents mean sales for that particular team. The Freq graph (right) details the distribution of customer ratings of a new soft drink in bar graph form.

Now there's no excuse to drop dead.

Producing a brochure. Introducing a new product. Moving your entire company across town. Every project has a start date, a completion date, and a date beyond which you absolutely, positively cannot go. The drop dead date. Blow that date and you've got positively, absolutely no excuses.



Better to arm yourself with Microsoft® Project, the new software tool for business managers and their IBM® PCs. Microsoft Project tells you which activities are essential to keeping your schedule. And which you can let slide.

Microsoft Project keeps you on a healthy track.

What a spreadsheet does for financial planning, Microsoft Project does for start-to-completion scheduling. Give it your best to worst "what-if" scenarios. It tells you what must be accomplished. By whom. By when. At what cost.

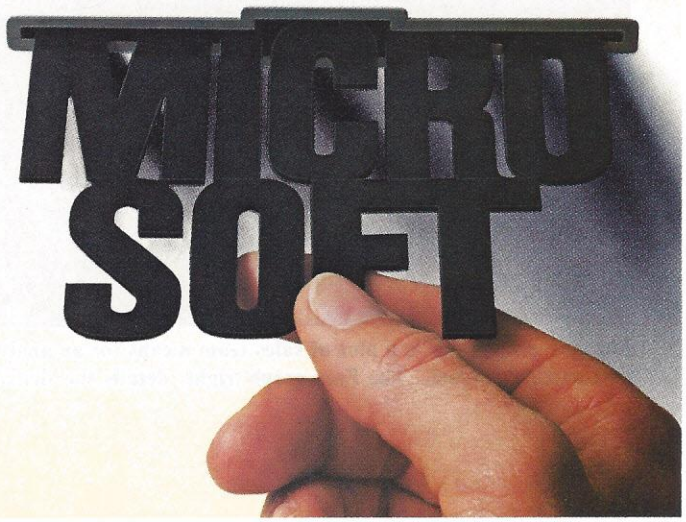
When management needs detailed status or budget reports, it prints them out. In text and bar charts. And it can also send budgeting information to programs like Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, or Lotus™ 1-2-3.™

Get Microsoft Project. No excuses.

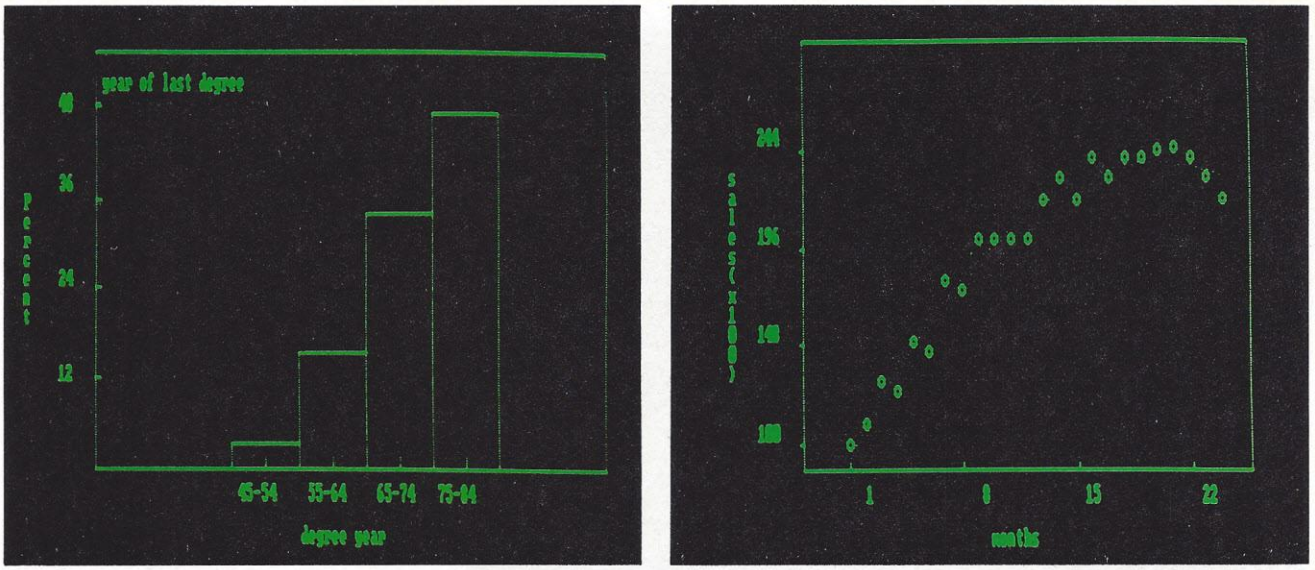
Microsoft Project is easy to use. Especially if you're familiar with electronic spreadsheets. It saves your company time, work, money. Makes you an on-time, on-budget manager. Not to mention it's from Microsoft. We're the people who designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. MICROSOFT® The High Performance Software And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, please call 800-426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii 206-828-8088.

Should you decide you can face another drop dead date without Microsoft Project, tell us where to send the flowers.



Packages on the market assume that the user is familiar with the basic concepts of statistics.



A frequency distribution bar graph of customer survey data (left), shows the percentage of people in each year of last degree category. A curvilinear or polynominal regression is at right. The dots are monthly sales, while the curve is the regression curve.

out a statistical analysis with only a calculator will be far too time-consuming to be practical, Lawrence points out.

But when the personal computer arrived in the business world, computer-generated statistics became more readily available. Workers began using spreadsheet packages like VisiCalc and VisiTrend to do statistical analysis. The results were encouraging, but not completely satisfying, since spreadsheets could handle only the simplest of analyses.

Power to spare

Today there are more powerful software packages that do almost all types of statistical computations to help you deal with data and make decisions more quickly than ever before. All you need is a personal computer, a package that will help you through the collection and analysis aspects of the procedure, and a basic knowledge of statistics so that you can interpret the results the package will produce.

Every statistical package on the market today assumes that the user is familiar with the basic concepts of statistics. The program may provide assistance for filling in data and may even aid you in choosing which analysis to perform, but it won't help you interpret the results of the tests you run. Those decisions are up to you.

According to Dr. Robert Hisrich, a professor of marketing at the Boston College Graduate School of Management who teaches statistics as part of his courses on marketing research, having a background in statistics is a prerequisite to doing any type of statistical analyses—with or without the help of a computer. "You need to have a fundamental understanding of applied statistics to understand what the data means," Dr. Hisrich warns. "People who don't really understand what the data means can make some erroneous conclusions about the results they get." The key to using statistics effectively, says Hisrich, is to understand what test to choose and why you're choosing that particular test.

Many professionals already have learned enough about statistics to begin incorporating it into their work. But even if you know just the basics, such as the difference between mean and median, for example, you still might benefit from more instruction. "If you want to get the most out of what the package is telling you," advises Dean Neubauer, senior statistical engineer for the manufacturing and engineering division at Corning Glass, "you should have at least two or three [statistics] courses under your belt." Just one course gives you a false sense of security, he adds. "Too many times I've seen people get one seminar or college course in statistics and then they're self-proclaimed experts in the field. They proceed to look at printouts of statistical analyses and the means and the standard deviations, and think that's all there is to look at." According to Neubauer, the value of a statistician is that he can read between the lines.

Anatomy of a statistics package

So what do you do if you have a basic knowledge of statistics, but you aren't about ready to hire a full-time statistician to "read between the lines"? The next best thing is to do it yourself—with the help of a statistics program and your personal computer. These two tools can be instrumental in organizing your data, analyzing it within minutes or seconds, even refreshing your memory on what statistical analyses are available and what

An SPSS-PC frequency table and histogram from a 1983 survey on the taste of various beers (top). A chart of marriage and divorce rates (bottom) between 1900 and 1981.

they'll do for you. The market isn't saturated wih statistics software right now, so you'll find there aren't big differences in the packages available.

What you will find, though, is that most packages have three basic features: a data base module for storing your data, a statistics module for performing the analyses (this is where the real meat of the program is) and a graphics module for turning the numbers into pictures. Generally, these three sections work both individually and collectively for a complete statistical process.

The data base within a statistics package is the area where you store your collected data. To better understand how you store the data, let's look at an example. Say you just finished a survey on whether people like their hard candy sweet or sour. The data you took from your respondents includes information about their age, annual income and sex, along with whether they preferred a sweet or sour taste. Each person you queried is referred to as a case (or a record, in computerese.)

Making sense

The next step is to classify this data, which is what a data base helps you do. Now that you've finished your survey you have an horrendous amount of information for each case. To make statistical sense out of this wide assortment of information, you need to group the answers into categories. In statistics these categories are called variables. In computer terminology, they are called fields. Records and fields are the same terms used by most data base software. If you're getting the idea that creating a data base within a statistics package is just like creating one within a computer data base program, you're right. The usual data arrangement is in a table format with each person's response listed in a row and with all of the variables in columns.

Like a regular data base program, the data base portion of your statistics package should help you set up the type of data base you want to use, help you enter the data either by having you answer a series of questions about where the data should go or by allowing you to enter it yourself, and should be able to do some basic analyses on the data you have. The kind of analysis varies from program to program; Statpro (Wadsworth Professional Software, Boston, Mass.), one of the most popular statistics packages for personal computers, for example, will produce summary statistics, such as the mean, standard deviation and number of data points for any particular variable. In addition to these basic statistical features, Statpro will also flag, sort and delete records as well as per-

WHAT A RAGING FIRE TAUGHT US ABOUT RELIABLE PERSONAL PRINTERS.

That's a printer? We've always known that Okidata makes the toughest printers, but Robert Brannon really proved it. A fire left his Microline 92 looking more like a pile of charred Silly Putty® than a printer, but being an optimist, Mr. Brannon took it to his Okidata dealer to see if anything could be salvaged.

The service department at Wolff Computers in New York City wasn't quite as optimistic, especially when they saw that the heat of the blaze had actually melted the casing and molded the plastic onto the internal workings of the printer.

But willing to try anything once, they plugged the unit into one of their computers, snapped on the print mode, tapped the printhead lightly, and Robert Brannon's smokey, burned, half-melted Okidata did just what it had always done . . . it printed. It printed fast and it printed beautifully.

Red-hot performance. We're not surprised. The durability of Okidata printers has become downright legendary. With a printhead that lasts well beyond 200,000,000 characters and a warranty claim rate of less than 1/2 of 1%.

Okidata speed and versatility have become famous as well. The Microline models print data at rates up to 200 characters per second. That's three pages a minute. There's an additional print mode for enhanced or emphasized text. And their letter quality rivals a daisywheel for clarity with full graphics printing capabilities.

Okidata printers are fully compatible with all popular software packages and personal computers. Special configurations are available for IBM and Apple Macintosh™ at no extra cost. And if you're like Mr. Brannon and occasionally need a little service, it's easy to find at Xerox Service Centers nationwide.

Every now and then any printer can have a rough day, but the Okidata Microline printers are built to take it. Call 1-800-OKIDATA (609-235-2600 in NJ) for the Authorized Okidata Dealer nearest you. Okidata, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

Technological Craftsmanship.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Silly Putty is a registered trademark of Binney & Smith, Inc.

CIRCLE 55

Market research, coupled with statistical analysis, is one way to determine what the consumer desires.

form data transformations (such as finding the square root of a number) and conversions (from miles to kilometers), all without ever making you leave the data base portion of the program.

Statistics

The statistics module contains a "library" of statistical procedures that the program can perform on your data, such as cross-tabulation analysis of variance, linear regression, and factor and cluster analysis. These tests do things like summarize the statistics, compare single variables or groups of variables, even plot the results for you to see. The best way to understand what these tests do and how important they can be to your work is to examine a few of the ways that they are used. These tests truly are the heart of statistics.

One of the most common uses of statistical analysis is for market reseach, the procedure we might use to survey sweet and sour candy lovers—and one of the most basic tests used for this type of research is frequency analysis. Say we just wanted to know the percentage of respondents who preferred sweet candy versus the percentage who preferred sour. To find the answer we'd simply tell the statistical software to perform a frequency analysis on the data. The computer would then determine a percentage response for each variable, such as: 34 percent of the respondents preferred sweet candy, 66 percent preferred sour. If we wanted to find out how many women preferred sweet and how many men preferred sour, we would tell the program to perform a cross-tabulation using more variables. Then

CHOOSING A STAT PROGRAM

If you think that a statistics program is just what you need, your next step is to find a package that complements your statistical knowledge and suits your business requirements. Only recently have these programs been available for use with personal computers, so don't be surprised if you don't find a wide variety of programs or programs with an overabundance of features. Don't be surprised either if these packages aren't very accommodating to novices.

Some of the packages that you might take a look at are Statpro from Wadsworth Professional Software (Boston, Mass.) SPSS-PC from SPSS, Inc. (Chicago, Ill.), The Statistics Series and PC Statistician from Human System Dynamics (Northridge, Calif.),and Trajectories from DBi Software Products (Mt. Pleasant, Mich.). These four programs are fairly representative of the types of things you can expect from a statistics package.

If you have a minicomputer or a mainframe at your disposal, however, you might consider using that for your more detailed or complicated analyses. Some statisticians have expressed a dissatisfaction with programs written for personal computers. The relatively small number of variables that a package can accept (usually between 15 and 75) and the limitations of file size seem to be the greatest strikes against these programs. "The mainframe is just too powerful not to use," says Roger Grothe, an organizational research consultant to Sperry Corporation's defense systems division.

An SPSS-PC cross tabulation screen on an IBM Personal Computer.

"It's got an unlimited number of variables you can use. There's really no comparison."

On the other hand, the personal computer (with its accompanying statistics software) is cheaper and more convenient to use than a mainframe. "You're not paying for storage cost, and the only thing you're sacrificing is file size," Dean Neubaeur of Corning Glass points out. "But if you have a hard disk, you really don't have much problem with file size because it can handle quite a bit."

For people who need to do only the most basic of analyses and who have memorized the appropriate statistical formulas, personal computer statistics software may require too much of a financial or time commitment. In these cases, a spreadsheet program such as Lotus 1-2-3 can double as a statistics package. "You can set up worksheets to do some analysis and to create graphs," explains Neubauer. At Corning Glass, Neubauer and his associates use Lotus 1-2-3 for most of their statistical analyses. "Just put the formula into the worksheet, like for a moving average, apply that formula down the column, hit the Return key, and a moving average is automatically generated for those observations."

Neubauer makes it sound easy, but remember, he's a professional statistician who uses these formulas every day. For most of us, recalling statistical formulas isn't something we're likely to be inclined to do. So how you choose to elaborate on, or interpret, the results the package gives you is basically a matter of needs and your own capabilities. The world of probability will never be overcome by exact science.

Here's a tax preparation software system we're practically giving away.

It's our annual post-tax season sale! A Micro-Tax 1983 professional tax preparation system... regularly $1,000 during the current tax year... is yours for only $58.

$58.00

Prove to yourself how your in-house microcomputer can eliminate the drudgery of manual tax preparation and generate more profits for your business. A $58 investment in a 1983 Micro-Tax software system will convince you.**

Micro-Tax is compatible with your IBM PC*, IBM XT*, DEC Rainbow*, and most other personal computers with CP/M*, PC DOS*, or MS DOS*. For specific hardware and software requirements, contact us at 1 (800) MICROTX or 1 (214) 934-7000.

Look what this system can do:

- Computes and prints over 30 Federal Individual schedules and forms for multiple clients.
- Provides several print options—including laser, for in-house creation of forms identical to IRS forms.
- Computes tax depreciation by individual asset items or groups, as well as handling the accelerated cost recovery system.
- Automatically computes underpayment penalties, self-employment and alternative minimum taxes, and income averaging.

There are more time- and cost-saving features to Micro-Tax. "Hands-on" experience with our 1983 system will convince you. You'll see how next year will be your most profitable tax season ever.

You have the options of our full Federal Individual, Partnership, Corporate, or integrated State package, each for the same low price.

Refer to chart for systems available, then send in the coupon with your check, Visa, or MasterCard today for immediate delivery.

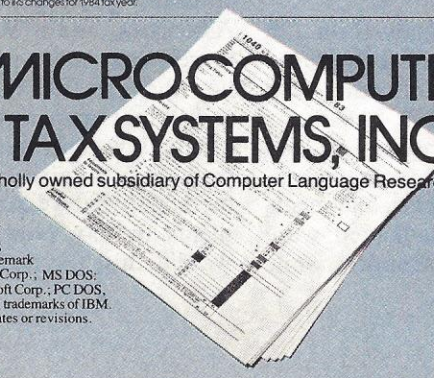
1983 SCHEDULES AND FORMS INCLUDED

FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* MICRO-COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1040,1040A,1040ES	1045	1120/1120S	A, B, C, E, G, SE, W	D	F	K-1	8,09	1116	2106	2119	2210	2220	2340	2441	3468	3903	4136	4137	4255	4562	4626	4684	4797	4835	4952	4972	5695	6251	6252	Transmittal Letter	ACRS	BATCH	PRINT Substitute forms	IRS Forms	Continuous Pre-printed Forms	Blank Paper Draft Instructions	Laser Print
PROFESSIONAL/ INDIVIDUAL PACKAGE	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PARTNERSHIP PACKAGE		•			•		•	•									•				•	•		•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
CORPORATE PACKAGE			•		•	•		•					•				•				•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

• Integrated State Tax Returns available. • Orders taken for yearly update packages.
• All forms and schedules subject to IRS changes for 1984 tax year.

MICRO COMPUTER TAX SYSTEMS, INC.

A wholly owned subsidiary of Computer Language Research, Inc.



*CP/M: a trademark of Digital Research Inc.; DEC Rainbow: a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.; MS DOS: a trademark of Microsoft Corp.; PC DOS, IBM PC, and IBM XT: trademarks of IBM.
**Does not include updates or revisions.

CIRCLE 19

Mail to: **Micro-Tax CLR**, P.O. Box 111012, Carrollton, TX 75011-1012
Phone: 1 (800) MICROTX or 1 (214) 934-7000

Please send me the 1983 Micro-Tax microcomputer tax preparation packages (Reg. $1,000 each) checked below for $58 each. California residents add 6½% sales tax.

- ☐ Professional Individual Package $58
- ☐ Partnership Package $58
- ☐ Corporate Package $58
- ☐ State Package (Where available) $58

Name of State_____ Total_____

☐ CP/M ☐ PC DOS ☐ MS DOS

Make of your computer:_____ Disk size:_____

Name:_____
(Please Print)

Street:_____

City/State/Zip:_____

Phone:(_____)_____

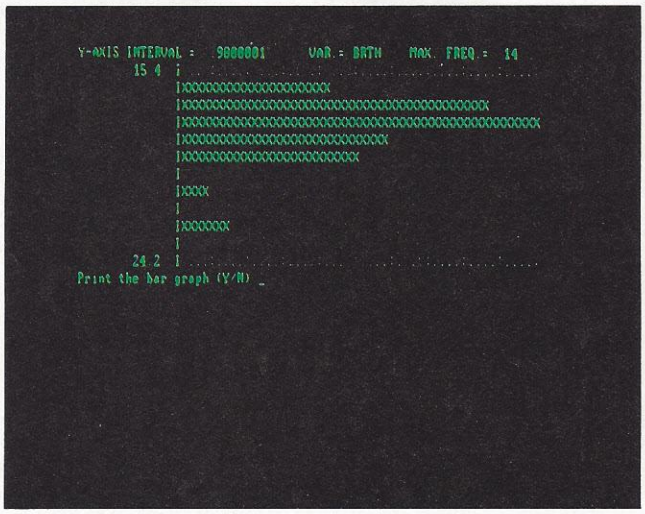
Check for: $_____ made out to **Micro-Tax**, enclosed.

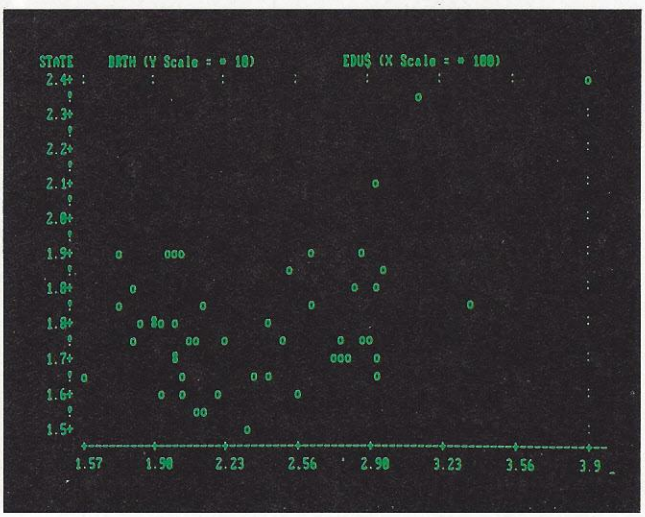
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD Expiration date:_____/_____/_____

Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ PC-1

Signature:_____

ORDER BY MAIL OR CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER.





At the main menu for the Trajectories program, select #2, Descriptive Statistics and Plots. Then select #2, Histograms and follow prompts. Return to the menu and select #2, Descriptive Statistics and Plots, and then select #3, XY Scatter Plot (left).

the program would count the number of women and men who preferred sweet candy and the number of women and men who prefered sour and report whole number tallies (and percentages) on which sex preferred what. In such a case, we might find that 12 women and 22 men like their candy sweet while 48 women and 18 men liked it sour. Depending on the number of variables that the program could cross-tabulate at once, we might find out, for instance, that most women with an annual income over $25,000 prefer sour candy, while most men with an annual income over $38,000 prefer sweet. This kind of information can tell us all about who's buying our candy and, thus, where we should advertise the product.

Understanding what the consumer wants should be important to all businesses with a product to sell; market research, coupled with statistical analysis, is one way to determine those consumer desires. According to Dr. Hisrich, who also runs a consulting firm specializing in market research, "For a long time no one took the time to find out what the consumer wanted. Now the companies that do understand are going be successful because they're going to be able to match that need better than anyone else."

In his own market research Hisrich depends heavily on statistical analyses to tell him what customers want from his clients. Such was the case when a supermarket chain engaged Hisrich's firm to find out what a person looks for when he chooses a grocery store at which to shop. After collecting data from the store's patrons and creating a data base with it in Statpro (running on his Apple IIe), Hisrich did a simple frequency analysis test. "In any kind of market research, the first thng you do is a frequency analysis," he says. "Then, based on the responses, you can get a feel for what 'higher order' statistics will be appropriate to use." The higher order (or slightly more complex) analysis that Hisrich chose was factor analysis, a method of data reduction that looks for similar themes in all of the variables and then produces a smaller number of common variables, or traits.

"We did a factor analysis on 126 variables," he explains, "and reduced them to nine common traits that were important to people in chosing a supermarket." The results showed that in some areas an in-store delicatessen, fresh bakery items, and meats which are not pre-packaged were most important to the shoppers, while in other areas off-price and private brand products were preferred. Knowing these preferences, Hisrich could recommend how to tailor each store to meet customer needs; if a deli wasn't wanted in one of the more price-sensitive stores, for example, the space could be used for private brand displays.

Linear regression

In any kind of situation where a process is monitored after a condition is changed, such as in production or research and development, statistics can be of use. Pete Kaczmarek, a production engineer for the chemical group at B. F. Goodrich, uses another typical statistical test, linear regression analysis, to plot the relationship between temperature and melt flow in the production of polyurethanes.

After running experiments and their related analyses using the SPS statistics package from Southeast Associates, and a Wang PC, Kaczmarek can make predictions about how the melt flow will act in relation to different temperatures, all based on an equation generated by his statistics package. "It gives us a predictive method so that we can stop our experiments and say 'Now we know that if we did this, the melt flow would do

Now any PC can print like a pro.

Introducing LetterPro 20. The dependable letter-quality PC printer.

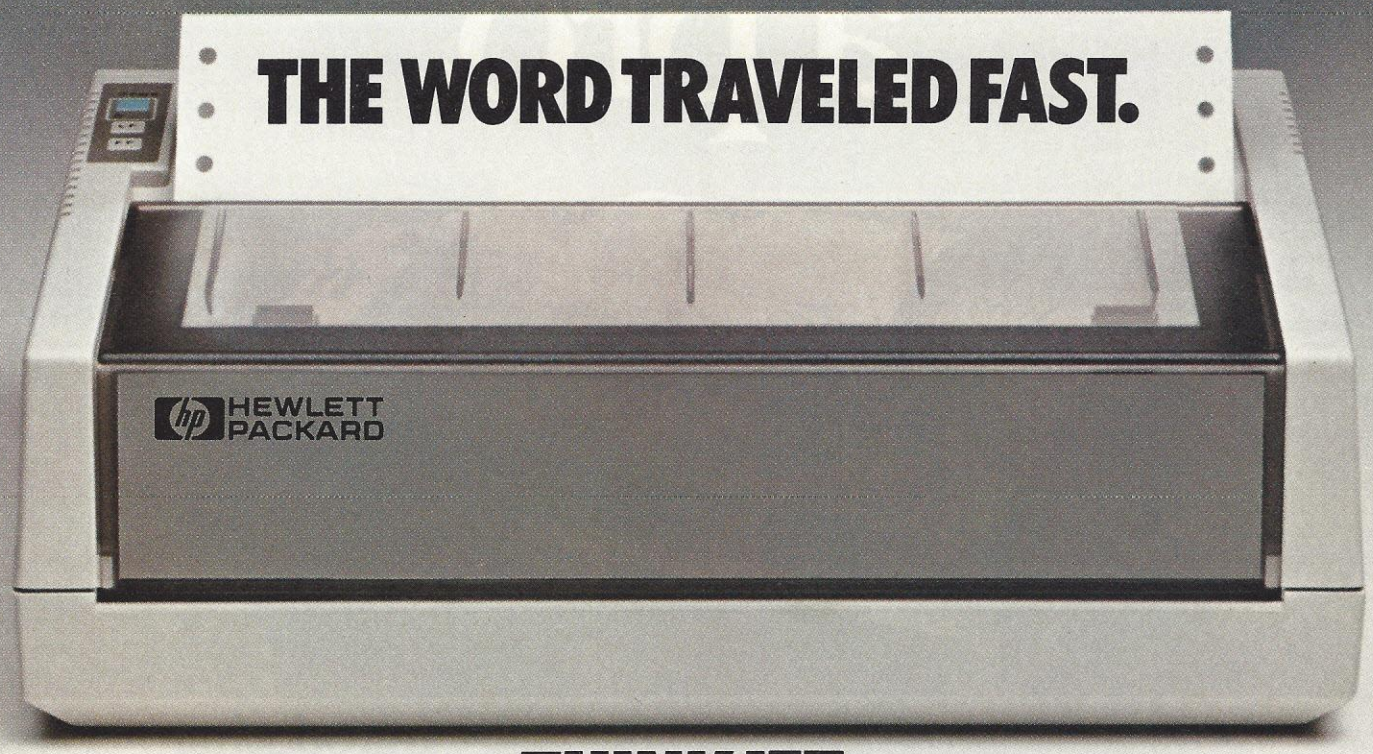
Now there's an affordable letter-quality printer that's so dependable, you can run it eight hours a day for almost two years without a single repair! LetterPro 20™ is new from Qume, a world leader in letter-quality printers for over ten years. Simply plug LetterPro into most any professional-level PC, and it's ready to run flawlessly with all the most popular business and word processing software.

If you've got a high-performance desktop computer like the IBM PC™, Apple IIe™, or the ITT XTRA™, it's smart to invest in a printer of equal quality. So before you choose *any* letter-quality printer, ask your computer dealer about Qume's affordable LetterPro 20. And for even greater production power, be sure to ask about Qume's SPRINT® line of larger letter-quality business printers. For the dealer nearest you, call (800) 22-DAISY.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

CIRCLE 44

WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD DEVELOPED A PERSONAL COMPUTER PRINTER THAT USES A QUIET JET OF INK, PRINTS 150 CHARACTERS PER SECOND AND COSTS ONLY $495,



THINKJET.

Hewlett-Packard research has used inkjet technology to make the ThinkJet personal computer printer surprisingly quiet while printing 150 high quality, dot-matrix characters per second for text or graphics. The ThinkJet printer weighs only 6½ pounds and it takes up just a bit more room than your telephone. So, it can work right on your desk. There's even a battery-powered model that lets you print anywhere. And, the ThinkJet printer's ink supply and printhead are designed in one neat disposable unit that simply clicks out when it's time to change.

The ThinkJet printer will work with most popular personal computers, including Hewlett-Packard, IBM,® COMPAQ,™ TI,® or Apple IIe.®

Finally, as quiet, fast and compact as the ThinkJet printer is, it still has one more feature that's going to cause a commotion; its price... $495.00.*

See the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.

Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

PG02409 289Q

Setting You Free

HEWLETT PACKARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. TI is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *Suggested retail price.

that' because our line tells us that's what would happen," Kaczmarek explains.

A similar predictive method is stepwise multiple regression, a routine that picks the best predictors for you from a large number of variables. If you wanted to find out what factors influence the stock market, for example, this kind of analysis would help. The first thing to do is to collect information on a number of variables that you think might influence the market for the last year, such as the daily temperature in New York City or a change in the Federal Reserve Board's discount rate. You then take the information for each variable for every day within the last year and, along with the number at which the Dow Jones closed for each day, input it into your computer. The program will then analyze each variable one by one to choose the best market predictor. Once the best predictor is chosen, the stepwise multiple regression routine will test that variable against the next variable to see if the latter makes any difference in the prediction and choose a second best predictor, a third best, etc. You might find, for instance, to everyone's surprise, that the average length of American women's skirts is the best stock market correlation there is.

Graphics

Each of the two main features of a statistics package, the data base and the statistics modules, are necessary for doing statistical analysis; it would be pretty difficult to run a test without data or without a mathematical formula for that test. But for those of us who don't always appreciate what the numbers say or for the statistician who must present his findings to a group of non-statisticians, a graphics package can be just as important. That's why a graphics feature in a statistics program is becoming standard equipment these days.

Once you've finished the analyses in the statistics section of the package you can transfer your results into the graphics section where the program can immediately turn them into graphic presentations for your screen or printer. Some of the more frequently used graphs include scatter plots, histograms, linear regression plots, even bar graphs and pie charts. Some of the lesser known might be cluster analysis dendrograms, Andrew's Fourier plots, and bivariate scattergrams. If your statistics package, computer and printer or plotter are agreeable, these plots, charts and graphs can be displayed in a variety of colors as well. This comes in handy when you need to differentiate certain lines or to highlight an important point.

Erroneous results may be prevented by making sure the measurement technique is correct and repeatable.

The graphics feature also normally includes an editing function so that you can insert labels and legends anywhere you want in the graphs. One program that offers such an editor is SPSS-PC (SPSS, Inc., Chicago, Ill.), a statistics package recently made available for use with IBM XT and Compaq Plus personal computers. (Its progenitor, SPSS-X, is one of the most popular statistics programs around for use with mainframe computers.) With SPSS-PC you can label variables and values, using up to 40 characters for variable labels and up to 20 characters for value labels. Not many statistics packages offer that kind of detailed labeling work.

There are, of course, many other features that a statistics package might offer in addition to the data base, statistics and graphics components. As the packages become more tailored to business, things like report generators and micro-to-mainframe communications links will become more prevalent. One feature that you'll probably never see, though, is a interpreter. That function is up to you, the user.

Statisticians agree that most statistical analyses are open to interpretation. The program can organize and classify your data and it can do the necessary analysis, but the numbers it generates may yield more than one interpretation. Your knowledge of the situation, your experience and your judgment are what make you uniquely qualified to interpret those results. Says Dr. Hisrich: "We can get some data and some analysis on which we can base our decisions and have a greater probability of being right, but we still have to make the decisions."

As you might expect, making those decisions isn't always easy. As Dr. Hisrich points out, "You have to be very careful that the results you have perceived in the data are, indeed, the results that are there. Some company may be investing a significant amount of money based on your recommendation."

One way that you might prevent erroneous results, according to Dean Neubauer of Corning Glass, is to make sure that your measurement technique is correct and repeatable. "Someone can stick a bunch of data on your desk and ask you to analyze it. You can run it through the computer and get a bunch of numbers, but not knowing where the original data came from can lead you to the wrong conclusion." If the data collection method was wrong—for instance, if too many samples were taken during a short period of time (rather than over a longer period of time when you could see shifts up or down)—you could be led to the wrong conclusion. "But if you've got confidence in your numbers," he says, "you should have confidence in your results."

Undo.Windows.

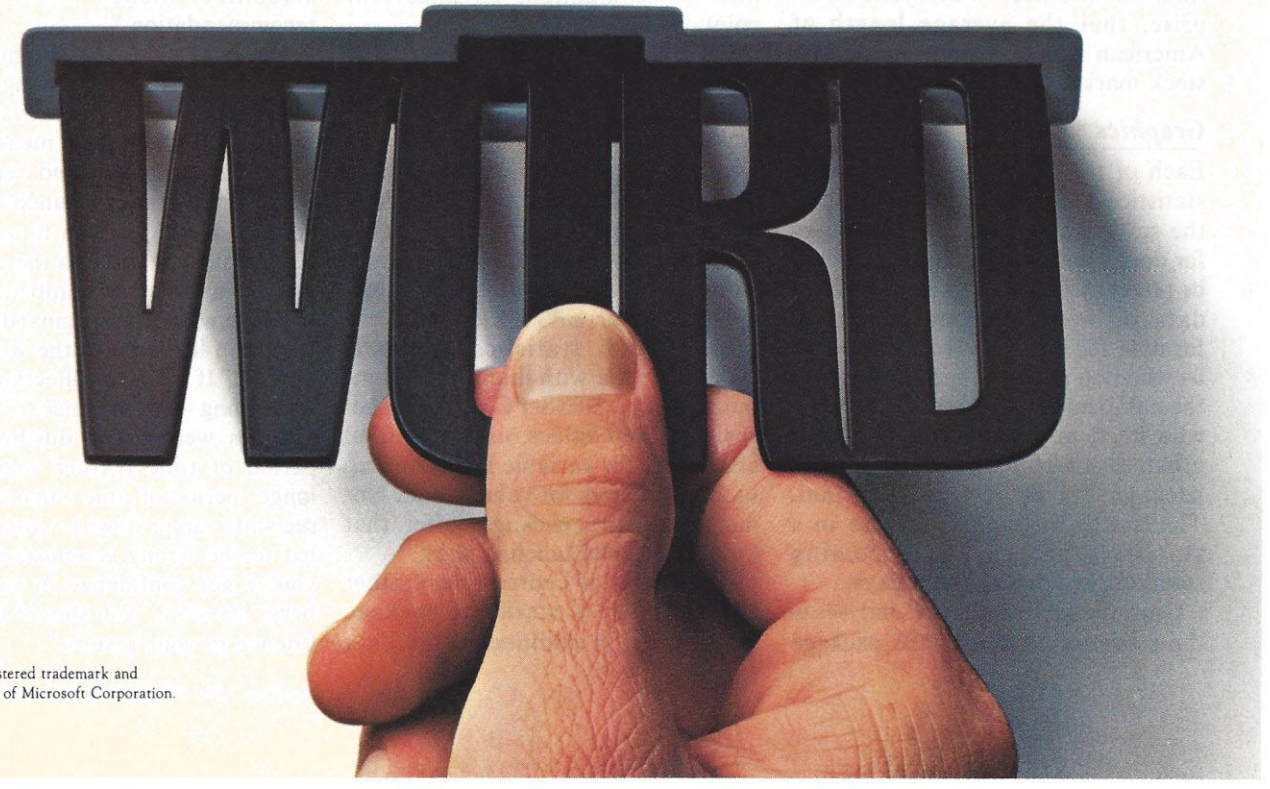
New Microsoft® Word. It makes your IBM Personal Computer think it's better than a $10,000 word processor.

With Microsoft Word, what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper. So it's easy to spot mistakes. **Boldface**, underline, and *italics* look like this, not this: ^Bboldface^B, ^Sunderline^S, ^Iitalics^I.

And, when you make changes, paragraphs are automatically reformatted. Flush right, flush left, centered or justified. It even gives you several columns on a page, like a newspaper.

Word forgives and doesn't forget.

There's an "uh-oh" command called Undo. Make a mistake? Or just want to experiment? Hit Undo.



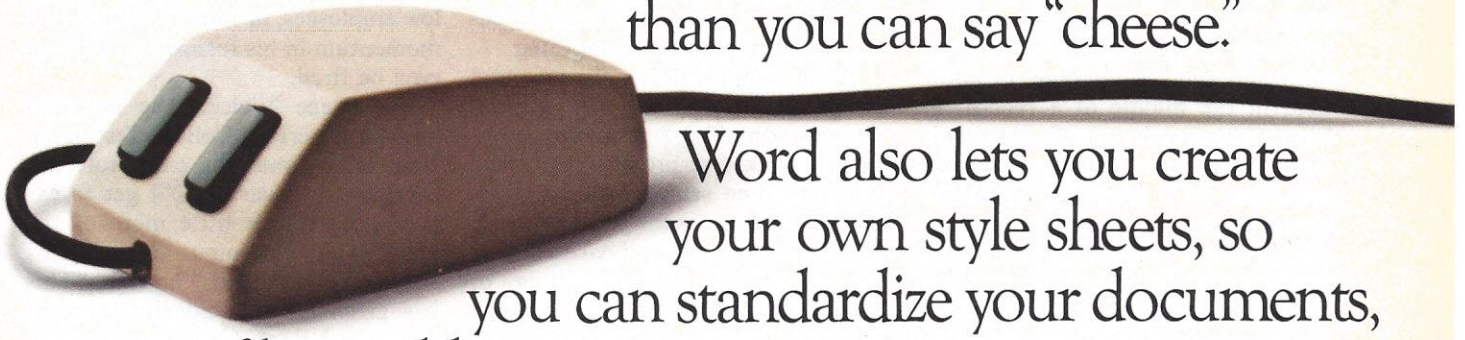
Mouse. Finally.

Word undoes your last change and remembers things the way they were.

Word does windows. Up to eight, to be exact. So you can transfer or edit between eight different documents. Or between eight different pieces of the same document.

Word travels fast.

Word has a Mouse, a handy little critter that lets you move copy, select commands and edit faster than you can say "cheese."



Word also lets you create your own style sheets, so you can standardize your documents, memos, files and letters.

It's not surprising that Microsoft has a way with Word. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And we pioneered the first microcomputer BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten micros worldwide.

For a few final words, call 1-800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for a free Word brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

How To Find (And Use) The 'Company Guru'

The role of an informal personal computing expert often means power and rewards, as well as risks

by Henry Weiss, Associate Editor

When a Baltimore sales representative for Cargocare, an Amesbury, Mass., manufacturer of industrial humidity control equipment, wants to change the column width on his spreadsheet for tracking unit sales and commissions, or add a field in the middle of a record, he knows exactly who to call. He gets in touch with Lew Harriman, market manager. It is no fluke that Harriman is the first one called at Cargocare when there is a question or problem with the company's string of Lotus 1-2-3 packages, even though he has no connection with the data processing team. He is, instead, well recognized as Cargocare's personal computing "guru."

Nobody formally bestowed that title on Harriman, or on any of his counterparts in companies wherever personal computing has taken hold. Being a guru is simply being the person who comes to be relied on for assistance because, well ... he, or she, just always seems to know.

As companies embrace personal computers, few have foreseen a formal role for pathfinders, guides to the new technology, but they have emerged spontaneously to fill the obvious need. Typically, these gurus are not data processing professionals—they are financial analysts, marketers, managers and accountants. They acquire their informal roles because they are hobbyists or because they became ardent users after being exposed to personal computers on their jobs. And these gurus can help managers and coworkers alike over the various hurdles that may be encountered in personal computing.

In the simplest form, the informal guru's role involves clearing program logjams or making sure all the equipment is hooked up properly. But some gurus become semi-formal adjuncts to the data processing department. They act as sounding boards during the initial stages of system design or programming, and they may even be given the charter to purchase new hardware and software. Occasionally, these gurus are later canonized as part of the professional data processing group; sometimes they begin whole new careers on the outside.

The immediate rewards of being an informal company guru are, of course, attention and recognition. This may lead to a new job, or at the very least to advancement and pay increases in the guru's formal position. In addition to these concrete compensations, the guru has the satisfaction of bringing a powerful tool to business professionals, helping them get beyond any frustration with it, solving crises and contributing to a company's improved efficiency. Informal gurus also learn by exercising their roles. They may be able to spot new computing techniques as the people they help begin to solve problems in their own way. But there are also risks. The informal guru can be overworked to the point of burning out. He can be resented or feared by fellow employees, or lose credibility and momentum in his formal job. He can even be fired.

For Bruce Nielsen, the informal guru at American College Testing, in Iowa City, Iowa, the extra role has been richly rewarding. "I get to expose people to a little more of the black magic of computing—in terms they can understand," he says. "This has given me a wonderful sense of accomplishment. If people are going to be happy they must go away with this feeling every day. This is my major reward." Nielsen's informal role also gives him a sense of being irreplaceable, which he finds comforting even though as vice-president of operations he is one of the top executives. In organizations like American College Testing, where there isn't an army of data processing personnel trying to regain control of personal computing, the role of informal guru is waiting to be acquired. As with Nielsen, this usually happens by the free and natural expression of enthusiasm for the technology—the pro-

Can you spot the guru?
When employees at Cargocare have questions about computing, they turn to the company's informal guru, market manager Lew Harriman, (upper left corner).

Photograph by Larry Williams

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

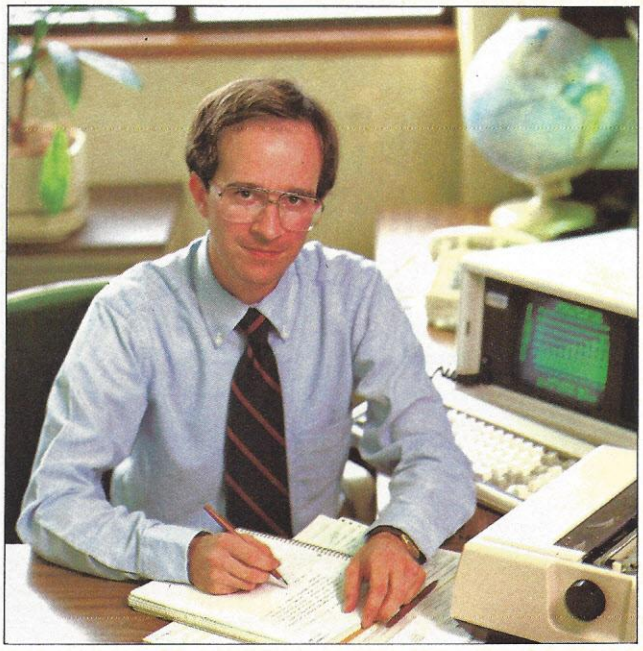
COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

cedure is also, generally, unpremeditated. Lew Harriman is an archetypal example of such a process.

Harriman's story begins the way it has for many other personal computer enthusiasts—with a vision. Before he went to work for Cargocare, when he was still in the Air Force in Omaha, Neb., working on bachelor and transient housing policy, he became intrigued by small computers. Reading about them in science magazines, he quickly saw their phenomenal potential. "It was amazing to me that one day individuals would own such powerful tools," he remembers thinking at the time. "It would give them the chance to control the technology rather than the other way around."



Photograph by Larry Williams

"If I see a way of making a situation better I push until they say yes or tell me to get lost."

—Lew Harriman

A few months after Harriman started with Cargocare as customer service manager—in late 1976—the company received an IBM 5100 it had ordered months earlier. The 5100 was the prototype of IBM's Personal Computer. "When it came, a few of us shut ourselves off in a corner and taught ourselves IBM BASIC," Harriman says. The 5100 had a good built-in tutorial, but it took Harriman about a month to go through the lessons. His first program, for printing simple product reports, took about 18 hours to write, spread over several weeks. But it was too cumbersome to use, he says.

Harriman's second program, which took about twice as long to write, was a success. The program was designed to analyze the performance of Cargocare's heat exchange equipment. He chose this problem because he thought it was ideal for learning how to program, and because that market was growing rapidly. Cargocare also makes humidity control systems that are used in the manufacture of integrated circuits. Its systems are used by, among others, Intel in the production of its 8088 chip (used in the IBM Personal Computer) and by Motorola in the manufacture of its 6800 microprocessor (used in Apple's Macintosh computer).

Because of his accomplishment, Harriman started to get attention as a quick learner of the technology. Without thinking of this work as the start of an informal role he continued to write programs, because he had become a fervent convert to computing. From then on he found it natural to be evangelical about personal computers. "That's just the type of guy I am. If I see a way of making a situation better, or helping someone, I push until they say yes or tell me to get lost," he says.

Through the years, Harriman's lobbying efforts and enthusiasm have given him high visibility as a knowledgeable resource on personal computers. Fellow employees have come to him with computing questions and he has slowly acquired a reputation as the company guru. When Cargocare wanted to revamp its system, the management listened to Harriman's suggestions. This spring the company supplied its entire sales force with Compaq computers and copies of Lotus 1-2-3, after Harriman pushed for this move with missionary-like zeal. Harriman actually purchased the equipment and software. Since then he has been barraged with questions by salesmen in the field who are baffled by the installation procedure or perplexed by the intricacies of a spreadsheet.

Managing this demand on one's time can get tricky. "It's very much situation specific," Harriman says. "If someone is calling me I know that they've probably gotten themselves into a problem and have reached peak frustration, so I try to handle the problem right then on the phone." He says that 80 to 90 percent of the questions he's asked can be answered quickly—usually in one to two minutes. But other questions can take half an hour or more to answer. In these cases it sometimes becomes necessary to schedule an appointment or even have people call him at home. Then again, he may just be grabbed at the end of the day informally.

Pressed for time

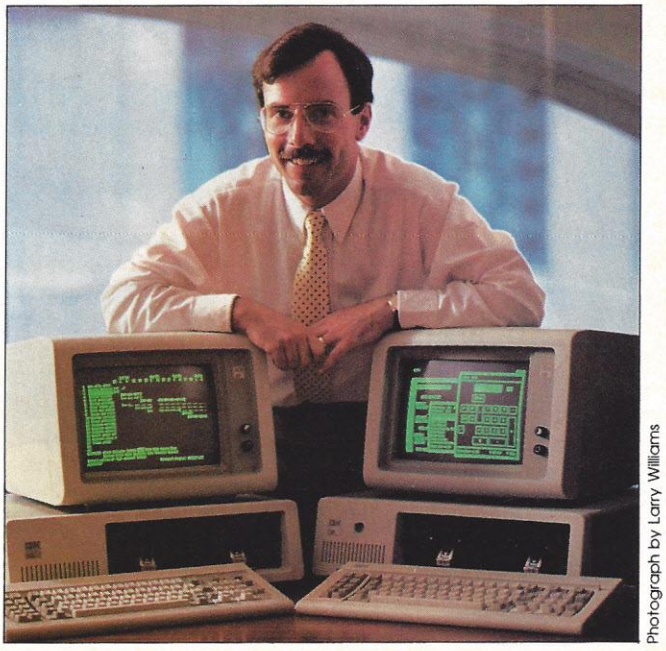
The guru can get so caught up in his role that it becomes difficult for his manager or coworkers to get to him with their questions. Like almost any

other resource he has to be managed well to be used effectively. For a company, this means making sure he gives attention to the problems top management considers the most pressing. For coworkers, it means learning to seize opportunities that can arise unexpectedly.

This happened recently, when the president of Cargocare, John K. Whiting III, ran into Harriman on the second floor of the company building at the end of the day. "We talked about word processing," Whiting relates. "We've been thinking about using Symphony so I had Lew go up to a demonstration of it and come back with a recommendation. He recommended that we didn't go with the product so we were discussing the alternatives. This is the way it usually works, its informal right down the line." So informal, in fact, Whiting usually goes to Lew's office when he has a chance, if there is an ongoing issue to discuss. "If he's busy I'll ask him to give me a call when he's free. We all recognize that first things come first."

While Harriman is considered the resident expert on personal computers, Whiting has been a major force behind the growth of computer use at the company. He bought his own IBM Personal Computer before the company bought one. Now there are about 19 personal computers in the field and six or seven scattered around the central offices.

Not every informal guru starts off with a predisposition to personal computer technology. In fact, some start off with something akin to dread. This was the case with Dr. John Burns, a veterinarian who has just become a senior staff scientist at Hazleton Laboratories America, Inc., in Vienna, Virginia.



Photograph by Larry Williams

"The industry was developing fast. We thought of ourselves as the bearers of good tidings."

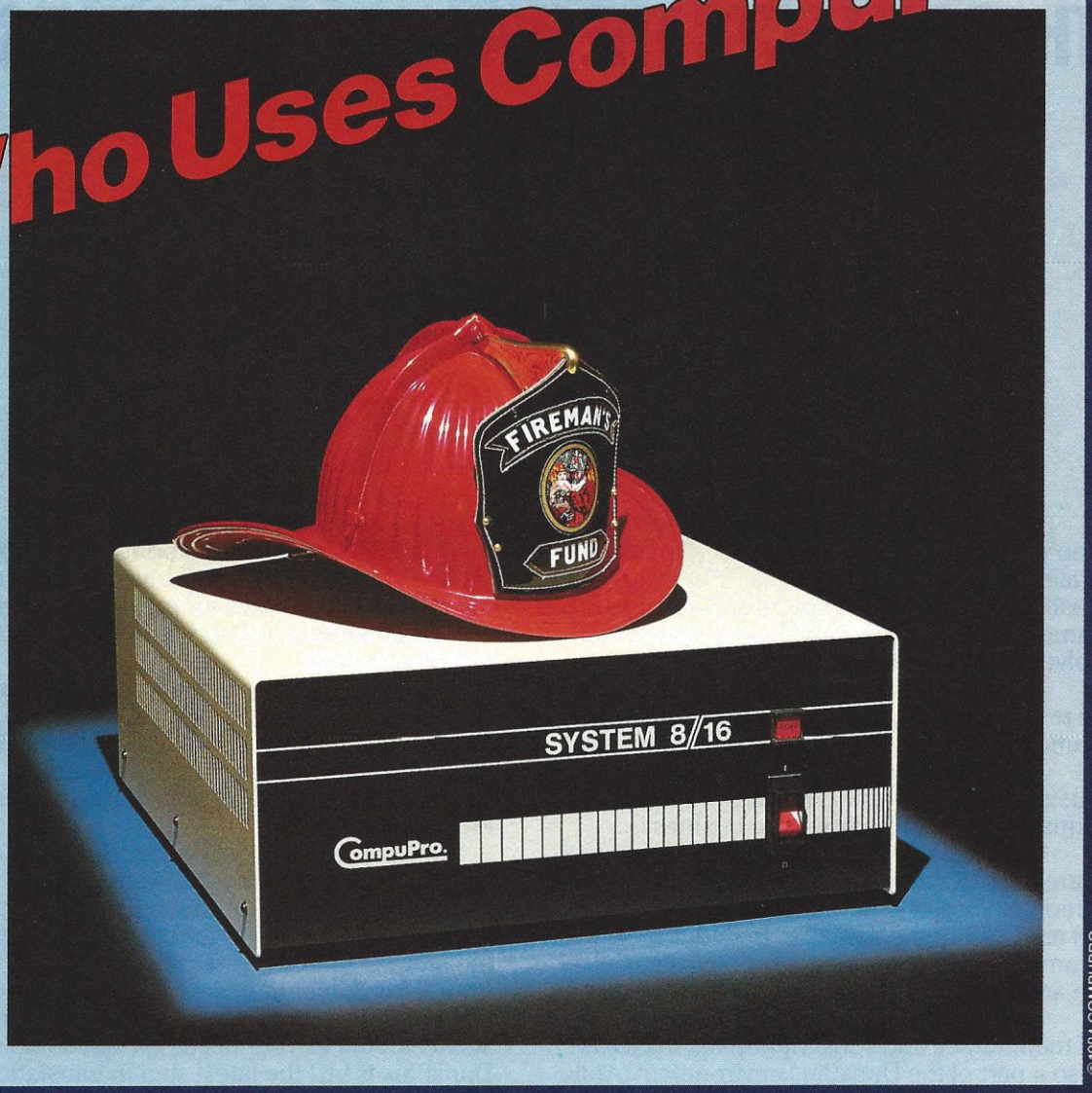
—Tod Riedel

Burns was forced into learning how to use a personal computer in 1982, while doing some data handling work on a two-year toxicology study being conducted by an independent pathologist. At the time, he was working for International Research and Development Corp. in Mattawan, Michigan. As the end of the study approached, it became clear that organizing and interpreting the data by hand would be a monumental task. "A typical study uses 300 to 500 animals," says Burns. "From each animal 40 to 50 tissue samples are collected—that's 20,000 tissues, each of which is diagnosed in two ways—resulting in 40,000 pieces of data." A personal computer was the obvious solution. Burns knew this because he had been exposed to computers in his analysis work at International Research. But he knew nothing about how to make computers work, and he didn't relish learning.

In October of that year Burns finally gave in to the inevitable and bought an IBM Personal Computer. He taught himself programming with books on BASIC and "by spending a lot of time reading the IBM manual." Although this activity went on outside the office, Burns' coworkers soon discovered his growing computer skill. "You become very noticeable when you use things that other people don't and speak about it in a special language," he says. The other pathologists began going to Burns with programming questions. So, although he had not looked for his informal role, it was soon thrust upon him. "It just happens," Burns says. "You help one person with a problem, then there are two people at the door, and then suddenly there are four and eight."

While gurus may hit upon their roles, in some sense, unknowingly, they become much more conscious of fulfilling their informal mandate once they have it. They welcome and encourage questions from coworkers and management. Gary Eiserman, who served as controller and informal computing guru at First American Bank of Washington, D.C., for almost two years, started a user group at the bank to promote use of personal computers and to create an environment for questions that was free of the caste barriers caused by his top management position. "Junior officers were reluctant to come to me with questions—especially if they thought I would consider the questions picayune. So, I got the user group (the Washington, D.C., Fi-

Who Uses CompuPro?



Insurance agents have to wade through a maze of options, payment schedules and actuarial projections to get to the bottom line for their clients.

That's why Fireman's Fund American Life Insurance Company put microcomputers in its 41 sales offices. And why data processing experts in the firm's San Rafael, California headquarters recommended **CompuPro**.

Senior Vice President Tom Keller says **CompuPro**'s easy multi-user upgrading, dual 8- and 16-bit processors, and state-of-the-art construction were decisive factors. In benchmark studies conducted by Fireman's Fund, running identical programs on competing machines, **CompuPro** typically finished 50 to 75 percent faster.

"They never break down. They're incredibly reliable," he says. "And because we're so happy with them, **CompuPro** systems have been brought inside the home office."

For premium processing or better-fitting benefits, **CompuPro** delivers performance, quality and reliability. Call **(415) 786-0909** ext. 206 for the location of the **Full Service CompuPro System Center** nearest you.

Fireman's Fund American Life Insurance Company's **CompuPro** systems were integrated by Matrix Computer Systems of Santa Rosa, CA and Advanced Information Management of Petaluma, CA.

CompuPro®

A *GODBOUT* COMPANY

3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

CIRCLE 20

DUNSPLUS: THE MICRO SOLUTION THAT REFLECTS THE WAY YOU DO BUSINESS

You've heard the buzzwords: user friendly, integrated, smarter, faster, cheaper. But when you push the rhetoric aside you're still asking the same question, "Why can't I get a system that solves more problems than it creates?"

You can. It's called DunsPlus and it's built to respond to your information-related business demands without creating demands of its own.

DunsPlus gives the IBM PC XT a built-in business environment. This lets you mold DunsPlus to fit the way you do business.

Within the DunsPlus environment is a software base of the best. Lotus, MultiMate, Western Union electronic mail (to name but a few), are all ready for immediate use. But additional programs to solve your unique problems can also be added with ease.

Instant, yet controlled, access to your choice of mainframes and subscription databases is also a part of the DunsPlus environment. And transferring data throughout the system is as easy as moving a piece of paper from the In Box to the Out Box.

Immediate end-user productivity is not an issue: DunsPlus is a menu-driven system requiring minimal keystrokes for maximum results.

Installation is not an issue: DunsPlus is installed by IBM.

End-user training is not an issue: Training and support are part and parcel of DunsPlus.

Flexibility is not an issue: Any part of the DunsPlus solution--hardware, software, or service--can be tailored to meet your precise business needs.

In fact, there are no issues. DunsPlus does what you want, the way you want it--now.

Designing systems that reflect the way you do business is business as usual for us. NOMAD2, the premier 4th-Generation-Language/DBMS from D&B Computing Services, has made us a leader in the field of information management services. And as your needs evolve, so do we. DunsPlus is just the latest step in translating technological advances into usable business tools--tools that reflect the way you do business.

DUNSPLUS: AN INNOVATION IN END-USER COMPUTING FROM DUN & BRADSTREET

DunsPlus

D&B a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

For further information call: 800-DNB-PLUS. Or drop your business card into an envelope and mail it to DUNSPLUS, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897

nancial User Group) going, invited vendors to make demonstrations and taught a course in Multiplan at the bank."

A computing advocate

Eiserman took his role very seriously and considered it his responsibility to look for ways he could help the bank automate. Each month the bank's officers met to discuss earnings, and Eiserman hawked personal computing. He tested software packages on his own and went to other departments of the bank to make suggestions about systems. For example, he tried to talk the personnel department into a resume tracking system. "I was very proactive," he says. "I tried to show how great the technology is; I pushed it."

Photograph by Larry Williams

"I was very proactive. I tried to show everyone how great the technology is; I really pushed it."

—Gary Eiserman

According to Eiserman's boss, Jerry Kennedy, these efforts "paid off in spades. We have been on the leading edge at our bank in integrating this (personal computer use) into our work." Kennedy supported Eiserman's informal role by making sure he got all the computer publications he needed to keep up with the industry, and by approving the purchase of a number of personal computers for Eiserman's area. Outside of that, he kept abreast of what Eiserman was doing through an individual meeting once a week and a department heads meeting once a month. "At Gary's level there is a different kind of supervision than with someone at a lower level. You expect a high degree of initiative, and as long as we were in agreement about the priorities I left him to manage his own time."

But Kennedy did ask Eiserman to spend time with other department heads who reported to him so they could get started with personal computers as well. It was a matter of spreading the knowledge around and prioritizing efforts. "There are always going to be scheduling problems, and some things have to be shoved onto the back burner." This was where Kennedy sometimes stepped in.

Not every guru is as aggressive as Eiserman. Harriman is also proactive, but in a quieter way. "When there is a decision to be made, or I know of a problem that needs solving, I look for opportunities to inject myself in conversations that I can steer to the appropriate subject," Harriman says. Perhaps Nielsen summed up this stance the most succinctly: "You have to be on the hunt, ears perked."

Gurus don't always have to chase problems, however. Most often, in fact, the problems come looking for them. After Tod Riedel started his tenure as informal guru at Laventhol & Horwath's Boston office in 1979 and '80, he was sought out constantly by telephone. Even people in some of the other offices of the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania-based CPA firm would call looking for advice on automating a particular function or with startup problems. "I would have to go through the whole process over the phone," he says. "I would tell them to insert the disk and close the door; they would say, 'I'll be right back.' There was a lot of this. I would run programs in parallel or mentally envision what they were going through."

The guru's help is also solicited more spontaneously. "One time," recalls Nielsen, "when I was sitting in the cafeteria having lunch, the vice-president of the distribution center sat down and asked me some questions about an inventory control system. This is typical. In the early days I wasn't very smart, so when people started off on a long description of what was going on in their job I didn't take notes. Now I see it coming and take notes right away."

Harriman's experiences are quite similar. He has often been buttonholed on a problem while "chatting about life's little frustrations" at the office coffee machine or in the cafeteria. One alert sales representative, Norman Simeone, president of Simeone & Andrews, Inc., even managed to snatch some of Harriman's time while being given a tour of Cargocare's offices.

The management of the company had demonstrated a selection and performance analysis system it had developed for its engineering products and suggested the representa-

Has your most productive asset been working at half speed?

Look at it this way.

If you had to shade screen glare with one hand, enter data with the other. Hour after hour. Just how efficient would you be? The fact is, CRT glare takes its toll. On your terminal users. And on department productivity.

But now there's a sensible solution.

Take a close look at Glare/Guard® anti-glare glass panels.

Glare/Guard panels instantly eliminate up to 94 percent of all CRT glare. Resolution is always sharp. And image brightness and clarity are dramatically enhanced—even under bright, flourescent lighting.

Without anti-glare panel | Etched panel | Glare/Guard panel

The result? No screen washout.

Glare/Guard panel's secret is HEA®—a special High-Efficiency Anti-reflection coating we applied to the windows of NASA's Space Shuttle. And only Glare/Guard panels have it.

Glare/Guard panel's durable, laminated-glass design lasts indefinitely. It quickly retrofits to virtually every leading display terminal—no tools required. Its smooth surface is easily cleaned. And Glare/Guard panels sell for $99, regardless of display size.

Of course, there are less expensive anti-glare products available. But the nylon strands of mesh screens cause fuzzy images. While etched panels merely spread glare around and blur resolution.

Only Glare/Guard panels do exactly what anti-glare panels are supposed to do. And that's getting your terminal user's attention out of the glare, and back onto the screen.

Glare/Guard panels cut glare 94%.

Call toll-free for our brochure.

For a closer look at Glare/Guard anti-glare glass panels from OCLI, call toll-free 800-545-OCLI (outside California) or 800-222-OCLI (in California). Or write Glare/Guard, OCLI, Dept. 109D, 2789 Northpoint Parkway, Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7397.

Better yet, place a trial order with your dealer and install Glare/Guard panels on your busiest terminals. You'll see the difference instantly.

Glare/Guard®

A difference you can see.

CIRCLE 100

tives get a personal computer to run the program. But Simeone knew "never to trust the first person you talk to about computers" so he was looking to find a number of sounding boards. He found one in Harriman. "I spotted a few copies of personal computer magazines on his desk," recalls Simeone. "So, I asked him some questions about equipment and saw immediately that he knew the buzzwords and had researched the subject. From then on I went to Lew."

Simeone's accidental discovery of the guru at Cargocare points up the informal way gurus are usually found. Attention to such things as who reads computer magazines, who hangs around the office personal computer, or who gets pointed to when questions about computers arise are the clues to uncovering the company guru.

When Chuck Zuppann, a senior programmer at International Research and Development, was looking for information on data in one of the company's systems a few years ago, people in the pathology department kept deferring to John Burns. "I began talking to him and we found we could confide in each other," says Zuppann.

Over time Zuppann and Burns developed a solid support relationship. When Zuppann was assigned to redesign International Research's internal system, he turned to Burns for input on the design. By doing so he was avoiding the formal channels of information, but he knew he could get answers more quickly from Burns. "And he would explain these things in terms I could understand," Zuppann says. To keep this resource informal and private, Zuppann sometimes had to make sure that nobody saw him go to Burns' office. The end result was worth the subterfuge. "There is no question but that I couldn't have done nearly as good a job without John. The fact it was informal was the key. Formal things tend to have lots of paperwork—sometimes you just need to do it by shooting the breeze."

Burns sees his experience as an informal guru as being very similar to his clinical experience as a veterinarian. "You must be a good observer and diagnostician," he notes, "to see what is actually happening, not what you think is happening .... You have to probe and prod."

But careful observation and lengthy discussions are not enough for the guru to carry out his role. The guru also usually has a good grip on the company's business, according to Harriman. "You must understand what the other person is trying to accomplish to help him," he says. Beyond this, gurus need a good understanding of the personal computer industry so they know what software is available and what to expect from hardware vendors. They read trade magazines and newsletters, participate in user groups and attend trade shows.

Keeping abreast of the personal computer industry and carrying out the role of informal guru can be very time consuming. When Burns became involved with the redesign of International Research's internal system—which had been configured and written by an outside consultant around a Z80 microprocessor—he ended up spending most of his time in his informal role. He was lucky to have a division director who supported him in this activity. To a certain extent, the director lightened Burns' pathology workload to give him the time he needed to work with a programmer from the data processing department.

Riedel's employer was not so sympathetic. Although his boss was almost as excited about personal computers as he was, Riedel still had to maintain a certain level of "chargeable time" doing feasibility studies on prospective hotels and operational audits on existing hotels and restaurants. This meant working a lot of extra hours—often Friday nights, Saturdays and Sundays—because his informal role came to occupy 25 to 50 percent of his normal work day. In addition to attending to problems encountered by novice users in his firm, Riedel was building feasibility models on the Apple IIs the company had purchased.

Ample rewards

In spite of this bone-wearying commitment of time to their informal roles, Burns, Riedel, and the other informal gurus all believe they are amply rewarded. For Burns, the most concrete reward was that his role helped him get a new job at Hazleton Laboratories America, Inc., in Vienna, Virginia. His move to Hazleton was prompted by a desire to return to the Washington, D.C., area, where he had worked for five years in the late 1970s. His informal role at the Mattawan research company came up when he interviewed at Hazleton. "I think it played a part in the decision to hire me, because the laboratory is thinking of using personal computers more extensively," he says.

Riedel also found it easier to make a change because of his informal role. In 1981 he fulfilled a dream and entered Harvard Business School. He managed to work his informal role experience into the application and is convinced it helped him get accepted.

Perhaps the most concrete of all rewards for the role is advancement in a chosen career, with its concomitant growth in salary. Cargocare's Harriman is a good example of this. Although he insists that his climb from customer service manager to junior product manager and finally marketing manager cannot be solely attributed to his adoption of the informal role of programmer and "sounding board," he does acknowledge its positive effect on his career. "It was one of the ways I showed I was willing to work hard and could learn quickly," he says.

While these concrete rewards are satisfying, probably the most attractive premiums of being an informal

guru are emotional. "It's wonderful to help people and watch them learn that they can do something they couldn't do before," says Harriman. Burns had the added reward of working on problems that had immediate and clear-cut solutions. "It was satisfying to look at a problem and find a solution without having to wait the two to three years it takes to get results in chemical safety studies," Burns says.

Like Harriman and Burns, Riedel feels his primary reward has been personal. "It was an exciting time (the 1979 to '80 period in which he acquired his informal role)," he explains. "The industry was developing fast and those of us who got the bug thought of ourselves as the bearers of good tidings. We were bringing technology to other people." So seductive were these rewards for Riedel he decided to turn his informal role into a formal career. After graduating from Harvard Business School in 1983, he established the First Micro Group in Boston. The company provides training and consulting services to business users of personal computers. He says his excitement level now is as high as it was in the early days of his personal computer infatuation.

There are also rewards for the people that use the guru as a resource. For example, Zuppann found that working with an informal guru was faster and easier than going through the formal channels. Simeone says the informal guru is more accessible. More important, he says, is that an informal authority like Harriman is more likely to admit the limits of his knowledge. "A person with a formal role has to have the answers—he's up there on the platfrom," he explains. "Because of this he's more likely to give answers even when he doesn't really know." So, the guru is a valuable resource that saves managers and coworkers from making costly mistakes. They have no ax to grind and no formal conventions to adhere to. The one proviso, according to Simeone, is that the guru's knowledge can be too limited for special situations. Then it may be important to go to an expert after tapping the informal gurus for what they know.

But there is also a dark side to the role of informal guru. Burns and Riedel experienced it as a loss of time and being overworked. Riedel reached a burn-out period when he found he could no longer expend energy on convincing people to see the benefits of computing. His idealism was broken by the reality of working for conservative top executives. "They didn't see why computers should be used when they weren't around in the early days of their careers. I didn't expect them to fall on the floor in awe, but I did expect them to explore possibilities. When I saw this wouldn't happen I stopped overworking and pulled back."

The risks of the role can be even greater. Eiserman learned this the hard way. On March 30 of this year he was fired. Ostensibly the reason was "a difference of style" between Eiserman and his boss. Actually, claims Eiserman, he had become too vocal and successful a proponent of personal computers, and his boss felt threatened. Eiserman's boss, Jerry Kennedy, would not comment on the reasons Eiserman left the bank, but he insisted it had nothing to do with the role he fulfilled as guru.

Today, Eiserman is working as the president and chief salesman of his wife's company, Rent-A-Computer Corp. He says that being fired destroyed his banking career. He was chairman of the Bank Administration Institute's accounting committee, but when he lost his job he was thrown off the committee. "I was shocked," he says. "Everybody at the bank, from the chairman to the people under me, had told me I was doing an outstanding job."

What happened to Eiserman is proof that informal roles have to be handled carefully. Being sensitive to the reactions of fellow workers and management is the first axiom of such a position. "You have to be careful not to push too much," says Harriman. "Otherwise people will start to say: 'All this guy thinks about is computers.'"

It has happened to Harriman, so he continually watches for the subtle signs of impatience. "You can tell when someone has heard enough about personal computers and wants to hear instead if we have booked enough orders lately," he says.

Nielsen sees the hazards of being an informal guru from a more political point of view. "Computers rearrange the classic political structure of management," he says. "I have seen a programmer dictate to a top level manager what he could and couldn't do with his whole area of responsibility. Power has migrated from the user realm and become lodged in the programmer's area." Bearers of informal roles have to be conscious of how they also shift the power structure by wielding personal computer technology, he adds. Nielsen's thoughts are drawn from 16 years of experience in the data processing field as well as his recent experience as an informal guru at American College Testing. He left data processing because he "wanted to explore other frontiers."

There is no denying the risks of adopting an informal role as a company's personal computing guru. But they are risks that can be avoided with a little sensitivity and tact. The rewards, on the other hand, can be substantial. The guru is in the spotlight at a time when personal computer use in business continues to swell. Demonstrating mastery of the new technology in addition to performing well at a chosen job can bring rapid advancement and personal gratification. Perhaps the surest sign that the rewards of becoming an informal guru outweigh the risks is that Harriman, Burns, Nielsen, Riedel and even Eiserman would all do it again.

THE PANASONIC® SR. PARTNER™ NO PERIPHERALS NEEDED

Because they're already built-in. The 80/132-column printer. The 9-inch, high-resolution display. There's even a built-in 360K disk drive. Which all make the Sr. Partner a complete computer as is.

The Sr. Partner is IBM hardware and software compatible so you can run popular business programs immediately. The software bundle currently offered with the Sr. Partner is WordStar, VisiCalc, pfs:Graph, File, Report, MS-DOS 2.11 and GW BASIC*

And with its 256K internal memory expandable to 512K, the Sr. Partner can run the new integrated software.

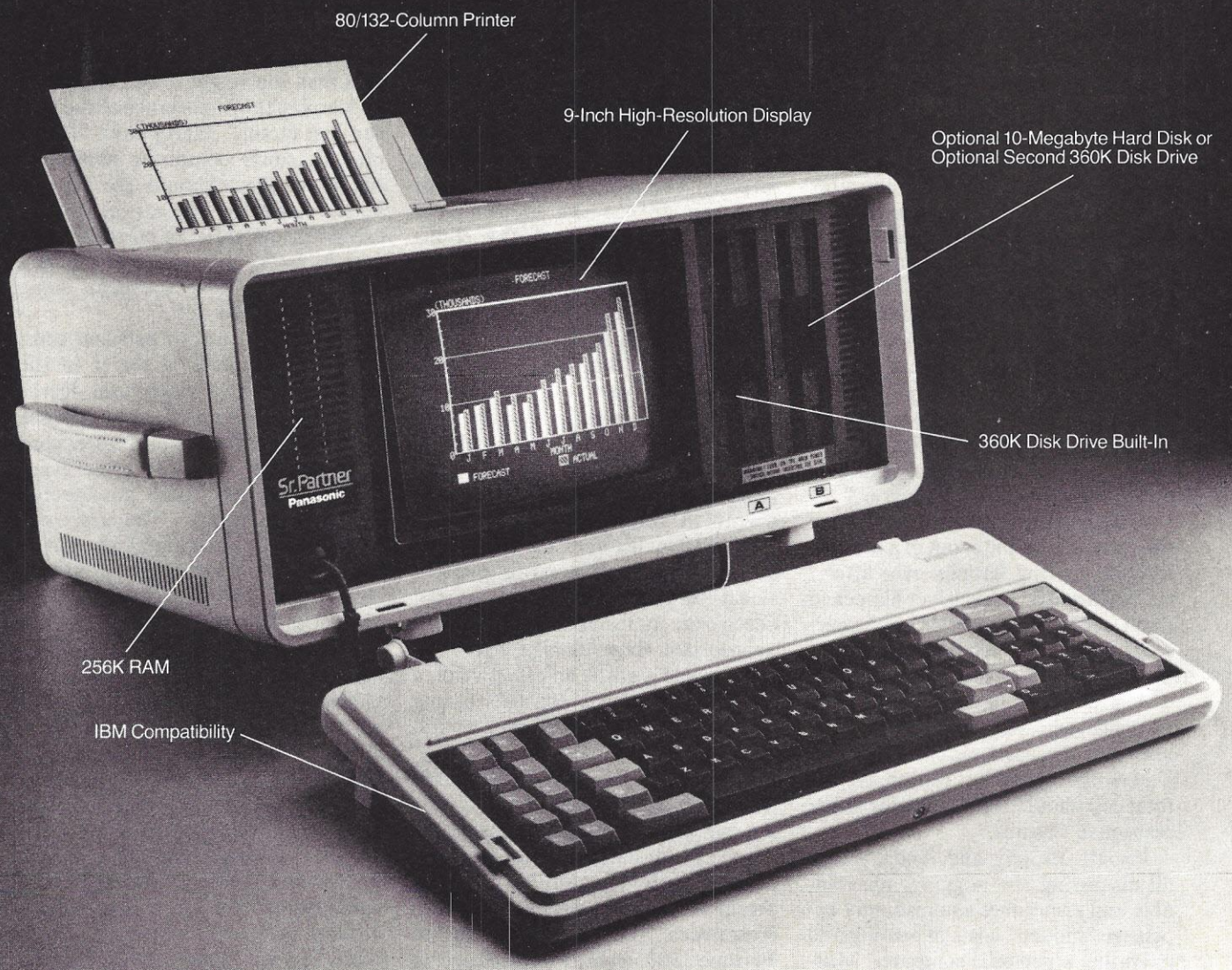
Built-ins also include expansion slots and parallel and serial I/O ports. There's even a built-in RGB monitor port so you can take advantage of the Sr. Partner's color and graphics capability.

If you want 10 megabytes of storage, choose the new hard disk Sr. Partner.

Both the Sr. Partner and the hard disk Sr. Partner come with an exceptional Panasonic warranty.**

For the dealers nearest you, call: 201-392-4261. The Panasonic Sr. Partner. No peripherals needed. It makes the competition look like Jr. Executives.

Panasonic
Industrial Company



*Software bundle offer subject to change or withdrawal at any time without notice. **One-year limited warranty, 6 months on thermal printer head. Carry-in or mail-in service.

CIRCLE 101

Cutting Through The Hidden Costs Of Computing

Forewarned users with a plan can defuse spending—turning it into an investment in productivity

Joseph Brophy, who probably manages more personal computers than any other corporate executive, muses about the overhead endemic in the process. Ray Pironti, a computer specialist at one of America's largest pharmaceuticals companies, thinks personal computer users have been misled. And Dorine Andrews, president of Performance Resources, Inc., an Alexandria, Va., technology consulting firm . . . well, she is piqued almost to the point of advocating physical remedies.

"Every user must make a significant investment in the computing process after the initial purchase," Brophy says. "There is a lot of overhead involved. It isn't simply a matter of buying a boxful of computer."

"The hoax is the line that you can take a microcomputer out of a box and start computing happily ever after," claims Pironti. "It has never happened that way. The purchase price of a personal computer is just the beginning of the user's expenses—not the end."

Andrews tries to make a joke of it: "Anyone who has ever convinced a user that the basic purchase price of a personal computer represents the total cost should be hung by his or her respective thumbs."

Pironti, Brophy and Andrews are all discussing the nagging, unavoidable and sometimes astonishingly expensive "hidden" costs of owning and operating a personal computer. Musings, beliefs and jokes to the contrary, however, legions of experienced users have found it worthwhile to press on through and reap the benefits of personal computing. They point out that hidden costs detract from a system's utility only when they come as a total surprise. There are many techniques that can defuse the hidden cost syndrome, starting with the elimination of the surprise factor.

In the final analysis each personal computer user must assess his or her individual needs to accurately gauge and effectively disarm hidden costs. After all, beyond a basic system, requirements can range from the minimal for now-and-then weekend home computing—a single software program and a kitchen table on which to operate the computer might suffice, to a full-blown list for the day-in and day-out computer-using professional—a host of peripheral devices, accessories and support costs may be appropriate. Regardless of where you are along this scale, an effective plan will go a long way toward turning would-be hidden costs into an investment in productivity.

Simply knowing that hidden costs lurk in the background of every pending computer purchase is probably the most valuable defense that there is. As pointed out by Richard Vierck, vice-president of administration at Pacific Resources, Inc., a Hawaii-based Fortune 500 energy company, to be forewarned is to be forearmed.

"Personal computers have become such incredibly powerful tools in business that you've got to be careful not to overplay the importance of the hidden cost factor," Vierck says. "If you plan personal computer purchases correctly, there should not be any horror stories. If you expect to fully exploit the potential of personal computers, you've got to accept the fact that you will have to spend some money along the way."

The hidden costs of personal computers aren't really a secret in the traditional sense. Every user learns about them sooner or later. Anyone who has ever plugged in a power cord or connected a printer cable eventually confronts some unexpected additional expenses. The user who hasn't spent a substantial amount of money over and above the initial purchase price of hardware and software has yet to be born.

The hidden costs of using personal computers don't really involve unknown, inexplicable processes or gadgets either. Most every hidden cost is a rather mundane and predictable necessity. For individuals, it might be the $50 power surge protector or the $300 work table. For small businesses, it could be the $150-a-month service contracts or $25-an-hour computer tutors. For large corporations hidden personal computing costs could be a six-figure tab for rewiring

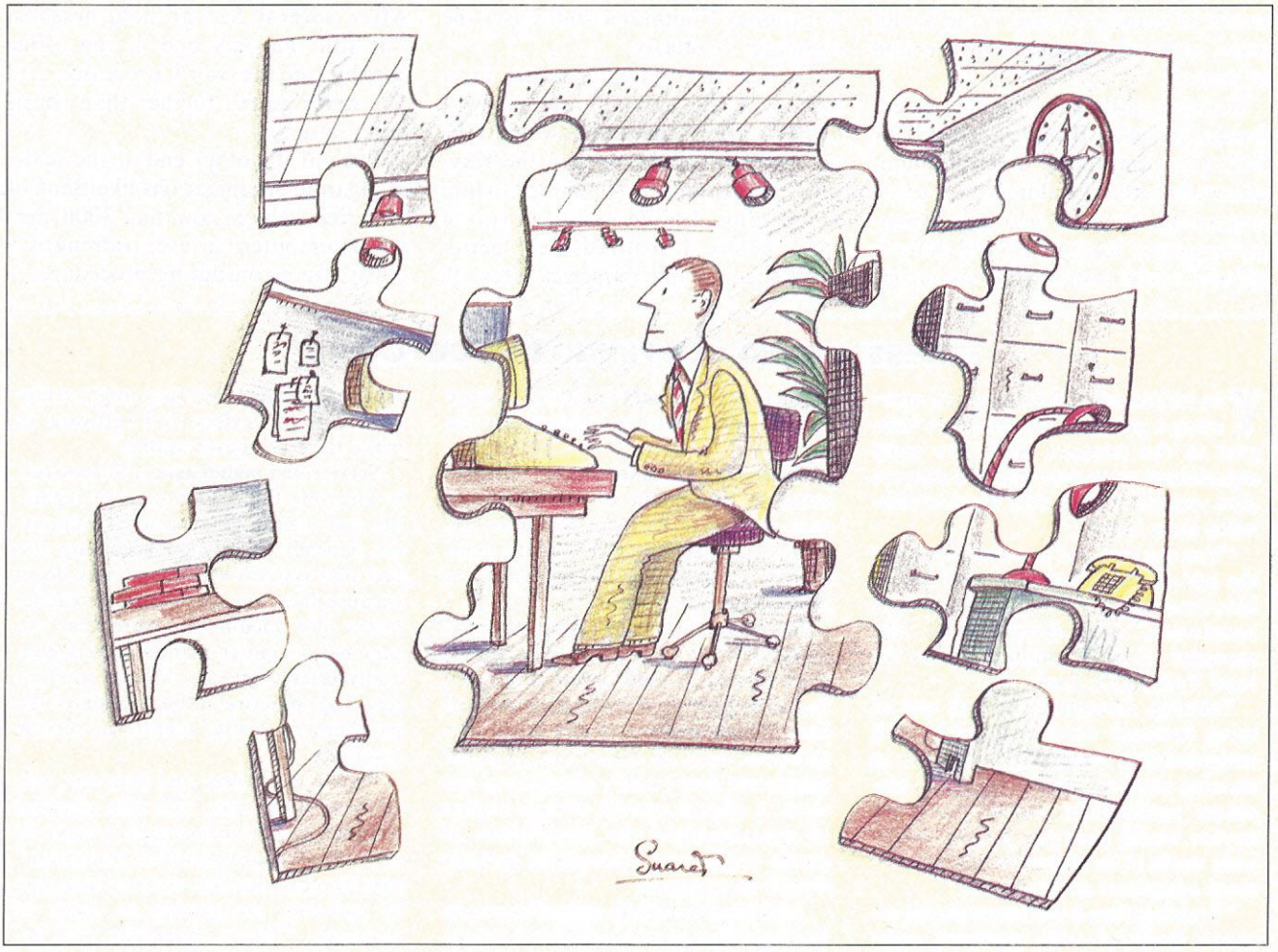


Illustration by J.C. Suarès

and construction work or another big bill for the cost of replacing obsolete computers with newer, more practical systems.

In the first year of operation, a personal computer purchased for about $2500 may run up thousands of dollars in additional costs, suggests Richard Dalton, the president of Keep/Track Systems, a San Francisco computer consulting firm. That estimate includes the equivalent of one month of the user's time devoted to learning the computer, perhaps $1000 worth of annual repairs and maintenance costs, upwards of $1500 worth of added software, hardware, supplies and electricity, and other necessities.

"The actual cost of operating a computer is frightening for people who expected their spending to end after their initial purchase," Dalton says. "Sometimes people can't believe they spent $10,000 for a computer in the first year. These costs are pretty damned insidious. They creep up on you without notice."

While user experiences differ, it is clear that the largest and most universal hidden cost associated with owning and operating personal computers is training. Hidden training costs take any number of forms. There are the simple outright training expenditures, of course: hiring tutors, paying for training courses or the expenses involved when a company forms, staffs and operates an internal personal computer support group. But there are also more subtle training costs: the value of the time it takes individual users to learn how to operate the computer; the value of productivity lost while employees become computer proficient; the cost of time lost attempting to train employees who never do learn how to use computers; and even the cost of the time involved when skilled users interrupt their own work to assist less skilled employees with a personal computing problem.

"No matter how you cut it, training is the key hidden cost of personal computers," contends Pironti, who manages about 60 personal computers at the United States pharmaceuticals division of the Schering-Plough Corp. "It's the key cost because it's a

matter of employee time. Time is a lot more expensive than hardware and software."

Training costs have become so expensive for Alan Bromley at his New York City marketing and communications firm that he almost gave up on computing. About a year ago, Bromley bought a Kaypro II. But after a series of costly training fiascos, no one at Bromley Communications uses the computer regularly.

"When the machine came in, I looked at the manuals and knew I couldn't afford the time it would take for my own people to learn the Kaypro," says Bromley. "I planned to hire an operator. I hired and fired two of them before I realized we'd better learn the machine ourselves after all. After several $25-an-hour lessons, I'm still the only one in the office capable on the word processor and I've never gotten further than (business) letters."

Even at the other end of the scale, at gigantic organizations like Bank of America, which now has 3000 personal computers in use, training is a costly, time-consuming procedure.

UNDERSTANDING COMPUTING'S HIDDEN COSTS

The hidden costs of owning and operating a personal computer are integral to the process. Still, the most experienced users note that you can prepare yourself to deal with them to minimize their impact.

"You can rant and you can rave about the add-on costs, but you can't run or hide from them. All you can do is your homework," says Jerry Burden, the manager of office automation at the New York Stock Exchange.

Training. Accepting the true cost of using personal computers starts with understanding the expenses involved in training users to operate personal computers proficiently. No matter what anyone would have you believe, everybody needs to be trained to operate personal computers and software.

"Training time is the most critical expense involved with personal computers," says Joseph Brophy, who manages 8000 personal computers at The Travelers Companies. "Skilled users with previous experience on time-sharing terminals can learn personal computing in a matter of days. On the other hand, executives often need a month of training just to learn basic keyboard skills and how to manipulate data."

Training costs also include the value of the time it takes the experts to learn enough to be considered qualified teachers. At Hilton International, which operates 91 hotels in 45 countries, director of information systems Robert Bennett recently assigned someone the task of learning about personal computers. "This person was DP oriented and he still spent a couple of months with Lotus 1-2-3 before he was capable enough to teach it to anyone," Bennett says. "That's an awfully large expense that has to be factored into the equation."

Technical infrastructure. Understanding the extent of infrastructure costs related to personal computer use means being acutely aware of the quality and physical realities of home and office electrical systems.

Individual users operating personal computers out of home offices are almost certain to need power surge protector boxes or even dedicated electrical lines. Small businesses and large corporations must be aware that personal computers aren't really stand-alone devices. A certain amount of construction to accommodate the installation of power cables and networking systems should be expected.

Additional hardware and software. As for the hidden costs of additional expenditures, these can only be controlled if users accurately assess the functional purposes of their computers. Many companies require personal computers to perform tasks for which there is no prewritten, off-the-shelf software. Hiring specialists to write customized programs is an expensive affair. Individual users must try to strike the proper balance between keeping system costs unrealistically low by buying too little equipment and letting computer expenditures get out of hand by buying every unnecessary gadget and gizmo in creation.

"Picking the right amount of hardware and software is like voodoo for users," explains New York consultant Flora Lazar. "People sometimes try to compensate for their lack of computer knowledge by overbuying. Others buy only the lowest-priced system without regard to the fact that they might really need certain devices and software to make their computer usable."

Service and maintenance. Successfully assessing the hidden costs of repairing and maintaining personal computers depends mainly on accepting the fact that systems will often break down because they are mechanically fragile. Users also should be aware that the personal computer manufacturers generally offer extremely limited warranties. That practice all but mandates the purchase of costly, long-term service contracts.

"With your house and your car, you get long warranties, but with personal computers, they've managed to make 90 days the standard period of protection," says Stephen Sankey, systems manager of end-user computing at Bank of America. "That's especially odd because many corporations are now buying personal computers in bulk and keeping them in a warehouse for a while. By the time they get the computers out of the box and onto their employees' desks, the warranties have already expired."

Ergonomics. Another major hidden cost that users must be ready to accept is the expense of ergonomics. Changing office furniture to accommodate the personal computer is a cost most users face almost as soon as they set up their printers and processors. Personal computer monitors and keyboards and traditional lighting, desks and chairs generally do not mix. Furnishings that work for executives using yellow legal pads and pencils rarely function well for personal computer users who spend their days punching commands into a keyboard and staring at video terminals.

Stephen Sankey, manager of end-user computing at Bank of America, estimates that employes require 45 days of training to efficiently handle rudimentary tasks on personal computers. Employees required to perform more complicated chores need about 75 days of training. "We're proud we get people trained so quickly," he says. "But even at that speed, training is an expensive process for the bank."

As personal computers continue to proliferate in corporations, so does the need for larger staffs of computer support specialists and training personnel. That reality adds even more costs to a company's training expenditures.

At Pacific Resources, Inc., the addition of 50 IBM and Compaq personal computers in two years has severely tested the data processing operation. "In-house training costs have been much higher than we expected," says Francis Natoli, the information services director. "We really thought our users would have been self-sufficient by now. That doesn't seem to be happening. Even experienced users want assistance on a continuing basis."

"The demand for personal computer training is also much larger than we had anticipated. That's raising our management costs, too," adds PRI's Vierck. "We have an arrangement with a local community college to provide training, but I think we're going to have to hire staff people to keep up with demand."

George Herbert, the general manager of data processing at Canadian Forest Products Ltd., Canada's largest lumber producer, faces a similar situation. About a year ago, when CFP purchased 30 Corona personal computers, Herbert assigned two people on his data processing staff to personal computer support. The two staffers, who have been traveling to the company's branches throughout Canada, are being overwhelmed.

"Most of our users are still working toward proficiency," says Herbert. "There's been some misunderstanding about the work needed to master a computer. The support people have been out in the field so much we're going to have to add more people at headquarters. The training is turning out to be extremely expensive, much more so than expected."

The training crunch even manifests itself at small companies which depend on skilled users to help less advanced novices.

As personal computers continue to proliferate in corporations, larger support and training staffs are needed.

At Arthur I. Weinstein, a New York City legal office specializing in real estate, Alan Freseman is spending more and more of his time supporting the company's three personal computers and less and less of his time working the company business. A financial director by title, Freseman has become the de facto personal computer support manager.

"Somebody had to act as the anchor and help the clerical people and the other professionals with their computer tasks," Freseman says. "I was the logical choice because I bought the computers and I'm the most advanced user. Now I spend a lot of my time solving computer problems. It's very expensive for a financial director to do that sort of work."

After the expense of direct and indirect training, the next largest hidden cost of personal computer usage involves installation of the technical infrastructure. The cost of providing data cables, electrical lines and other necessities is sometimes larger than the cost of the hardware and software connected to the wires. Jerry Burden, the manager of office automation systems at the New York Stock Exchange, provides a classic example of the almost completely hidden costs of computer infrastructure. By the time he brought the NYSE's virtually antique facilities up to modern technological speed, the bill was in excess of a half million dollars (see the story on page 103).

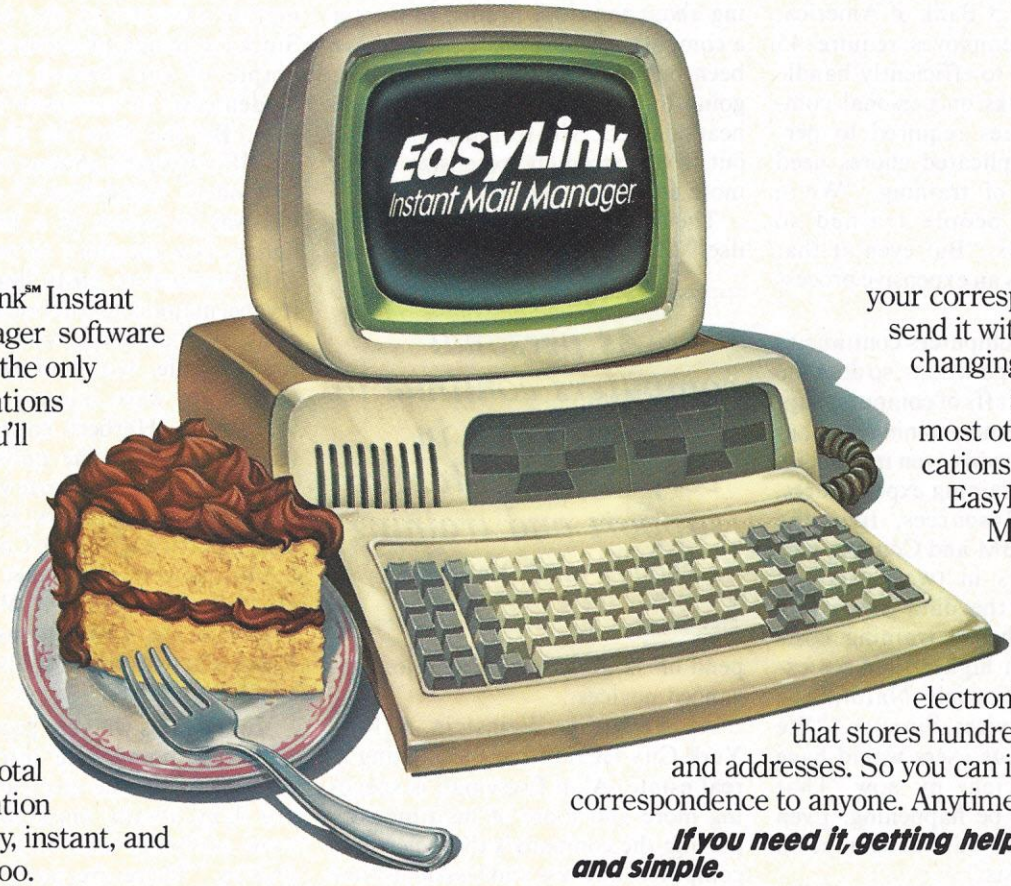
Infrastructure costs don't always involve major construction and wiring costs. At Canadian Forest Products, for example, many of the Corona computers were placed in pulp or kraft mills. Herbert knew the electrical systems in the mills were too unreliable for the delicate workings of the personal computers. His solution was to outfit each of the Coronas with a $400 power conditioner to handle electrical surges. At Weinstein, Freseman spent $300 to install a dedicated electrical line for his IBM Personal Computers.

Individuals who use personal computers at home face infrastructure costs, too. "Home electrical systems are flaky, totally unreliable for personal computer use," says consultant Dalton. "There are power surges in the lines all the time and that zaps data into oblivion. If users don't install private lines, then power surge boxes are essential."

Another hidden cost affecting both individual and corporate users is so-called "additional" hardware and software purchases. No matter what a user thinks—or may be told—the initial package of hardware and software he buys does not always turn out to be quite right. Often, hidden costs are incurred because the basic purchase simply did not include enough of the right equipment to make the computer system truly effective (see the story on page 100).

Corporations—as well as individuals—underbuy in the initial hardware/software purchase. Larry Carlson, a partner at Checkers, Simon & Rosner, a Chicago accounting firm, is "very positive" about his

Introducing the software that makes communications a piece of cake.



EasyLink℠ Instant Mail℠ Manager software is probably the only communications package you'll ever need. Designed to blend in perfectly with Western Union's EasyLink service, it makes the total communication process easy, instant, and automatic too.

All the right ingredients.

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager works with EasyLink service to provide automatic access and transmission of almost any type or length correspondence over the EasyLink network. So sending mail instantly to virtually any other phone-equipped PC or word processor is a snap.

You can even reach people without equipment. Thanks to EasyLink's instant access to Western Union's Worldwide communications services.

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager also lets you access your company's computer or connect instantly to other business and information services.

The frosting on the cake.

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager is more than simple "send and receive" software. With it, you also have complete word processing capabilities. So you can easily create, edit and change the format of your correspondence, then send it without ever changing software.

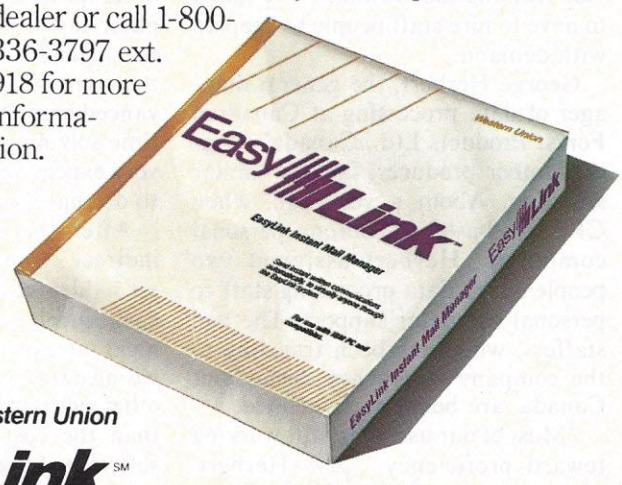
And, unlike most other communications software, EasyLink Instant Mail Manager allows you to create and manage a permanent electronic address file that stores hundreds of names and addresses. So you can instantly speed correspondence to anyone. Anytime.

If you need it, getting help is sweet and simple.

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager is set up to guide you step by step. From how to format messages to how you go about sending them.

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager software and EasyLink service. The perfect mix.

Available now at your computer software dealer or call 1-800-336-3797 ext. 918 for more information.



Western Union
EasyLink℠

Available for the IBM PC and compatible equipment.

CIRCLE 13

company's experience with its portable Columbia and IBM desktop computers. Still, he is amazed at the cost of needed peripherials. "The cable system that we needed to connect two IBM Personal Computers to one printer cost as much as the printer itself. That kind of stuff always shocks me."

Rick Pfening, the treasurer of Fred D. Pfening Co., an Ohio manufacturer of customized baking equipment, wishes his problems were as slight. His company bought an IBM Personal Computer to replace an obsolete NCR machine, but it needed a customized program to track factory-floor man-hours. Pfening hired a consultant to produce the software. Unfortunately, the consultant's program required nine hours to do what Pfening employees were doing manually in 20 minutes. That consultant was fired and replaced by a second, Tom Hamilton of Columbus Computing Company. Hamilton got the job done, but the total costs to the Pfening Co. have been stupendous.

"We originally thought we could get the system in place for about $5000," admits Pfening. "We're up to about $10,000 now, including our losses on the first consultant. And it's taken us more than nine months since we bought the computer to get to this point."

But underestimating costs is only one side of the coin. Many users, caught up in the glamour of personal computing, are guilty of overestimating their equipment and service needs.

"People are dazzled by the terminology, they're buying buzzwords," suggests Tom Trelford, a senior systems consultant on MicroStar, an IBM XT-based corporate cash management system marketed by Bank of America. "Novice users hear about things like 'data bases' and 'multiuser capability' and they want it. They claim they need it, but they don't even know what the terminology represents."

But the hidden expenses involved in servicing, maintaining and repairing personal computers are anything but frivolous. Personal computers are fragile devices; not only are they subject to costly breakdowns due to purely mechanical failure, they also need protection from extremes in certain environments.

Herbert at Canadian Forest Products learned that fact the hard way. The personal computers and floppy diskettes at the CFP's mills were repeatedly being damaged by dirt and dust. "The pulp mill is not a particularly healthy environment for a personal computer," he says.

Herbert's solution? Dust covers and static mats for all the personal computers. "And we've only belatedly realized that we've got to train people how to handle disks properly. Certainly, these were rather hidden costs we didn't initially foresee."

The relatively fragile nature of personal computers has led many users to buy service contracts for their ex-

COPING WITH COSTS LARGE AND SMALL

What does the New York Stock Exchange have in common with consultant Flora Lazar? Both had to overcome hidden costs for personal computers—both have.

Although the Stock Exchange's trading floor has been totally automated for years, the Big Board's executive offices were far behind the times. Several years ago, Jerry Burden, manager of office automation systems for the NYSE, proposed an executive automation plan built around Wangnet, the local area network which allows the integration of everything from word processors to personal computers. Burden's plan called for more than $100,000 worth of hardware and software expenditures. It was quickly approved. That's when the reality of implementing an office automation program set in.

"All of the Exchange offices are in old buildings" in New York's crowded Wall Street district, Burden says. "They weren't built to accommodate lots of cables and wires running through the floors, the closets and the walls. Our buildings just didn't have the kind of cabling space that is built into new buildings."

To facilitate installation of the Wangnet cable throughout the New York Exchange's buildings, Burden eventually had to spend more than $500,000. "The component cable of Wangnet only cost about $20,000," he says. "The rest of the money went to architects, construction workers and contractors. Every time we wanted to put in cable, we had to rip up parts of the building and draw up new plans and pay for new construction."

Flora Lazar faced a proportionally smaller, but no less serious problem. Currently, she runs a consulting firm for small businesses and software houses. When she bought her first personal computer—an Apple II Plus in 1980—she was little more than a victim of additional hardware and software purchases for her computer.

"I was seduced," Lazar recalls. "Basically, I bought my first Apple because it was offered to me at a 30 percent discount. I considered it a great bargain and treated it as a Christmas present. I've been paying for that bargain ever since." But Lazar says she made a classic personal computing mistake. "I bought the Apple totally stripped. There was no software whatsoever, not even word processing. It sat around my house for almost a year without being used because it couldn't do anything."

Lazar eventually got to use her computer, but only at substantial additional cost. By the end of 1982, her stripped-down Apple had to be augmented by an additional disk drive, an array of software packages, a CP/M board, an 80-column monitor board, a telecommunications modem and a passel of extra cables, equipment and services. Total additional cost? "At least $2500 and that's a conservative estimate," she says.

pensive equipment. That creates another hidden cost many personal computer users never expected.

"After you use computers for a while, you get the feeling you're sitting on a financial time bomb," says Freseman of Weinstein. "You're afraid you're going to get socked with a murderous repair bill at any moment, so you buy a service contract. We're paying $65 a month for parts and labor coverage for our Qume printer and $150 a month for parts and labor coverage on our IBMs. Now I wonder what's worse: gambling on the big repair bill or paying out for overpriced service contracts month after month after month."

Sheryl Fragin doesn't have to wonder which cost is worse. The New York City-based magazine writer has already been socked by both costs. The monitor on her IBM Personal Computer broke down just weeks after its 90-day warranty expired. She was forced to buy a replacement monitor for $395. Then, to guard against another major repair bill in the future, she signed a service contract which will cost several hundred dollars annually.

"You feel like a captive. Getting repairs made is very threatening," she says. "The repair people make it very clear that they are controlling your future, so you get a service contract, no matter how expensive, as a simple act of self-defense."

But the hidden costs of personal computers are not restricted to the machines themselves. Individual and corporate users alike run up thousands of dollars of unexpected costs buying new furniture that is ergonomically compatible with the vagaries of computer keyboards and monitors.

"There's no way that traditional office desks and chairs work with personal computers," says Pironti of Schering-Plough. "You may doubt that an inch here or there on the height of a desk makes that much difference, but once you work on computers, you know you have to design your office around it. Just about every new computer order we fill these days

THE CONTINUING COSTS OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

It's easy to overlook how many floppy disks, printer ribbons or software packages you use in the office today. But the total annual cost for those and other items is not as easy to ignore.

The most expensive, but necessary, continuing costs are for the purchase of additional software and the hours spent learning to use the software, says Nick Spiridellis, president of the CompED Learning Center, a New York City firm which provides training and consultation to companies purchasing personal computers.

Roger Bender, microcomputer coordinator at Citibank in Manhattan, agrees with Spiridellis but feels companies sometimes look to cut corners on the purchase of software. Frequently, he says, a company will "spend $7000 on a computer system without batting an eyelash yet agonize over a $400 package of software."

In other cases, it is not a matter of buying too little software but of buying the wrong software, says Joel Blank, CompED's vice-president. He says that a company will routinely buy an executive a word processing package when "you know he'll never even type a memo." As a result, a package costing several hundred dollars sits in a disk holder.

How much software is the right amount varies with the user. A financial planner who also writes reports might need two spreadsheet programs, a separate data base and a word processing package. A secretary usually needs only a basic word processing program—if that. Tom Violette, program manager of Control Data's Homework Program, estimates that Control Data employees working with a computer use no more than two packages ranging in price from $300 to $600 for each package per year. Metropolitan Life estimates it spends $1000 per year per user on software packages.

Once the software is purchased, a company must count on the cost, both in time and money, that must be spent in training employees to use the software. At Citibank, Bender offers in-house classes for personal computer users. Users doing more sophisticated applications attend outside classes at centers such as CompED. Employees using personal computers at Control Data generally go through 40 hours of training per year and programmers at Control Data put in closer to 80 hours of training. A typical 40-hour one week training seminar given by Control Data will cost as much as $1300 per person.

Although Spiridellis of CompED says supplies are a "negligible factor," the cost for these can mount with frequent use of the computer. At Metropolitan Life, a "typical" employee working regularly with a computer uses about 10 boxes of paper costing $350, 15 printer ribbons costing $225 and 100 disks costing $550 over the course of a year. While the list prices the insurance carrier used in estimating costs are higher than Met Life or another company probably pay for supplies, they are an accurate ballpark figure.

Don't forget charges for periodic maintenance of the computer and peripherals. Metropolitan Life pays an average monthly maintenance charge of $55 for an IBM XT and $15 per month for an Epson FX-100 printer.

How much will you spend on electricity? Violette of Control Data estimates that operating a terminal, printer and one other peripheral costs "a little more than having a television running eight hours a day." A modem adds to both electrical and phone bills.

According to Blank of CompED, 90 percent of the people who buy a personal computer have the wrong perception of what they will use it for. One potential way to keep operating costs in line would be to do all that is possible to be among the remaining, more thoughtful, 10 percent of personal computer owners.

—Patrick Honan

also comes with an order for new furniture of one type or another."

Tony Niskanen's furniture problems, however, were less ergonomic and more stylistic. A marketing manager for International Paper Company, the huge forest products concern, Niskanen owns two computers. But there was only one place he could set up his computers in his New York apartment: the foyer.

"I've had no psychic problem putting my computers in full view in the foyer," Niskanen explains. "It's just that the foyer is the first thing you see when you enter the apartment. So you can't just throw the computers on cardboard crates. You've got to do something to make them blend in with the rest of the apartment."

Blending the computers into the apartment has cost Niskanen $1200 for a leather and chrome writing desk and matching chair and $300 for a black work table for the computers. There was also $75 for a combination magnifying glass and light; $75 for a swing-armed typing stand; $350 for a specially designed overhead light; a printer stand; and a bookshelf.

The purchase of new desks and other furnishings for personal computer systems points out still another hidden cost: the expense of the extra space the user needs to accommodate the personal computer and its attendant array of new furniture.

"Buying a personal computer means a user will probably have to double the amount of space he's allocated for his work area," says Dalton, the consultant. "It's a really basic equation, so basic that people forget it. You need to put the computer on something. You probably don't have room to put it on the desk you're already using, so you go out and buy a new desk. That new desk has to be placed somewhere. So, suddenly, you own two desks and your need for work space is doubled. Office space rentals being what they are, doubling employees' work spaces gets to be a very expensive hidden expense."

The hidden cost of extra work space affects individual users as well as corporate users. If you're Kenneth Brown, an architect and one of Honolulu's most prominent business executives, you redesign a guest room in a small cottage on the grounds of your Diamond Head home. If you're Fragin, the New York City-based writer, you commandeer your dining room table and put it to use as an auxiliary desk.

"I got so used to using my IBM Personal Computer in the office that I felt I needed one at home," Brown says. "But I didn't have enough work space anywhere in the house. So I remodeled a room in a little building we have out back. I put in an L-shaped desk, special lighting and some bookshelves and turned the room into a computer center. I didn't do it too scientifically. I pity the guest who has to sleep with my computer."

"I used to be one of those lucky New Yorkers who had a second bedroom I could use as an office," says Fragin. "Then the computer moved in. From the moment it was set up, I knew the office wasn't big enough for the both of us. So I moved my telephone and my Rolodex and my notebooks onto the dining room table. Now I only use my office when I'm writing on the computer."

While hidden training costs, infrastructure and maintenance expenditures and the cost of new furnishings and additional hardware and software are as old as personal computers themselves, a new type of hidden cost is beginning to appear. As faster, better and more productive personal computers and software reach users, individuals and corporations are phasing out older machines and outdated programs. Users must now confront the reality that cashing in on the productivity of personal computers often means cashing in a certain amount of obsolete equipment.

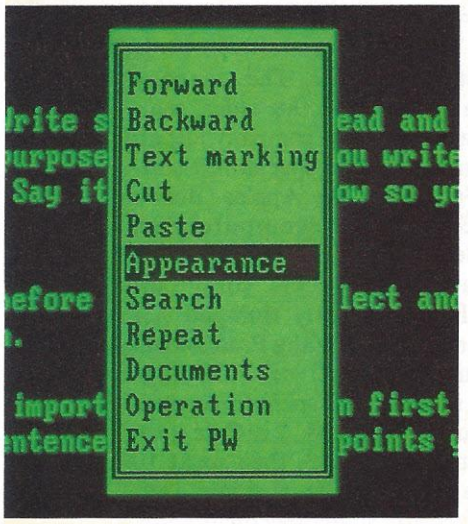
Arthur I. Weinstein, the real estate firm, used three Apple computers before converting to IBM Personal Computers last year. The company eventually bartered the older computers away, but the company lost all of its investment in specialized software written for the Apples. Brown donated his first computer, an Osborne 1, to the Pacific Game Fish Foundation. New York consultant Flora Lazar recently dumped her Apple in favor of a Wang Professional Computer. Pironti of Schering-Plough says his staff spent three man-days converting 108 VisiCalc programs to Lotus 1-2-3, then spent 10 man-days converting a single antiquated data base management package to dBase II.

"We also have some Radio Shack computers that are obsolete now that we've standardized around the IBMs," Pironti adds. "We've haven't decided what to do with the old machines. We might donate them or maybe raffle them off to employees. The Radio Shacks did their jobs when they were purchased, but they're useless to us now. It's an obsolescence cost that is simply unavoidable."

No one knows more about the hidden cost of personal computer obsolescence than Brophy, the senior vice-president of data processing at The Travelers Companies, a major insurance and financial services firm. In three years, Travelers has purchased 8000 IBM Personal Computers and is buying new units at the rate of 3000 annually. But before the company started buying IBMs, more than 500 Apples had been purchased.

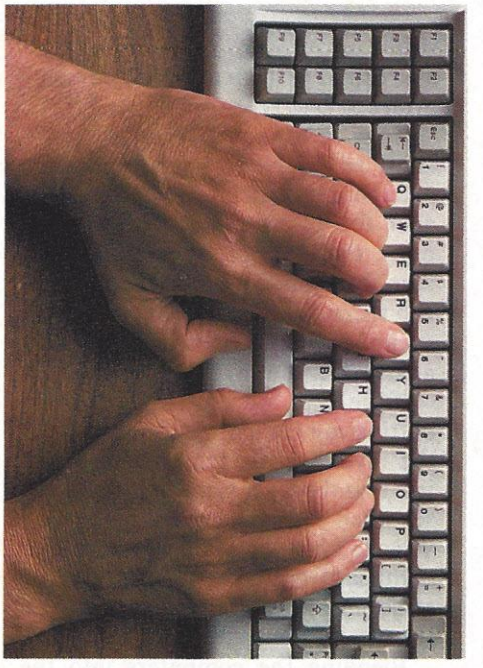
"Most of the Apples are coming back from our employees now," says Brophy. "We generally donate them to schools. It's costly when you have to write off that many machines, but it's part of the overhead. In a business like ours, which is so dependent on automation, you can't afford to fret about the cost of obsolescence. The technology is moving so fast that if you worry about writing off the cost of a few out-of-date machines, chances are you'll miss the next great advance in office productivity."

If a word processing these 8 tools for better



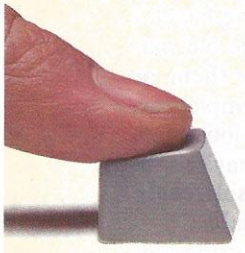
1 Pop-up menus—so you can start writing better right away.

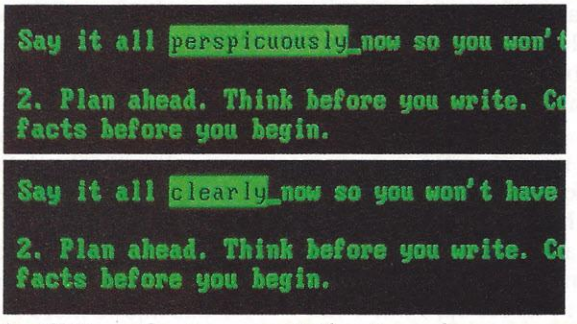
You can't write better if you're not writing. So Perfect Writer™ has pop-up menus that make it extra easy to use. They guide you through every function with simple English language words. So you don't have to struggle with complicated commands.



2 Simple function that lets you keep your mind on what you're writing.

Instead of hard to find function or control keys, Perfect Writer lets you edit with the keys right under your fingertips. And because our menus appear right on the screen with your document, you never have to leave your text. And lose your thoughts.





3 Powerful editing features at the touch of a single key.

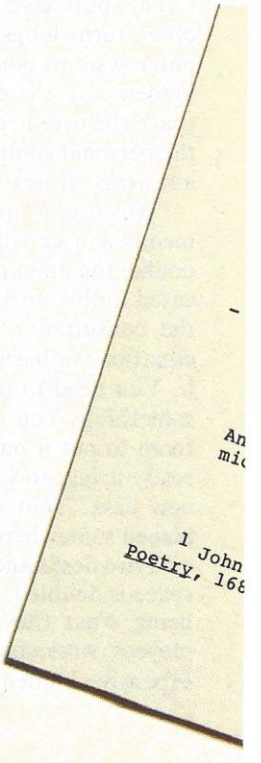
Perfect Writer makes it extra easy to make changes for the better. One key at a time is all it takes to move text. Search and replace. Add or delete words, sentences, even entire paragraphs.

4 A 50,000 word dictionary that helps you correct spelling mistakes.

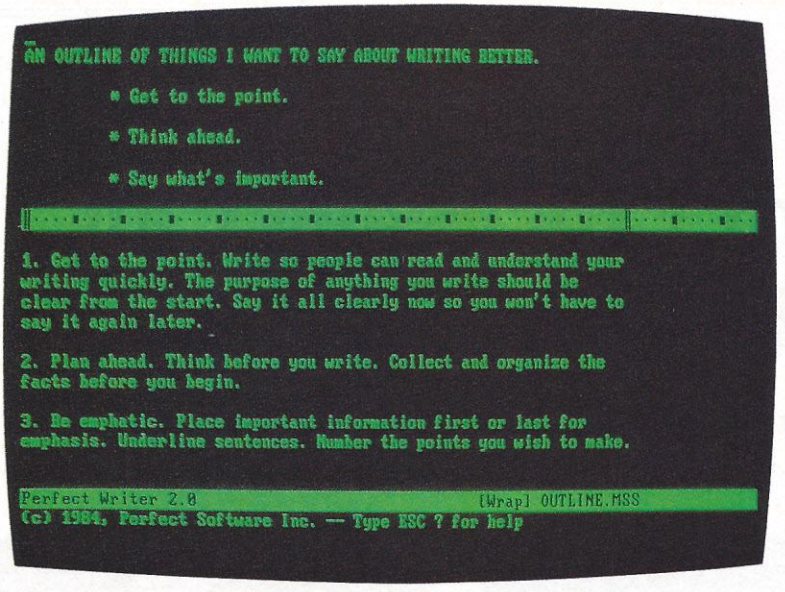
Nothing destroys good writing faster than bad spelling. So Perfect Speller™ checks your document and points out spelling errors automatically.

5 A Perfect Thesaurus™ to help you choose exactly the right word.

Are you pleased? Happy? Delighted? Good writing should say exactly what you mean! And with our built-in Perfect Thesaurus,™ the precise word you want is always at your fingertips.

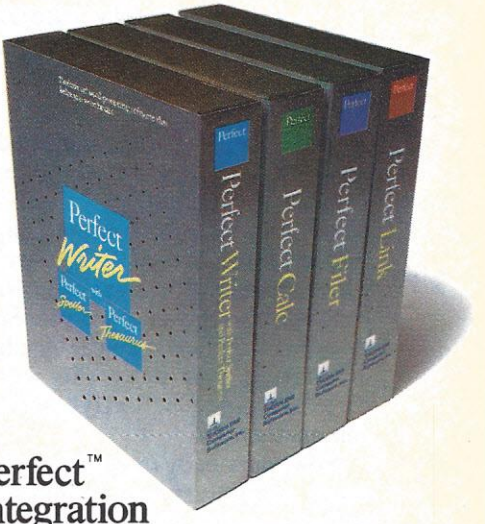


program doesn't give you writing, it's not Perfect.™



6 Split-screen windows that help keep your thoughts organized–while you write.

It's like having a notepad right on your screen. You can use one window to jot down notes, key points or an outline—as you develop your text in the other window. See? With Perfect Writer, you can really compose your prose.



7 Automatic formatting to make your writing look even better on paper.

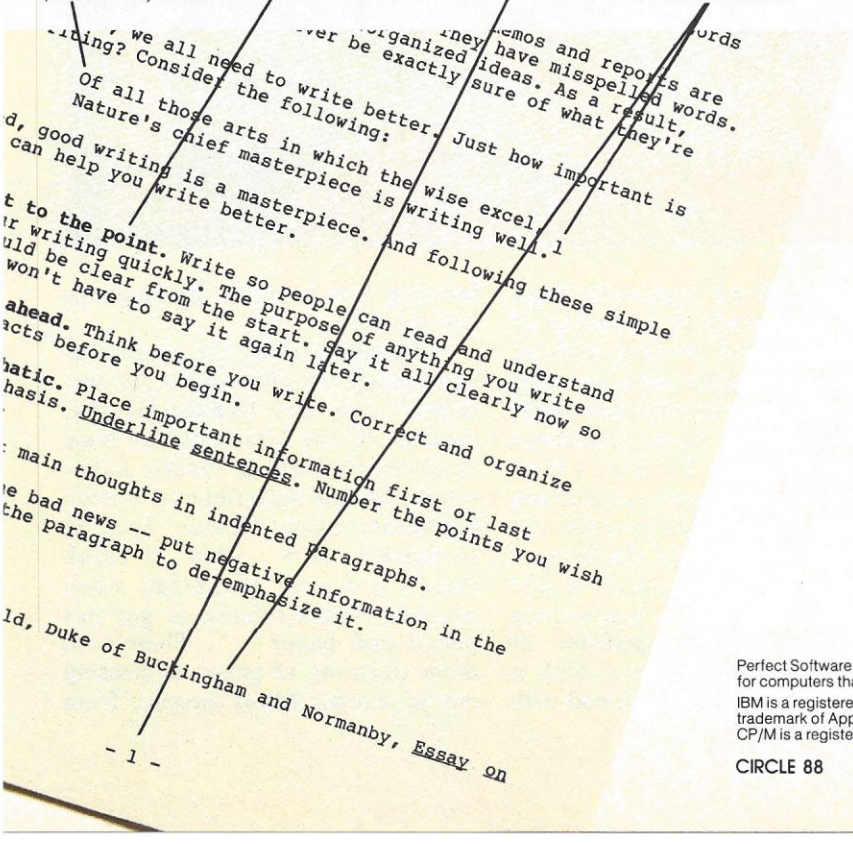
Perfect Writer works with most popular printers. And with our special document appearance features, your letter, memo, report or paper will look like a masterpiece.

It's easy to change margins and spacing to display important quotes. Or key ideas.

Boldface and italics let you write with new emphasis.

If you want page numbers, Perfect Writer can handle it—automatically.

Perfect Writer automatically numbers, positions and prints out footnotes. Whew.



8 Perfect™ integration with other Perfect software.

Perfect Writer is just part of the complete, integrated Perfect Software family. There's also Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet. Perfect Filer™ database management. And Perfect Link™ telecommunications software. You can share information between programs. And, each program uses common commands. So they work Perfect™ together—to help you work better.

Why settle for anything less than Perfect™?

Perfect™ **The Perfect™ way to write better.**

THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc.

THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc., 3187 C Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Perfect Software is available for the IBM® PC, IBM PCjr, Apple® IIe and Apple IIc computers, as well as for computers that use MS™-DOS, CP/M® 80 and CP/M® 86.

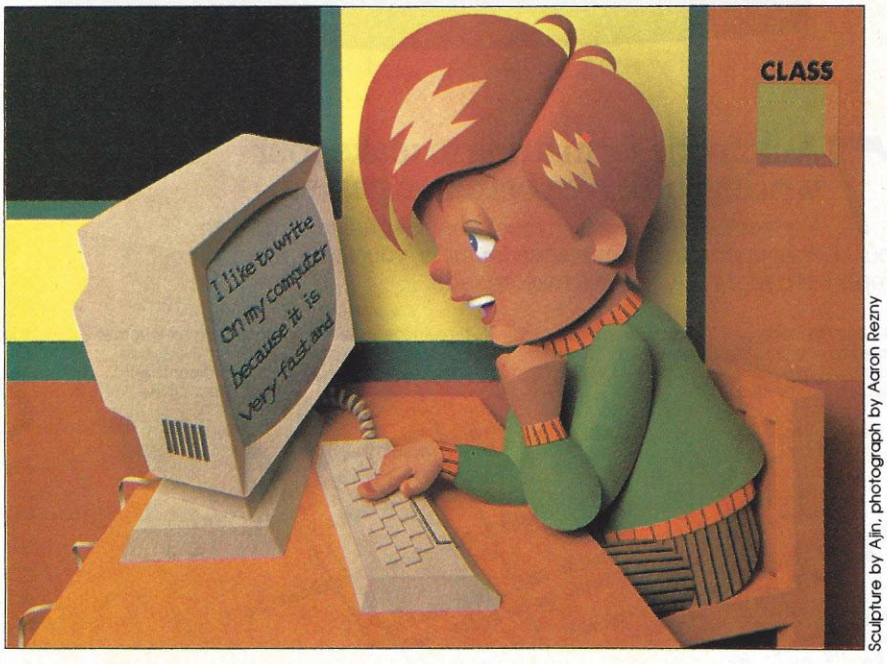
CIRCLE 88

How Word Processing Can Help Your Kids

By encouraging kids to write more, word processing software may help them to become better writers

In the past few years, thousands of personal computer users have discovered the benefits of word processing. Everyone from managers who do their own reports to writers who have traded in their typewriters have come to rely on word processing to reduce the mechanical drudgery of writing and pave the way to clearer, more effective written communication.

Now, the steady integration of personal computers into schools and homes is putting these benefits at the disposal of a different segment of the population: children. In fact, parents may some day regale their offspring with tales of the hardships of writing with pen and paper, just as their grandparents may have stressed the marvels of modern methods compared with the slate pencils or steel pens with which they scratched out their first exercises.



Sculpture by Ajin, photograph by Aaron Rezny

Word processing offers kids the same benefits of easy revision and sleek presentation that make it so attractive to adult users. But it also provides some other, more subtle advantages that can be vital in forming a solid foundation for good writing skills.

Breaking down barriers

One of the prime advantages of word processors over traditional pen and paper is their ability to break down the physical barriers of getting words onto paper. Word processors break up the traditional relationship of handwriting and writing and let children concentrate more on what they're writing rather than how it will appear. Antonia Stone, executive director of Playing To Win, a New York-based computer consulting firm that works with juvenile ex-offenders says, "One of the things I believe has turned people off is that writing has been tied to handwriting in schools. I am supportive of legible writing, but I don't think it should necessarily be combined with learning how to write the language you speak."

"Computers offer the marvelous opportunity for children to get text down," says Dr. Donald Graves, director of the University of New Hampshire's Writing Process Laboratory. Maude Ackerman of Entech Computer Skills Center, Inc., in Commack, N.Y., adds, "I think there's a barrier that's lost when someone doesn't have to get out pencil and paper .... There's no more smearing of paper or crossing out of words. Many people, from

school children on up, are far more creative and fluent when they're in front of a computer."

Once that text is down, the word processor's editing capabilities come into play, providing children with a way to change and refine their work until they're satisfied with it. With a computer, changing a word no longer means recopying a sentence or an entire draft. "The big thing is the chance to go back and fine-tune language," says Graves. "I don't have hard data yet, but the thing you do see is that kids really can afford to see manipulation [of words] as clay-like. A teacher can say,'Why don't you insert that?', and it's kind of fun to see the machine actually insert the copy."

This ease of revision can encourage kids to think more creatively and to consider alternate ways of expressing themselves instead of contenting themselves with the first or the best-looking draft of their work.

Finally, a word processing package can provide a clear and readable presentation of a child's work. Whether on the screen or on a paper printout, text generated by a word processor has a decidedly "grown-up" appearance that can have the psychological effect of dignifying work and making a child proud of what he has accomplished. And because the final product will always look presentable, the child can devote more time to the content of his work and less to the actual physical presentation.

The overall result can be a less restrictive, more creative environment in which to learn and improve writing skills. Word processing can strip away the mechanical causes of the writing stage fright which kids (and adults, too) experience when confronted with a blank page. Says Mari Endreweit, one of the developers of Bank Street Writer, "One of the informal reports we get is that children write more. That's particularly noticeable in children who were poor writers before. They want to write on a word processor; they're tickled by the opportunity. The ease with which they can make corrections appears to free them up to write more."

With the variety of software available, there's no reason why kids can't start using a word processor from a very early age.

Adelaide Palmer, a language arts supervisor for the Bloomfield (N.J.) Public Schools has been observing the progress of sixth graders using word processing. In comparing the performance of students who learned word processing and those who didn't, she remarks, "The teacher's subjective feeling is that kids tend to write more on a processor. Teachers also see good carry-over when the [experienced] students are writing without a word processor: They have a feeling of a *transfer* of revision skills."

A marked improvement

Teachers aren't the only ones who are noting the benefits of word processing for young users. Joel Ackerman, the 14-year-old son of Entech's Philip and Maude Ackerman, reports a marked improvement in his writing since he began using a word processing package. "First of all, my handwriting is very sloppy," he says. "If I made a report, nobody could read my handwriting. And if I made a couple of errors, then I'd have to rewrite the whole report." But with the computer, he says, "everybody can read my work ... and I write more—definitely. It's quicker than writing by hand. With the hand, by the time you finish a sentence, you forget what you were thinking of."

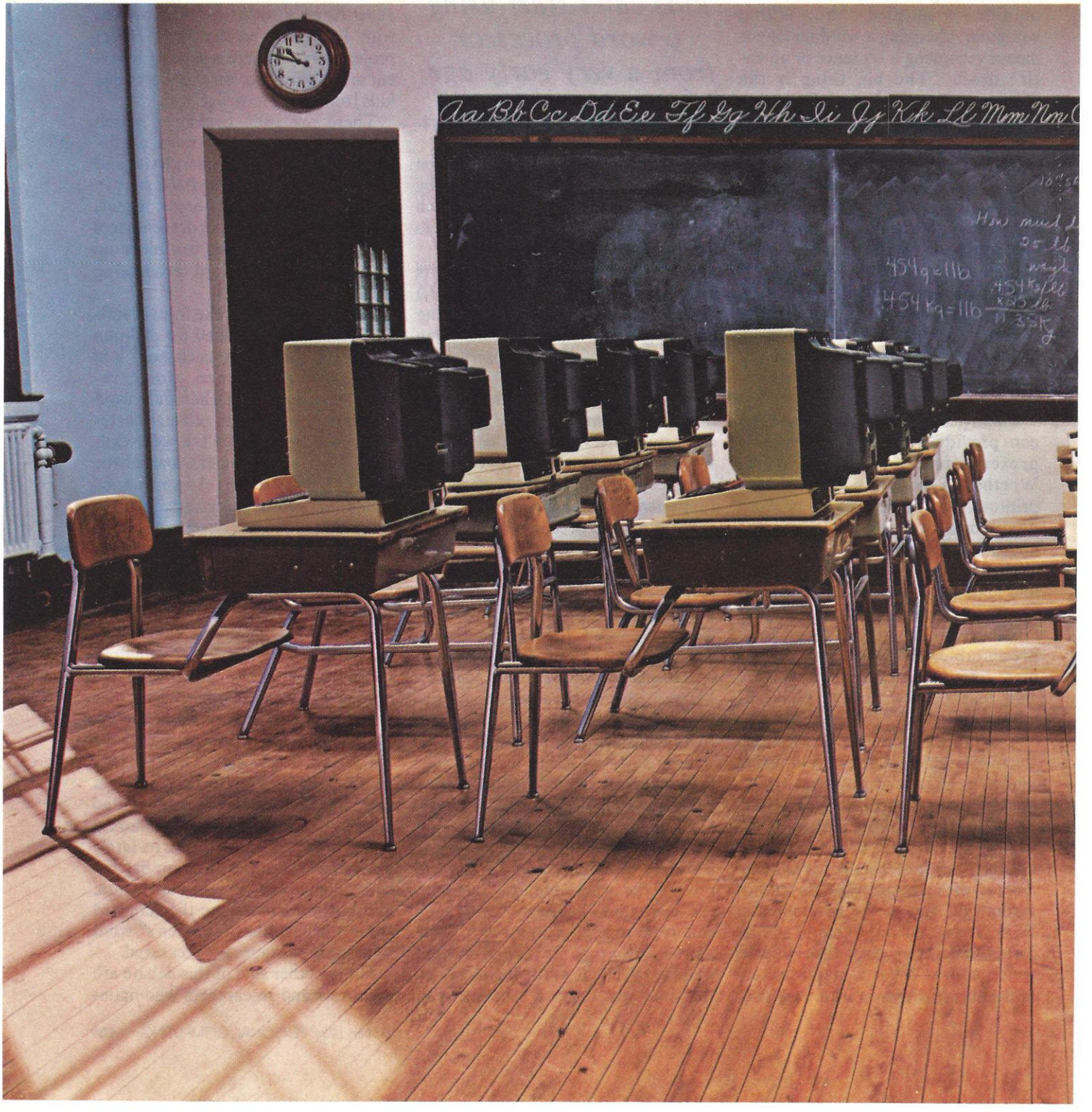
With the variety of software available, there's no reason why kids can't start using a word processor from a very early age. Most kids don't begin "serious" word processing in schools until the third or fourth grade, but Janet Kane, a researcher who worked with Endreweit on the Bank Street project, says, "There's nothing inherent in the word processor that prevents kids from doing it earlier."

There are even packages, which while not true word processors, are designed to teach preschoolers letter and word recognition, skills which start in motion the writing process. Later, when they begin to construct sentences and full thoughts, kids can move up to a full-fledged word processing package.

Whether this takes the form of software specially developed for children or one of the "adult packages" is a matter of preference. Some researchers argue that the adult word processors, with their orientation toward business use, aren't suited to children. That argument has formed the basis for the development of "children" word processors, notably Bank Street Writer, developed by the Bank Street College of Education in New York City. Researchers monitored the experiences of children with such adult packages as Apple Writer and found that many involved commands that were difficult for children to remember. "We discovered we needed to design a word processor that was simple to use, with clear instructions on screen and transparent for the kids," says Endreweit. The resulting package, Bank Street Writer, features a simplified 40-column format, limited commands and some basic formatting and printing functions. Since its introduction in 1982, the program has become popular in schools and homes, and has in fact become the standard against which other "children's" word processing packages are measured.

On the other side of this debate are educators and researchers who main-

THEY DON'T MAKE CLASSROOMS LIKE THEY USED TO.



In 1983, more microcomputers enrolled in schools across America than all other years combined.

In fact, the total is now well over 325,000.

And as that number increases, the need for a computer that specializes in education increases even more.

For that very reason, Acorn asked leading educators at Cambridge University to design a new computer system from the ground up.

A quality computer system created specifically for education by educators. The result is Acorn's British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer System. A total learning system that includes not only the most powerful, versatile micro for its size and price, but specially designed courseware as well. Courseware that includes teacher-approved lesson plans and workbooks.

Most important, Acorn's Micro can be used to create a network for learning called Econet.™ It's a unique system that lets you link up 254 Acorns. That's more than any other educational computer system. And it is by far the most flexible and economical system available for schools today.

And that's not just our opinion. Educators in Lowell, Massachusetts chose Acorn over IBM, Wang and Apple. Lowell's school superintendent, Henry Mroz says, "No other micro system even comes close to what Acorn offers. At any price."

After educators in Phoenix, Arizona completed nine months of intensive study, they also chose Acorn. And according to School Board President Robert Hill, "Acorn's Econet is almost flawless in comparison to the networks offered by competing microcomputers."

And in Britain, 85% of all microcomputers being ordered by schools today are Acorns.

So if your school is ready to join the growing number of educational institutions installing computers, write Acorn Computers Corporation, 400 Unicorn Park Drive, Woburn, Massachusetts, 01801, or call toll-free 1-800-225-8001.

ACORN COMPUTER

CIRCLE 38

tain that the adult packages are fine for children. Stone, the computer consultant, is one supporter of this view. "Children have the capacity to learn to use word processors that teachers sometimes wouldn't credit them with."

The result of these differing opinions is that the market now offers both types of packages, which can make selection harder for parents and teachers. It may be a question of buying a package with "training wheels" as against a more sophisticated program which the child will grow into. But even in the adult packages, there's a trend toward ease of use and simplified instructions that may make the need for specialized, scaled-down word processors obsolete. And a full-fledged word processor with a solid and accessible core of basic functions could serve a child throughout his school years. He could simply begin with the core functions, calling on the more advanced features (formatting, footnoting) as he needed them.

Although it's an interesting debate which will have implications on future software development, it's an argument that can be circumvented by evaluating programs on an individual basis, with priority given to choosing the package best suited to a child's age level and particular needs.

A full-fledged word processor with a solid core of basic functions could serve a child throughout his school years.

Can word processing help kids to become better writers? Though the majority of findings regarding children and word processors have so far been positive, it's important to remember that a word processing program is just that: software that *processes* words. As Bank Street College's Endreweit puts it, "The word processor per se isn't going to teach kids to be better writers. It's just a tool. It turns the computer into an efficient writing tool. Children still need to be helped, taught and supported to become writers; that depends on the skill of the teachers and the ability to help the children."

The University of New Hampshire's Graves adds the caution that the sleek appearance of documents may camouflage mediocre work. "Sometimes it looks better than it is," he says. "The copy is all justified; it's so crisp. It's a little seductive that way."

Still, the possibilities are exciting. Says Marlene Scardamalia, a psychologist at the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education in Toronto, "From my point of view, there's a very high correlation between the quality and quantity of writing in students. . . . Computers are more motivating things to write on and therefore kids are writing more." Any tool which can encourage kids to write *more* is well worth looking at. Writing requires discipline and practice, and writing skill grows with use. By providing children with an accessible way to express themselves, word processing may in fact make better writers of our kids.

—Nora Georgas

SOFTWARE FOR CREATIVE KIDS

In addition to word processing software, programs are now becoming available which help children develop and reinforce specific writing and editing skills. One such program is Quill, a package of software modules developed by Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc., of Cambridge, Mass., and marketed by DCH Educational Software.

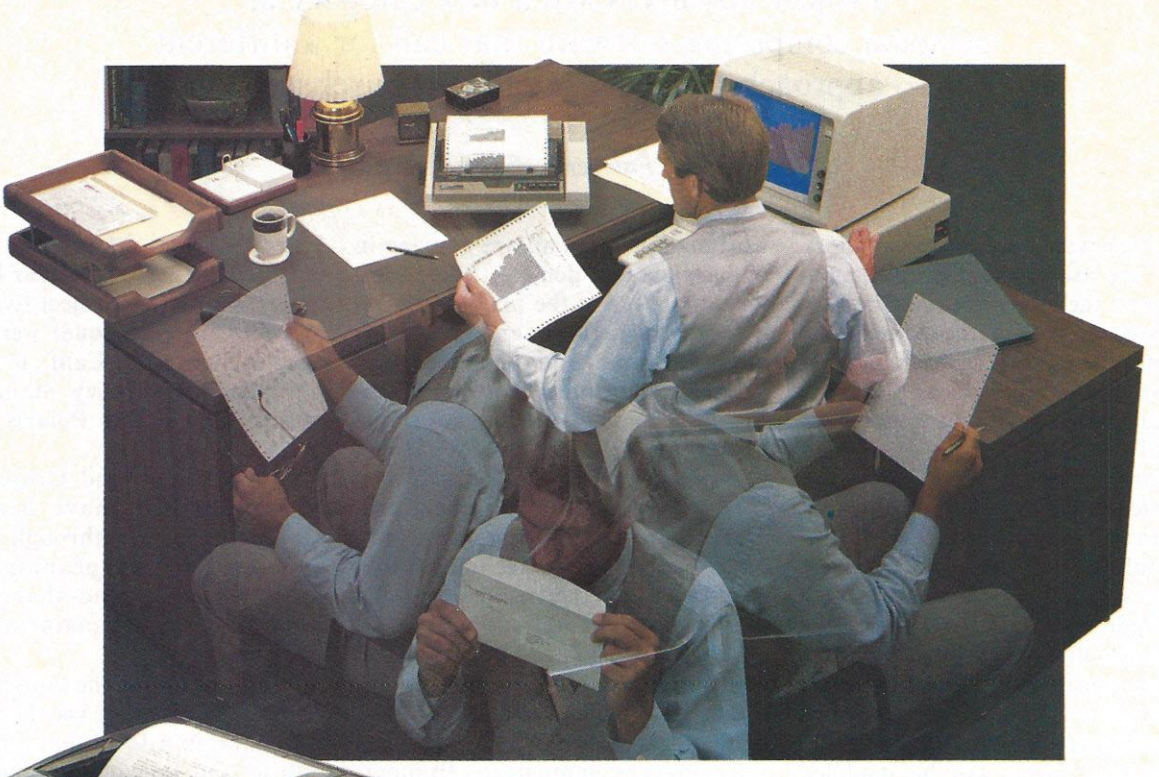
Quill's modules include a program which teaches kids to organize cardfiles, a mini-electronic mail system called MailBag and a planning/notetaking module. According to Andee Rubin, one of the program's developers, the idea behind Quill was to incorporate elements of the process approach to writing—the theory of writing which identifies a number of stages a writer goes through in developing his ideas. "We incorporate environments that reinforce better planning and better communication," says Rubin.

Quill works with The Writer's Assistant, a word processing package from InterLearn, Inc. James Levin, the developer of The Writer's Assistant, calls the Quill modules "tools for brainstorming, for generating ideas."

Interlearn has also developed its own writing support programs including: Poetry Prompter, an interactive tool for writing various forms of poetry; Computer Chronicles Newswire, a software template for putting together an electronic newsletter; and The Adventures of Horus, an interactive story creation package. "The packages provide dynamic support for writing different types of text: newspaper articles, expository text, poetry and business letters," says Levin.

Story creation programs, while independent of word processing packages, may offer some help in developing writing skills by letting kids write their own stories. These programs include Story Tree from Scholastic, Story Machine from Spinnaker and two separate (and unrelated) Story Maker packages, one from On-Line Software and the other from Bolt Beranek and Newman. But Rubin cautions that the quality of these programs varies widely. "This whole thing is in a very early stage of development," she says. Whereas some programs offer branching menus and questions, presenting kids with a broad range of options, others have limited vocabularies and choices for story construction.

A LITTLE SPIRIT CAN GIVE YOU EXTRAORDINARY PRINTING POWER.



Spirit's the microprinter that lets you do more things yourself. And do each of them letter perfect.

It prints standard, bold, expanded and condensed type faces. Even *italics*. And finely etched graphics. All because every impression has a crisp, square edge to it for unmistakable clarity.

That's the power to look perfect in print.

And a power that operates almost without sound. The Quietpak option smothers printer noise. So Spirit rushes through work with barely a whisper.

There's also the power to manage paper. Variable width tractors adjust for narrow jobs like labels. Or wider jobs like correspondence. All of which are handed to you immediately thanks to Spirit's Quick Tear edge.

When you can have your own personal microprinter that does so much for so little, aren't you powerless not to act?

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free: **800-447-4700**. In Illinois, **800-322-4400**.

MANNESMANN TALLY

In Canada, call **417-661-9783**. *Manufacturer's suggested U.S. retail price with parallel interface.

CIRCLE 7

Choosing Project Management Software

Project managers are a new category of personal computing software that call for a different approach from the intelligent purchaser

by James E. Fawcette, Executive Editor

Whenever software vendors are asked about project management, their eyes gleam. They see this area as having the potential to become "the next spreadsheet," a major new genre of application programs that will have widespread appeal.

Project management software embraces a basic function central to virtually every manager's job: scheduling and planning projects. This new category of software aids the manager by helping to visualize schedules. Virtually any project, from a giant construction job in a remote locale to the writing and production of instructional brochures on a departmental level, can be modeled easily and quickly using a personal computer.

Many managers who are interested in getting involved in personal computing still have difficulty answering the basic question, "What will it do for me?" Word processing is the most widespread application, but many managers do little of that. Spreadsheets are excellent tools for numbers-oriented managers and have tremendously improved the productivity and planning capability of companies from the largest conglomerate to the classic entrepreneur in a garage. Yet the majority of managers are not heavily involved in juggling figures. Similarly, creation of business graphics, communication and data base manipulation all are growing in importance, but don't yet fit the immediate needs of the majority.

Yet virtually every manager manages time and people. Here, project management software promises to become a primary answer to management's question: "What can personal computing do for me?"

A good project management program is one that allows a manager to quickly and easily enter information on a project and then see the following graphically or in tables: when various portions of the job will be completed; which resources are being used on different tasks; and, most importantly, potential problems. It can also help the manager communicate. Printouts along with memoranda can show the status of projects to superiors or be used to create presentation graphics.

And, like spreadsheets, project management software can be used as a what-if tool to project the impact of delays or revisions, or to try out plans on-screen before implementing them. For instance, a manager could determine how much overtime will be necessary to bring a project in on schedule if one stage slips by a week.

What is project management?

Project management is hardly a new concept. One of the basic graphic representations, the timeline or Gantt chart, dates back to 1912 with publication of *The Bar Chart*, a book by Harry Gantt. Milestone charts emerged during World War II, while PERT charts (for Project Evaluation and Review Technique) were developed in Sunnyvale, Calif., to help the United States Navy manage the multibillion dollar Polaris missile project.

PERT, Gantt and Critical Path Method (CPM) have been used for decades, first through manual calculations and graphing, then later through time-sharing systems resident on mainframe and minicomputers.

What is new is the subset of this power now available via the personal computer, in a form that, unlike the obtuse and convoluted mainframe software used by professional project planners, is extremely easy to learn and easy to use. And since this category is new and could well bring use of a computer for project management to thousands of people who never considered this approach before, selecting a software package is considerably different than shopping for conventional word processors, spreadsheets and data base programs.

Programs such as Time Line from Break Through, Harvard Project Manager from Harvard Software, Microsoft Project from Microsoft, and MacProject from Apple Computer each have a decidedly different approach to solving the same problem—helping managers sched-

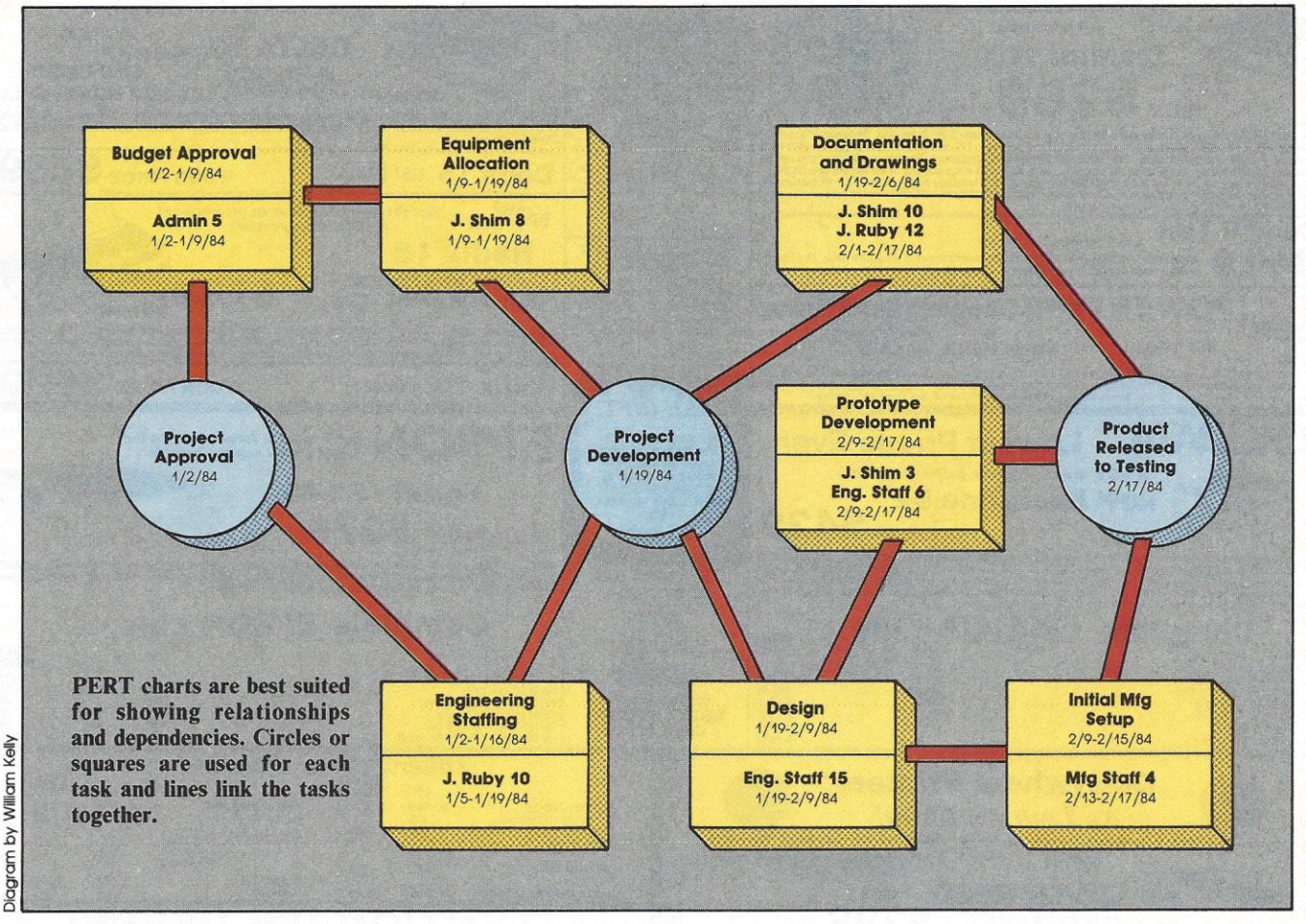


Diagram by William Kelly

ule projects—but each is easy and effective.

The basic concept of relating tasks to resources is present throughout the range of available software. Each project is broken down into tasks. In printing a product brochure, the tasks might be: creating the copy, getting production quotes, designing the pamphlet, getting price quotes, having type set, layout and pasteup, and printing . . . or a dozen other intermediate stages. Each of these tasks is associated with the resources needed to accomplish the task. Resources might be people such as writers or artists, or it might be physical tools, such as a typesetting machine. Management reduced to its simplest form is making sure that the typesetter doesn't sit idle for days, then find itself with the impossible task of producing several documents simultaneously.

When descriptions of tasks and resources are entered into project management software, the program creates graphs that represent the flow of work. This is perhaps the main difference between project management and other categories of software; the graph is the principal method of interaction with the program. (Although integrated software allows numbers to be graphically represented, this is done after the fact as a means to present numbers created and manipulated within a spreadsheet or data base.) Graphs are central to entering, reading, analyzing and altering project scheduling data.

Of the several varieties of graphs, Gantt-type bar charts, or timelines, are the most common. In a Gantt chart, the horizontal axis represents time while tasks are listed along the left side of the screen. Horizontal bars start at dates representing the beginnings of tasks and end when each is due to be completed. If a task depends on another earlier task, its bar can be linked through the software so that delaying the earlier task also moves the bar for the second tasks' bar to later start and finish dates.

PERT charts, the other primary type, are best suited for showing relationships or dependencies. Symbols such as circles or squares are used for each task and lines link the tasks together. If a task cannot be accomplished until several earlier tasks are finished, each of those tasks is linked

NOW YOUR PRINTER SEARCH IS OVER

SAVE WITH CONFIDENCE – CALL MIDWEST MICRO

NO TAX CHARGED TO RESIDENTS OUTSIDE OHIO

SAME DAY SHIPPING ON ALL ITEMS IN STOCK

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

PRICE GUARANTEE

With MidWest Micro you are guaranteed the Best Price in the U.S. We will absolutely beat any nationally advertised price on any printer in our line. This is no bull!! (Based upon delivered price and in-stock merchandise.)

FAST RELIABLE SERVICE
Call Rick, Roger, Mark, Kent, Sue or Carol for your computer product needs.
ONE CALL SHOPPING TOLL FREE

NOW *Get great hard copy at a very soft price with. . .*

Gemini 10X

LIST $399

ONLY **$269**

Includes FREE · LCD Quartz Desk Clock

If you are looking for a top quality printer at an affordable price, you've found both in the Gemini 10X. The Gemini 10X operates bi-directionally at 120 cps. It switches from standard 80 column printing to 132 column condensed and 96 standard ASCII characters. This gives you the capabilities to do everything from recipes to spreadsheets. The character matrix offered includes the descenders, emphasized, double strike, block graphics and hi and low bit image graphics. These features give the Gemini 10X versatility enough for use in your home or office. The Gemini 10X also features a buffer expandable to 8K that lets you continue to work –not waste your time waiting on your printer. Breakdowns? Virtually unheard of with the Gemini 10X – with a print head life of over 100 million crisp, clean characters.

Gemini 15X LIST $549

$419 Get the Star Micronics advantage and the proven performance of the Gemini series. This 15 inch carriage model can handle your big report and spreadsheet needs.

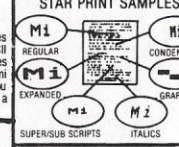
NEW! POWERTYPE Daisywheel Printer

LIST $499.00 YOUR PRICE **$399**

The Power Type gives you bi-directional printing at a brisk 18 CPS. Power Type lets you choose a print pitch of 10, 12, or 15 CPI. It also offers both parallel and serial interfacing as standard. Special features include: Proportional Spacing, Standard Print Mode & Word Processing mode, 32 easy access format switches, short form tear-off and skip over perforation.

star MICRONICS, INC

STAR PRINT SAMPLES



SERVICE & REPAIR
★★ SPECIAL ★★

star Factory Authorized Service Center

Experience our fast. . . efficient factory authorized service at a special rate of just **$19.00 per hour.**
Discount prices on parts also.
Call Toll Free **1-800-423-8215.**

FREE GIFT!

Buy any popular printer from MidWest at these special discount prices and we will include an attractive LCD QUARTZ DESK CLOCK absolutely FREE!

CALL TODAY!

COMPLETE IBM PC SYSTEMS

BIG SAVINGS GREAT SERVICE Call EXT. 20

NOW *Buy the Delta 10 and you're buying time. . .*

DELTA 10 BUY 2 AT $389 EACH

LIST $549 **$399** BUY 3 OR MORE – CALL

With 160 CPS, bi-directional printing and software controlled switching from 80 column printing to 132 column condensed. The Delta offers an 8K buffer and serial – Parallel interfacing as standard. The Delta 10 means a faster work flow and BIG TIME SAVINGS for you!

Delta 15 LIST $749.00 YOUR PRICE **$589**

NOW *Get the new pacesetter in professional multifunction printers. . .*

Radix 15

BUY 2 AT $729 EACH
BUY 3 OR MORE - CALL

$739 LIST $949

With a pacesetting speed of 200 CPS the Radix 15 is versatile enough to give you near letter quality at 50CPS. You get serial and parallel interfacing as well as a big 16K print buffer as standard The Radix gives you low, hi and ultra hi resolution bit image graphics. You also get an automatic sheet feeder for your letterhead and a short form tear-off for pre-printed forms.

Radix 10 LIST $849 YOUR PRICE **$639**

OKIDATA Lowest Prices Ever

A NEW breed of printer perfectly priced. . .

NOW **Microline 92**

List $599 ONLY **$429**

Microline 92 provides three fast print modes: data processing with short line seeking at 160 CPS, emphasized and enhanced printing at 80 CPS, and high resolution correspondence quality at 40 CPS. This gives you the flexibility to handle anything from memos to manuscripts. Microline 92 offers the ASC II-96 character set and an alternate 96 character downline loadable set. So now you can create your own characters and symbols and you can enjoy standard Okigraph dot addressable graphics and underlining. Overall the Microline 92 represents an outstanding printer value!

Complete OKIDATA Line. . .

	LIST	YOUR PRICE
Microline 82A, 80 col, 120 CPS	$ 349.00	$319.00
Microline 83A, 132 col, 120 CPS	749.00	539.00
Microline 93, 136 col, 160 CPS	999.00	649.00
Pacemark 2350 - 350 CPS	2695.00	$CALL$
Pacemark 2410 – 350 CPS	2995.00	$CALL$
Okidata Plug-n-Play		$CALL$
Okidata Apple IIc Printers		$CALL$

EPSON *Don't spend a fortune to own the world's most popular printer. . .*

Epson RX-80

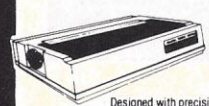
YOUR PRICE **$279** LIST $399.00

Offering a print speed of 100 CPS the RX-80 has a special half-speed quiet mode that keeps noise to a minimum. The RX-80 gives you a lot of features including: 128 different user-selectable typestyles, six dot graphics modes and programmable forms control. The RX-80... you don't have to spend a fortune to own an EPSON!

Complete EPSON Line. . .

	LIST	YOUR PRICE
RX-80 (100CPS, 80 Col)	$399	$279
RX-80F/T (100CPS)	499	319
RX-100 (100 CPS, 136 Col)	845	489
FX-80 (160 CPS, 80 Col)	699	429
FX-100 (160 CPS, 136 Col)	995	649
LQ-1500 (200 CPS, 24 Pin Head)		$CALL$

Daisywheel Printers *As Low As $299!*



NOW *Get a full featured daisywheel printer at a NEW LOW PRICE!*

SILVER REED EXP 400 ONLY **$299**

EXP 500 - 16 CPS. $399
EXP 550 - 19 CPS. $439
EXP 770 - 36 CPS. . . . . $CALL$

List $399

Designed with precision engineering the Silver Reed EXP 400 gives you quiet typewriter quality printing at a brisk 12CPS. Give yourself some choices in your printing style! Silver Reed EXP 400 supports a full range of word processing functions including superscript, subscript, bold printing and much more! Will it interface with your computer!? EXP 400 has a standard centronics parallel interface making it compatible with most popular computers! With logic seeking – bi-directional printing the EXP 400 will give you letter quality printing time after time after time!

NOW *Get the performance and features of a $2000 printer at a typewriter price with. . .*

JUKI 6100 Daisywheel ONLY **$429**

List $599

With the advanced features of a high priced daisywheel combined with convenience and dependability, the Juki 6100 is the printer for you. With this industry leader you do not have to give up quality for savings. You can trust your business image to Juki. And you need not worry about hardware or software compatibility problems. The Juki 6100 is plug compatible with all popular microcomputers as well as with such software packages as Wordstar and SUPERscripsit. You can even print charts and graphs. You will save time and effort with the standard 2K print buffer. So order your Juki 6100 today at this special sale price of only $429.

CABLES & INTERFACES

WE CARRY TOP-OF-THE-LINE CABLES & INTERFACES FOR THESE POPULAR COMPUTERS. IBM TRS-80 SANYO TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Other Printer Specials!

	LIST	YOUR PRICE
Brother HR-15	$ 599	$ 399
Brother HR-15 Keyboard	200	179
Brother HR-25	895	669
Brother HR-35	1245	899
Daisywriter 2000	1495	979
Smith Corona L-1000	599	449

		LIST	YOUR PRICE
Toshiba 1340 P		$ 995	$ 769
Toshiba 1351 P		1855	1299
NEC-Spinwriter	2010/15/30	995	699
	3510/15/30	1795	1359
	7710/15/30	2495	1799
Diablo 36		1799	1299
Diablo 630		2499	1749

ATTENTION IBM USERS!

Get the performance you want from your PC – Call MidWest Micro, Ext. 20, Today!

DISK DRIVES IBM PC OR XT

Panasonic Half Heights (360K)	$149
Panasonic 2 Drive Kit	$299
Full Warranty (complete hardware & instructions)	
Tandon 100-2 (IBM Standard)	$179
Maynard – 10Meg. Internal-hard drive complete	$998
Tall Grass	$Call$

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	
dBase II	
Think Tank	$Call$
Multimate	and
PFS	$Save$
Peachtree	

Hundreds of Titles!

MEMORY SPECIALS

Memory Chip Kit –	
64K, 150ns - 9 chips	$54
64K 200ns - 9 chips	$49

Super Special! Drive Kit **$299**

EXPANSION CARDS –

AST	List	YOUR PRICE
Six Pac Plus, 64K, S/P/C + S/W	$395	$269
Megaplus II, 64K, 2S/P/C	495	269
I/O Plus II	215	129
Complete AST Line		$Call$
QUADRAM		
Quadboard, w/64K Expandable to 384K	379	269
Complete Quadram Line		$Call$
MONITORS		
Amdek		
Amdek 310A	$230	$169
Amdek Color II Plus	559	429
Princeton Graphics		
12" Amber Max-12	$249	$199
12" HX-12	680	489
12" RGB Hi Res. SR-12	799	599

CALL TOLL FREE FOR INFORMATION OR ORDER

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

(800) 423-8215

IN OHIO, CALL – (800) 321-7731

MONDAY – SATURDAY 9 AM - 6 PM (EST)

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING AND DEALER INFORMATION

MidWest Micro-Peripherals

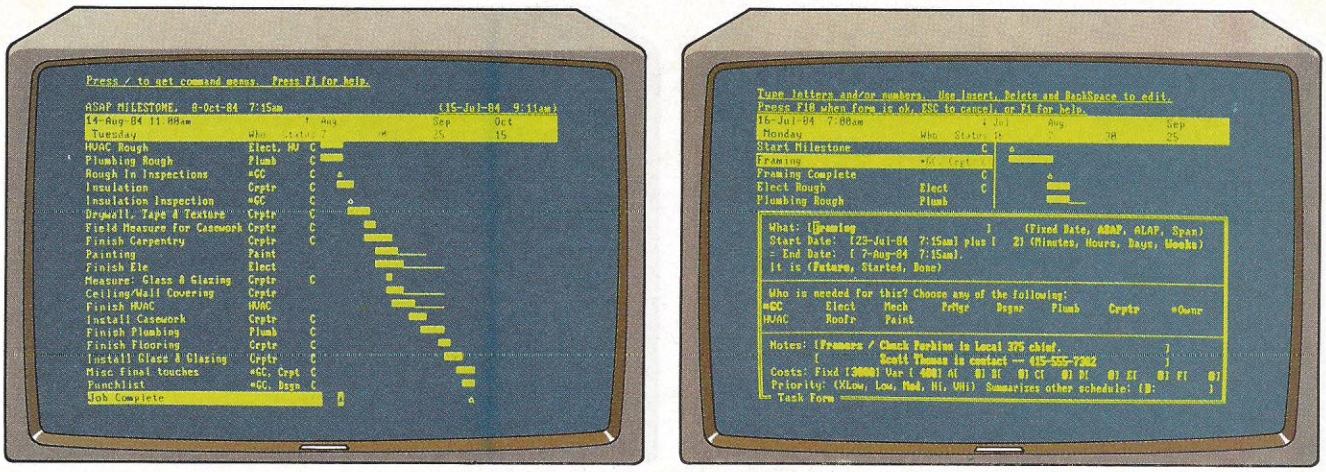
135 S. Springfield St., Saint Paris, Ohio 43072

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturers warranty

HIGH TECHNOLOGY — NOT HIGH PRICES **AD #P11**

CIRCLE NO. 103 FOR IBM AND 104 FOR ALL OTHERS



With resource scheduling (left), Time Line automatically resolves all conflicts so people are scheduled for one task at a time. Details for each task are entered on a fill in the blanks form (right). Entry is straightforward, multiple choice wherever possible.

by a line. Other chart types include milestone and activities-on-arrow networks.

Graphics central to selection

The graphics display must therefore be the first point in deciding which program best suits any purchaser's needs. Here there is considerable disagreement between experienced users and considerable room for subjective interpretation.

Some packages include only one graph type. Microsoft Project, for example, features the Gantt chart, although future releases will also incorporate PERT charts. The rationale is that Gantt charts provide clearer presentations of the time required for different tasks, while PERT charts can not realistically represent time. PERT charts are excellent for visually depicting the dependent relationships between tasks and for showing critical paths, yet the lines between task symbols can not be effectively scaled to show the duration of each. "PERT charts may be the most pleasing to look at in a computer store, but Gantt charts convey more information," according to Microsoft's Rob Glaser.

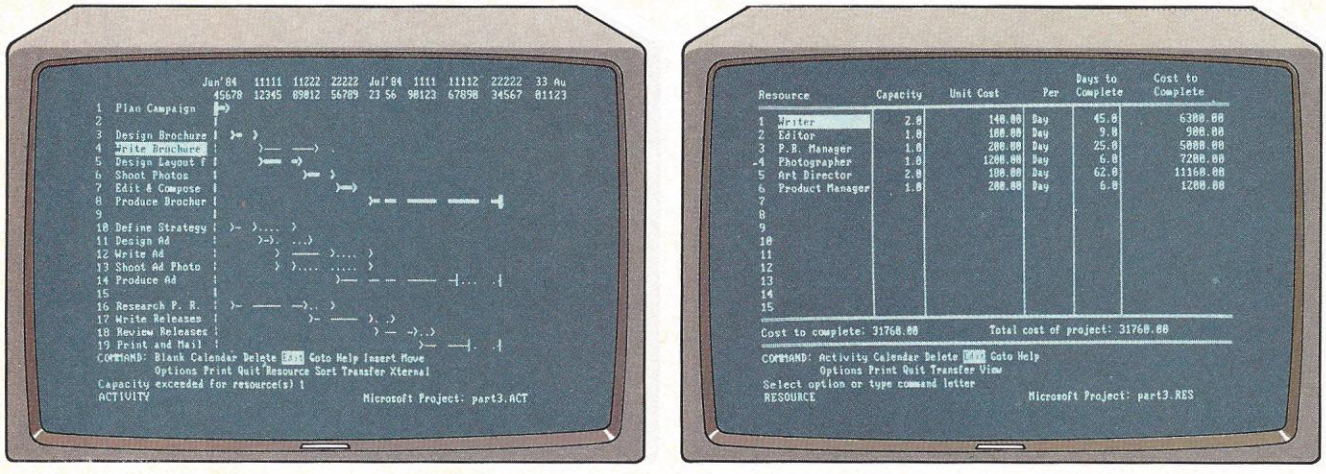
Others strongly disagree. "Gantt charts are not a disciplined approach," says Jim Halcomb, owner of Halcomb Associates in Sunnyvale, Calif., and a top planning consultant. "Gantt charts don't force you to organize projects. To be creative, accurate and thorough you must use PERT."

In classical project management, with a staff of full-time planners grinding away at a project the size of the Alaska pipeline, PERT is generally used for scheduling projects with a high degree of uncertainty about the time needed for each step. The critical path method requires more information and thus PERT charting is a subset of CPM, in that world project management. Yet as project management moves to personal computers, those old boundaries are rapidly becoming blurred.

LisaProject is one package that relies heavily on the PERT approach, but can be effectively used to analyze delays and schedule slippage because extensive labels can be placed on each task symbol and further information can be called up quickly by clicking Lisa's mouse, the cursor control device Apple hopes to make ubiquitous. LisaProject has been enhanced in the recent release of Lisa office software, dubbed Lisa 7/7, so that data can be readily exchanged with other applications packages.

Harvard Project Manager for the IBM Personal Computer not only supports both PERT and Gantt charts (although Harvard calls them roadmaps and schedules) but can display both simultaneously.

Another important graphics consideration is the ability to read the information on the computer screen. This may seem obvious, yet it is easy to overlook. A PERT chart that looks adequate when demonstrated in a computer store using a full-size monitor may shrink to illegibility on a portable computer with a 9″ or 7″ screen. Some programs limit the amount of information that can be placed next to task symbols, leaving the user with cryptic abbreviations. Simple clarity of image relies both on the software and hardware. The mere shape and types of symbols or lines influence legibility, as does screen resolution. Here, computers with bit-mapped graphics, such as the Apple Macintosh and Lisa or any number of bit-mapped MS-DOS machines due to debut in the next year, have a decided advantage over conventional character-based screen displays used by the IBM Personal Computer and Apple II series. One new product that takes advantage of this resolution is MacProject from Apple Computer. This program for the Macintosh personal computer can show different levels (primary and secondary) of critical



The message on the bottom (left) "Capacity exceeded . . . ", is Project's way of informing the user that a writer isn't available. On Project's Resource Table (right), the Capacity column displays how many of each resource are available for the project.

project paths on a PERT chart.

Purchasing software can frequently degenerate into a misleading numbers game if the buyer does not keep in mind realistic needs. In project management, the parameters are numbers of tasks and resources that can be handled. According to Halcomb, "Mainframe software can handle 10,000 activities or more, which is more than anyone can digest." Harvard Project Manager, MacProject and Microsoft Project can handle around 200 tasks. For projects beyond that the user can break the project down into subtasks and link them much like linking spreadsheets.

Still, this may not be enough for some heavy users. Here a program such as Westminster's PERTmaster may be the answer. PERTmaster can handle up to 1500 activities and still sort them quickly.

Sheer numbers alone can be misleading. One trick is to look for how many resources and how much information can be stored with each task or activity.

Ease of use

There is a direct trade-off between the number of activities that can be handled and speed, as well as ease of use. There are also enough different approaches to the user interface, or the way in which commands are given and prompted, that everyone should be able to find a product that fits his or her tastes.

Anyone who uses spreadsheets should be comfortable with either Time Line or Microsoft Project. Both model their commands after spreadsheets; Time Line is loosely patterned after Lotus 1-2-3 while every Microplan user will recognize the commands of Project.

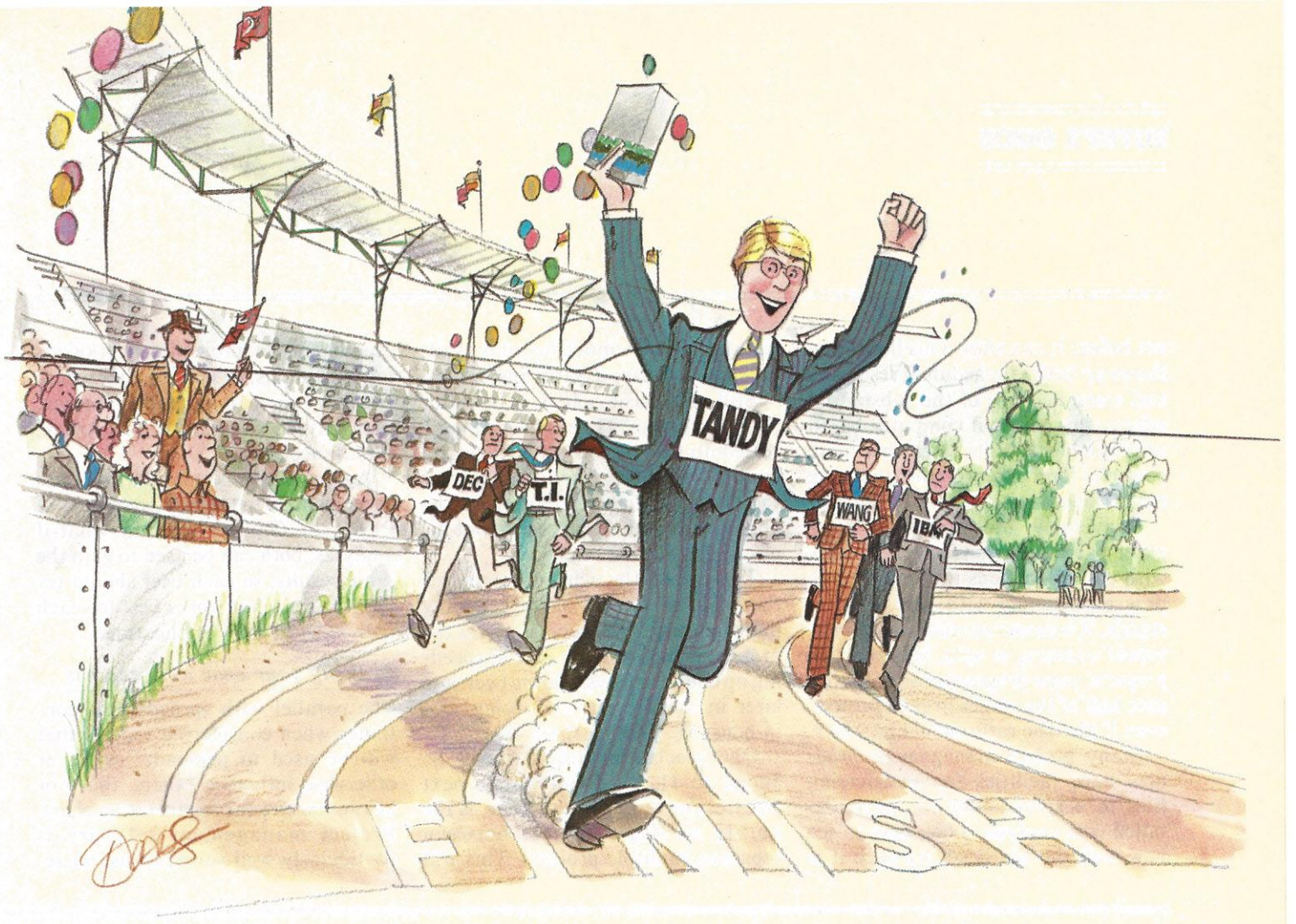
MacProject is significantly different. This program, to be released this month, boasts the familiar pull-down menus, elevator and all the other mouse-oriented tools of Apple's Macintosh. While programs such as Harvard Project Manager take data entered by the user and draw the chart for him, MacProject asks the user to draw the PERT chart, although it automates that task. Boxes representing the activities appear automatically. Extensive labels can be affixed and numerous times, such as earliest or latest start, affixed to the labels with only the most significant shown at any time. Blocks of activity symbols can be picked up and shoved around the screen like dominoes on a desktop.

Like so many software areas, there is no clear-cut, best approach. Selection is highly subjective.

Proponents claim that project management programs can perform what-if analysis in much the same fashion that spreadsheets are used by heavy-duty spreadsheet manipulators. While some advocates of minic - ter software are skeptical of personal computer systems' ability to handle detailed cost analysis—since large companies use such complex account code structures—there are a number of tools to enable tracking costs.

Advantages and limitations

If a program is keeping track of the number of hours secretaries, welders or programmers are required to finish a given project, it is a simple matter to enter the hourly wage, multiply and thus establish the cost range associated with that resource. Items to look for here are: whether the program can handle fixed as well as resource costs and how many can be ascribed to each activity. Next, can the program monitor cash flow or does it merely provide overall cost control? Some of the larger programs, more direct descendants of their ponderous predecessors from the world of mainframes, can't deal with individual people as resources. They can deal with hiring 100 carpenters, but they can't cope with the fact that Fred, the technician, has to personally tweak the prod-



Lotus 1-2-3™ on the Tandy® 2000 Outruns IBM's PC!

If your job seems like a constant race against the clock, you need Lotus 1-2-3. This versatile "integrated" software package combines spreadsheet analysis with graphics and information management in a single program.

Lotus 1-2-3 can help you get the job done right. But if you want the job done fast, make sure your computer is a Tandy TRS-80 Model 2000.

With a Tandy 2000, you can sort through your Lotus database in less than half the time it takes on an IBM PC. And if you need to recalculate your spreadsheet, you can do it in less than a third of the time!

A complete two-disk Tandy 2000 system with monitor and 1-2-3 sells for $3793, and can be leased for only $130 per month.* For those of you who already own a 256K Tandy 2000, Lotus 1-2-3 can be yours for $495.

So tonight, jog by your nearby Radio Shack Computer Center and see how a Tandy 2000 lets you race right by IBM. And IBM compatibles, too.

TANDY Radio Shack ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY SERIES ...AND AFFORDABLE TOO

We Invite Comparison!

In speed, graphics, disk storage and support, the Tandy 2000 offers more than IBM's PC. Come in and see!

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

New! 1985 TRS-80 catalog. Send me a copy.
Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-439
300 One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

*Plus applicable use/sales tax. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Comparisons based on database sorting of 172 records with four fields using a primary and secondary key, and a spreadsheet recalculation of 3 columns by 200 rows. Lotus 1-2-3/Registered TM of Lotus Development Corp. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machimes Corp. TI/Registered TM Texas Instruments, Inc. Wang/Registered TM Wang Laboratories, Inc. DEC/Registered TM Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 17

uct before it can ship. This limitation shows up both in scheduling resources and costs; it is one of the substantial advantages personal computer-based software has over its ostensibly more powerful forebearers on the corporate mainframe.

Conversely, most personal computer-based programs have difficulty with cost allocations that mainframe programs handle with ease. For instance, if a resource, such as an individual's salary, is split between two projects, some programs can only allocate half of the wages to each project, even if the true ratio should be 9 to 1.

Many project management products have facilities for transferring files to a spreadsheet for more detailed cost analysis. Look here to see how well the file is set up once it is transferred, how much detail is available and how easy it is to transfer files.

Still, the basic job is to monitor time, not costs. "Time is everything," Halcomb says. "You can't negotiate the cost of a brick," so time becomes the crucial variable. Here again the approaches and results vary widely, offering a diverse selection.

Typical of the what-if scenarios that can be played out are adding more help during a crucial stage of the project; comparing the cost of speeding up one activity vs. adding overtime later in the project; and doing jobs in-house vs. jobbing them out.

One special feature that will be added to Harvard Software's next release, due out later this year, is the ability to flag conflicts between separate, multiple projects. This will greatly aid in projecting workloads for individuals, or pointing out where two users want an inflexible resource, such as the company's only truck, simultaneously.

Again, there is considerable disagreement as to the relative merits of PERT or Gantt charts in what-if analyses; both can be used to gain the same results, so each user should try them to see what works best for each individual in each application.

Making your case with reports

The parallel with spreadsheets continues when considering reports that will be used to persuade, cajole or otherwise influence others above or below you on your organization chart. Project management software is particularly well-suited to use in re-

Product/Company	Price	Systems	Min. Memory	Max. # Resources Per Activity	Max. # Activities Per Project	Max. # Projects
APECS/8000 ADP Network Services	$55,000	Unix-based systems	1Mb	64	unlimited	limited by disk capacity
CHIEF SOFTWARE: PROJECT MANAGEMENT, THE Maintenance Automation	$3900	IBM XT, compatibles	10Mb fixed and 256k	unlimited	99	10,000
CPM/PERT Elite Software Development	$249	CP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M, MS-DOS, PC-DOS	CP/M, MP/M=56k, other=128K	N/A	600	limited by disk capacity
CRITICAL PATH PROJECT MANAGEMENT MC↑2 Engineering	$295	CP/M, MS-DOS, TRS-DOS	64k	N/A	500	limited by disk capacity
DEMI-PLAN Demi Software	$50	MS-DOS; PC-DOS; TRS I, III, 4	TRS=48k, other=128k	1	100	limited by disk capacity
EMPACT Applied Microsystems	$149.95	IBM PC,XT; compatibles	256k	unlimited	250	100
EXECUTIVE PACKAGE, THE Alpha Software	$95	IBM PC, XT; compatibles; TI Pro; Wang	64k	user defined	user defined	40
EXPERT Decision Science Software	$115	IBM PC,XT; TRS III; APL II, Mac	48k	1	900	limited by disk capacity
GPERT Emerge Systems	$195	IBM PC, XT; compatibles; CP/M-80	IBM=192k, CP/M-80=64k	999	300	limited by disk capacity
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER Harvard Software	$395	IBM PC,XT; compatibles	128k	N/A	limited by disk capacity	limited by disk capacity
INTEPERT Schuchardt Software Systems	$249	IBM PC,XT; compatibles	128k	26	1200	limited by disk capacity

Altos - Altos
APL - Apple
COL - Columbia
COM - Compaq
CON TECH - Convergent Technologies
COR - Corona
DEC R - DEC Rainbow
GRID - GRID Compass
HP-125 - Hewlett-Packard-125
IBM - IBM
KAY - Kaypro
Lisa - Apple Lisa
Mac - Apple Macintosh
MPC - Most personal computers
OSB EXE - Osborne Executive

ports since it is inherently graphics oriented.

Among the features to look for here are: ability to print sideways (both Gantt and PERT charts can be lengthy); types of printers and plotters that can be driven (many users insist on plotters for high-quality presentation graphics, while others object to anything that can't accept form-fed paper and opt for dot-matrix printers); color support (surprisingly, few project programs to date can create color graphics); ability to integrate graphics into text (limited to Lisa, Macintosh and perhaps the soon-to-be-available Microsoft Windows package for the PC/MS-DOS world).

The ability to selectively print sections of Gantt and PERT charts as well as flexibility in selection of type faces are bonuses available in only a few packages thus far. Tabular reports can also be important and include breakdowns by cash flow, costs by man-hours and materials. Most managers will insist that breakouts be done by department, so make certain that these are readily available.

No substitute for skill

For major presentations, the hardware required to run the software again becomes a concern. Video hookups can be used with PC/MS-DOS computers so that large monitors, possibly several wired together in a daisy-chain, or video projection screens can be driven by the personal computer allowing audiences from conference-room size to a full auditorium to view the schedule charts. Despite all these features no package will make final decisions for the user. They can project slack time, but won't tell you how to make use of that time intelligently. They can help the manager point out conflicts and potential crises, but it's up to him to avoid them.

Project management software promises to emerge as a powerful planning tool of use to a vast range of managers. Yet it is only a tool. As consultant Halcomb puts it, "A word processor doesn't turn a writer into Shakespeare, a paint program doesn't turn the PC owner into Picasso and project management software won't turn the user into an excellent manager." But in the hands of a good manager, project management software can be a truly powerful tool.

Max. # Char Per Activity	Spreadsheet Capability Or Data Transfer?	On-Screen Displays: Pert-Type Milestones?	Critical path?	Precedence-Type Activities?	Gantt/Bar Chart?	Print Out Displays?	Use Printer Or Plotter?	(H)elp Function/ (E)rror Handling/ (S)ecurity?
unlimited	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E, S
title=a number, description=40	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E, S
25	Yes	hard copy only	hard copy only	No	segments only	reports only	printer	H, E
64	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	E
20	Yes	No	No	Yes (20)	No	Yes	printer	H, E, S (TRS)
25	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
user defined	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	E (if programmed)
20	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
30	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	printer, plotter	E
title=8, description=255	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
8	Yes (InteCalc)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E

Sen Part - Panasonic Senior Partner
TI Pro - TI Professional
TRS - TRS-80 Models
TVD 802 - Televideo 802
Wang - Wang PC

ZEN 100 - Zenith Z-100
OPERATING SYSTEMS:
CP/M
CP/M-80
CP/M-86

MP/M
MS-DOS
PC-DOS
TRS-DOS
Unix

Product/Company	Price	Systems	Min. Memory	Max. # Resources Per Activity	Max. # Activities Per Project	Max. # Projects
LISA 7/7 Apple Computer	$695	Lisa	1Mb	unlimited	1000 (approx.)	limited by disk capacity
MANAGEMINT Institute for Scientific Analysis	$395-$895	MS-DOS; CP/M; TRS II, III, 4, 12, 16	8-bit=64k, 16-bit=256k	4	8-bit=999, 16-bit=3000	limited by disk capacity
MICROGANTT Earth Data	$395	PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-80	CP/M-80=64k, other=128k	unlimited	unlimited	limited by disk capacity
MICROGANTT Westico	$395	PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M	CP/M=52k, other=128k	limited by memory	100	limited by disk capacity
MICRO PERT 0 Sheppard Software	$350	IBM PC, XT; COM; Sen Part	192k	N/A	220	limited by disk capacity
MICROSOFT PROJECT Microsoft	$250	IBM PC, XT; compatibles	128k, 192k with mouse	8	128	limited by disk capacity
MICROTRAK SofTrak Systems	$595	OSB EXE; TVD 802; KAY; IBM PC, XT; compatibles; TI Pro; ZEN 100; Wang	CP/M=64k, other=128k	10	fixed=5000, floppy=1500	limited by disk capacity
MILESTONE Digital Marketing	$250	CP/M, MS-DOS	8-bit=64k, 16-bit=128k	9	200-300	limited by disk capacity
PATHFINDER Garland Publishing	$299	CP/M-80, MS-DOS	48k	30	CP/M=500, MS-DOS=999	limited by disk capacity
PATHFINDER Morgan Computing	$80	IBM PC, XT; compatibles	128k	N/A	3120	limited by disk capacity
PC-PATH Viplan	$995	MS-DOS	128k	N/A	500	limited by disk capacity
PERTMASTER Westminster Software	$695 with 1500 activ., $895 with 2500 activ.	CP/M-80, PC-DOS, MS-DOS	CP/M-80=64k, other=128k	10	1500, 2500	limited by disk capacity
PLANTRAC Computerline	$3000 first yr., $1000 each yr.	CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, TRS-DOS, Unix	CP/M, TRS=64k, other=128k	5	62,500	limited by disk capacity
PLAN/TRAX Omicron Software	$795	IBM PC, XT; compatibles	256k	10	700	limited by disk capacity
PMS-11 (RMS-II, MMS-II) North America MICA	$1295 ($995,$995)	MPC (except APL)	8-bit=64k, 16-bit=128k	96	8-bit=1200, 16-bit=2700	limited by disk capacity
PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER Primavera Systems	$2500	IBM XT, compatibles	10Mb fixed and 512k	6	10,000	24 in directory/ disk capacity
PRO-JECT 6 Soft Corp.	$199	MS-DOS	160k	5	250	limited by disk capacity
PROJECT MANAGEMENT CMA Microcomputer	$69.95	APL II, II+, IIe, IIc, III; TRS I, III, 4, 4p	48k	256	256	limited by disk capacity
PROJECT MANAGEMENT Data Consulting Group	$52	PC-DOS, MS-DOS	64k	9	7	limited by disk capacity
PROJECT MANAGEMENT Institute of Industrial Engineers	$175, $140 for members	IBM PC, XT; compatibles; TRS I, III; APL II, II+, IIe, III in emulation mode	64k	300 1st program, 100 others	IBM=500, others=100	1

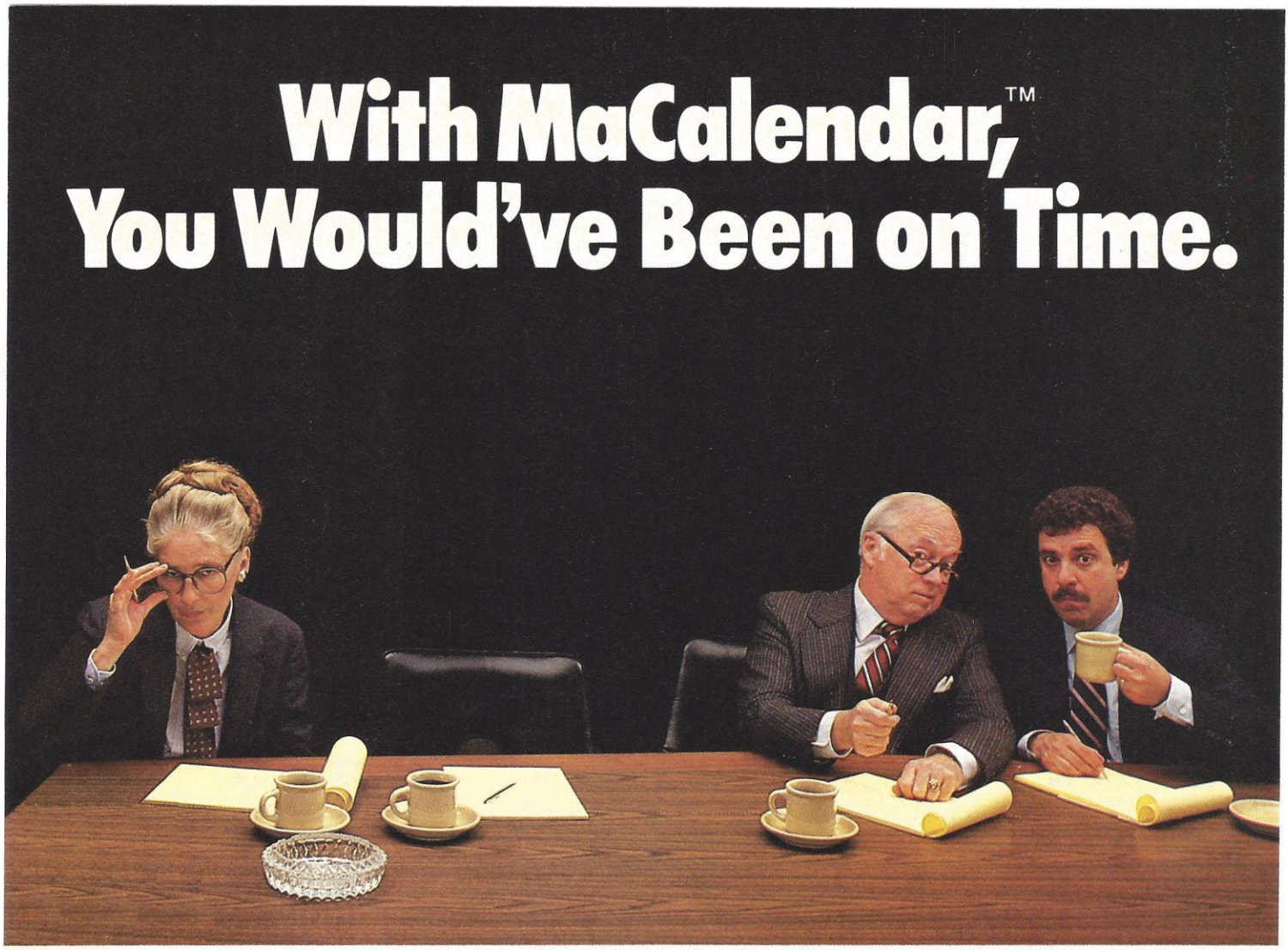
Max. # Char Per Activity	Spreadsheet Capability Or Data Transfer?	On-Screen Displays				Print Out Displays?	Use Printer Or Plotter?	(H)elp Function/ (E)rror Handling/ (S)ecurity?
		Pert-Type Milestones?	Critical path?	Precedence-Type Activities?	Gantt/Bar Chart?			
unlimited	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E, S
25	Yes	hard copy only	hard copy only	No	hard copy only	reports only	printer	E
8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
8	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E, S
30	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
30	Yes (Multiplan)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
title 9=num., description=25	Yes ($59.95 conversion utility)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	E
30	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
24	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
30	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	E
any number	No	No	hard copy only	No	hard copy only	reports only	printer	E
40	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
50	Yes ($750)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer, plotter	H
33	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer, plotter	E
numbers between 0-32, 766	Yes	hard copy only	hard copy only	No	hard copy only	reports only	printer	E, S
48	Yes	No	hard copy only	hard copy only	hard copy only	reports only	printer	H, E
30	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E, S ($35)
25	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	printer	E, S
12	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	E
any number up to the number of activities	No	No	No	No	No	tabular reports only	printer	E

BUYER'S GUIDE

Product/Company	Price	Systems	Min. Memory	Max. # Resources Per Activity	Max. # Activities Per Project	Max. # Projects
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Viehmann Corp.	$2995	CP/M, Altos, Microsoft COBOL	64k	unlimited	unlimited	limited by disk capacity
PROJECT MANAGER Tandy Corp./Radio Shack	$99.95	TRS III	48k	unlimited	unlimited	limited by disk capacity
PROJECT MANAGER/TASK MANAGER/RECORD MANAGER Datamension	$499	IBM PC, XT; compatibles under MS-DOS	192k	26	1000-2000	limited by disk capacity
PROJECT MASTER Simple Software	$289	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	128k	20	100-500	limited by disk capacity
PROJECT PLANNER Applitech Software	$150	APL II, II+, IIe, IIc; (IBM PC 4th qtr.)	64k	N/A	100	limited by disk capacity
PROJECT PLUS Coade	$395	IBM PC, XT; compatibles	256k	15	500	limited by disk capacity
PROJECT SCHEDULER 5000 Scitor Corp.	$340 proj. mgmt., $395 proj. mgmt. 5000 with graphics	IBM PC, XT; TI Pro; Wang; GRiD; DEC R	256k	unlimited	5500	limited by disk capacity
PROMIS:PROJECT MANAGEMENT INTEGRATED SYSTEM Strategic Software Planning	$300	IBM XT, CP/M-86 (MS-DOS, PC-DOS 4th qtr.)	320k, 384k for color graphics	unlimited	800 at top level	limited by disk capacity
PROTRACS Applied Microsystems	$59.95	IBM PC, XT; compatibles	128k	unlimited	100	100
PROTRACS JR Applied Microsystems	$59.95	IBM PCjr	128k	unlimited	50	100
QUESTAIR:MULTIPLE OPTION QUESTIONNAIRE ANALYSIS PROGRAM D&M Software Publishers	$49.95	TRS I, III, 4	32k	unlimited	1	limited by disk capacity
SCHEDULE-IT WITH GANTT-IT A+ Software	$285	MS-DOS; PC-DOS; IBM PC, XT; compatibles; Wang	192k	1	400	limited by disk capacity
SYMPL CPM Microsym	$795	IBM PC,XT; compatibles; HP-125; CON TECH	128k	0-9999 (4-digit code)	unlimited	limited by disk capacity
TASK Comshare	$329	CP/M-80, CP/M-86	8-bit=64k, 16-bit=128k	N/A	8-bit=350, 16-bit=500	limited by disk capacity
TASK MANAGER: MGMT TOOL FOR TRACKING DEPTS./PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE Quala	$395	IBM PC, XT, PCjr; COM; COR; COL	128k	unlimited	999	999
TIME LINE BreakThrough Software	$395	IBM PC, XT; compatibles	256k	16	unlimited	limited by disk capacity
TRACK II National Systems	N/A	IBM PC, XT; COL, Eagle	256k	26	unlimited	limited by disk capacity
VISISCHEDULE 1.2 VisiCorp	$195	IBM PC, XT; APL II IIe, III	APL II=48k; IBM, APL III=128k	9 types with 99 each	APL II=160; IBM,APL III=300	limited by disk capacity
WORKBENCH Applied Business Technology	$750 standard, $1150 advanced with updates for 12 mos.	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	256k	3	300	limited by disk capacity

Max. # Char Per Activity	Spreadsheet Capability Or Data Transfer?	On-Screen Displays: Pert-Type Milestones?	On-Screen Displays: Critical path?	On-Screen Displays: Precedence-Type Activities?	On-Screen Displays: Gantt/Bar Chart?	Print Out Displays?	Use Printer Or Plotter?	(H)elp Function/ (E)rror Handling/ (S)ecurity?
20	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	reports only	printer	H, E, S
title=8, description=50	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	E
title=8, description=50	to Report Mgr. only	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
20	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
40	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H,E
20	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
30	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	printer	E
title=5, description=30	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer, plotter	H, E, S
25	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
25	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
64	No	No	No	No	No	reports only	printer	H, E, S
title=19, description=65	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
125—5 lines of 25 characters	Yes	hard copy only	hard copy only	No	hard copy only	reports only	printer	H (CON TECH, IBM Gantt only), E, S (CON TECH with hard disk only)
14	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Gantt only	printer	E
40	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E
30	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yss	printer	H, E
6	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	printer, plotter	H, E, S
30	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	printer	E
title=60, description=20	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printer	H, E

With MaCalendar,™ You Would've Been on Time.



We know how easy it is to become so totally immersed in your work that you forget all about such things as 10 o'clock appointments, luncheon dates, or even (shudder) Board Meetings. That's why we designed Macalendar to help you plan, organize and implement your busy schedule.

Macalendar is a powerful time management tool for the Macintosh™ which uniquely combines a calendar with an alarm and a notepad – all designed to keep you on schedule and up-to-date. Best of all, Macalendar runs concurrently with all other programs, so it's *always there when you need it.*

Once you've entered important times and dates into Macalendar, you can go on to work on other applications. Macalendar will automatically interrupt your program with a chime to remind you of your appointment. There's no separate disk to insert; Macalendar is an ever-present, integral part of your Macintosh.

For detailed reminders or notes, take advantage of Macalendar's notepad. Simply enter memoranda for the appropriate day, and the information will be waiting for you when you call it up. Plan weeks – even years! – ahead. And never again miss another appointment, birthday, class, whatever.

Run out of room on your notepad? Just "turn the page" and fill unlimited pages with all your information. Macalendar lets you document phone calls, assemble "to-do" lists, plan out a daily schedule, etc.

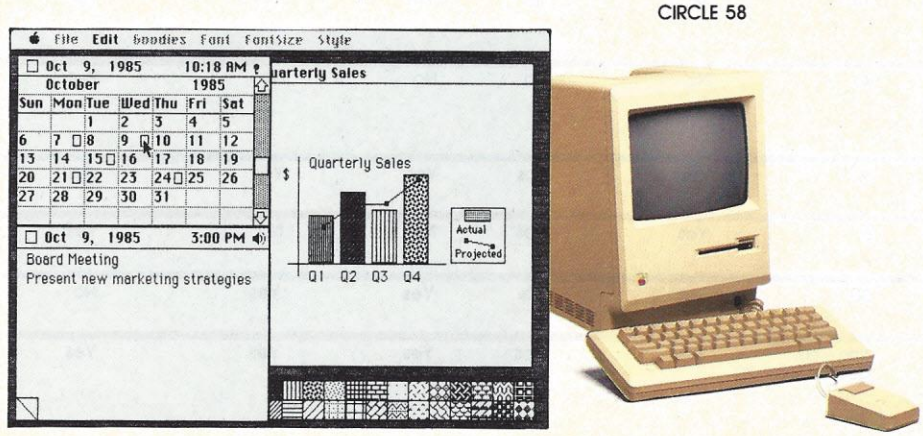
Now, finally, losing yourself in your work doesn't have to mean losing track of time . . . thanks to Macalendar.*

Macalendar, $89; Lisa Desktop Calendar, $295

Videx INC. TM

1105 NE Circle Blvd. • Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521

CIRCLE 58



*Expanded version of Macalendar, the Desktop Calendar,™ is available for the Lisa. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

BUYER'S GUIDE TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

ADP NETWORK SERVICES
175 Jackson Plaza
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 769-6800

ALPHA SOFTWARE CORP.
30 B. St.
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 229-2924

A+ SOFTWARE, INC.
16 Academy St.
Skaneateles, NY 13152
(315) 685-6918

APPLE COMPUTER CO.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 538-9696
(408) 996-1010

APPLIED BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY CORP.
76 Laight St.
7th Floor
New York, NY 10013
(212) 246-0641

APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 832
Roswell, GA 30077
(404) 475-0832

APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 497-8268

BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE CORP.
505 San Marin Dr.
Novato, CA 94947
(415) 898-1919

CARA CORP.
611 E. Butterfield Rd.
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 968-8100

CMA MICROCOMPUTER
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

COADE
8550 Katy Freeway
Suite 122
Houston, TX 77024
(713) 973-9060

COMPUTERLINE
755 Southern Artery
Quincy, MA 02169
(617) 773-0001

COMSHARE, INC.
3001 S. State St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 994-4800

DATA CONSULTING GROUP
12 Skylark Dr. #18
Larkspur, CA 94939
(415) 927-0990

DATAMENSION
615 Academy Dr.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 564-5060

DECISION SCIENCE SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 7876
Austin, TX 78712
(512) 926-4527

DEMI SOFTWARE
62 Nursery Rd.
Ridgefield, CT 06877
(203) 431-0864

DIGITAL MARKETING
2363 Boulevard Circle
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
(415) 938-2880

D&M SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
1510 S. 97th St.
Tacoma, WA 98444
(206) 537-8155

EARTH DATA
P.O. Box 13168
Richmond, VA 23225
(804) 231-0300

ELITE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT, INC.
P.O. Drawer 1194
Bryan, TX 77806
(409) 775-1782

EMERGE SYSTEMS
114 Sixth Ave.
Indialantic, FL 32903
(305) 723-0444

GARLAND PUBLISHING, INC.
136 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 686-7492

HARVARD SOFTWARE, INC.
521 Great Rd.
Littleton, MA 01460
(617) 486-8431

INSTITUTE FOR SCIENTIFIC ANALYSIS
36 E. Baltimore Pike
Media, PA 19063
(215) 566-0801

INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS
25 Technology Park
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-0460

MAINTENANCE AUTOMATION CORP.
400 S. Dixie Hwy.
Hallandale, FL 33009
(305) 454-9997

MC↑2 ENGINEERING SOFTWARE
8107 S.W. 72nd Ave.
Suite 425E
P.O. Box 430980
Miami, FL 33143
(305) 665-0100

MICROSOFT CORP.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080

MICROSYM, INC.
512 W. Lancaster Ave.
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-9134

MORGAN COMPUTING CO., INC.
10400 N. Central Expressway
Suite 210
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 739-5895

NATIONAL SYSTEMS, INC.
48465 Bayshore Dr.
Belleville, MI 48111
(313) 996-1969

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC.
5230 Carroll Canyon Rd.
Suite 110
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 481-6998

OMICRON SOFTWARE
57 Executive Park
Suite 590
Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 325-0124

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS INC.
29 Bala Ave.
Suite 224
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600

QUALA
23026 Frisca Dr.
Valencia, CA 91355
(805) 255-2922

SCHUCHARDT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
515 Northgate Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-9330

SCITOR CORP.
256 Gibralter Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 730-0400

SHEPPARD SOFTWARE CO.
4750 Clough Creek Rd.
Redding, CA 96002
(916) 222-1553

SIMPLE SOFTWARE
2 Pinewood
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 857-9179

SOFT CORP., INC.
2340 State Rd. 580
Suite 244
Clearwater, FL 33575
(800) 255-7526

SOFTRAK SYSTEMS
1977 West North Temple
P.O. Box 22156 AMF
Salt Lake City, UT 84122
(801) 531-8550

STRATEGIC SOFTWARE PLANNING CORP.
222 3rd St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 547-0532

TANDY CORP./RADIO SHACK
Computer Customer Service
Dept. 7879
400 Atrium-One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 338-2390

VIEHMANN CORP.
35 Lucerne Dr.
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 689-3404

VIPLAN
823 Bradwell
Houston, TX 77062
(713) 488-8187

VISICORP
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9000

WESTICO
25 Van Zant St.
Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880

WESTMINSTER SOFTWARE, INC.
660 Hanson Way
Suite 2
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 424-8300

You're traveling through 140° terrain at 300 rpm.

While some disks lose their way in the torrid zone of drive heat, Maxell guarantees safe passage.

A lifetime warranty. And manufacturing standards that make it almost unnecessary.

Consider this: Every time you take your disk for a little spin, you expose it to drive heat that can sidetrack data. Worse, take it to the point of no return. Maxell's Gold Standard jacket construction defies heat of 140°F. And keeps your information on track.

And Maxell runs clean. A unique process impregnates lubricants throughout the oxide layer. Extending media and head life. How good is Gold?

Maxell's the disk that many drive manufacturers trust to put new equipment through its paces. It's that bug-free.

So you can drive a bargain. But in accelerated tests, Maxell was an industry leader in error-free performance and durability. Proving that if you can't stand the heat you don't stand a chance.

maxell®

IT'S WORTH IT.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

CIRCLE 84

Which Modem Should You Buy?

If you have questions dealing with hardware, software, or applications, Personal Computing *will answer them in this monthly column. Please send your 'need-to-knows' to: Answers,* Personal Computing, *10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey 07604.*

Q: What are the advantages and disadvantages of an internal modem as opposed to a stand-alone modem?

A: An internal modem is essentially communications hardware that fits on a chip or on a printed circuit board instead of being packaged in its own stand-alone box. The board or chip resides inside the computer instead of on the desktop.

Advantages of such a setup include one less peripheral in your way and no cables to worry about. Travel with your computer is made easier, too, since there's less equipment to haul around. Also, says Linda Allmer, customer representative for modem manufacturer Racal-Vadic, by having the modem inside the computer, you greatly reduce risks of damaging it by accidents.

With an internal modem, you lose a lot of the "warning lights" that a stand-alone modem provides. Such lights keep you posted on your status when you're trying to hook up with another computer. They tell you when you are dialing, if you've connected, etc. Without them, it can be difficult to diagnose what's going wrong when you experience the inevitable troubles of telecommunicating.

Another feature of internal (or integral) modems which can be an advantage or a disadvantage, depending on your view, is that such modems normally come with communications software. This reduces confusion for the consumer who doesn't know which software package to buy. But it also limits you to the software the manufacturer has bundled with the modem—whether you like it or not.

Price differences between the two types, according to Allmer, are "very minimal," running from negligible to about $100 more for a stand-alone modem. Remember when comparing prices to factor in any software included with the modem.

Q: I own a Franklin ACE 1000 computer. Is it possible to expand the RAM? If so, how do I do it and what are the limits of the expansion?

A: It is not only possible to expand the random access memory on a Franklin ACE 1000, but it's also quite easy. Within the Franklin computer are seven expansion slots, each of which can hold a printed circuit board. Expanding the memory is as simple as purchasing one or more memory boards (which generally give you from 16k to 294k of extra memory) and inserting them into the slots.

From the hardware standpoint, there really are no limitations to the expansion capabilities. Up to five of the seven slots are available for extra memory boards, say Franklin technical support people. And several cards can be "piggybacked" on top of one another and still take up just one slot.

The real limit to expansion, according to Randy Savoy, general manager of Triangle Computer Systems, Inc., of Campbell, Calif., comes from the software. No matter how much memory you put in your computer, "You will only be able to use what your software can use," he says. There are only five or six programs for the Franklin ACE 1000 that he knows of that use more than the 64k of RAM the computer comes with.

Q: How do I transfer IBM files to the TRS-80 Model II?

A: There are three basic steps involved whenever tranferring files, according to Bruce Elliott, Tandy/Radio Shack's manager of marketing information.

First, you'll need a communications program for your computer. Then, you have to establish a physical contact between the two machines. This would involve either hardwiring the two together with an RS-232 cable and a null modem or a modem to modem link. Each modem must be operating at the same baud rate. Finally, Elliott says, you have to settle on the same protocols for both machines.

"You have to have the same word length, same parity (even, odd or none), and the same number of stop bits—normally one or two," Elliott says. "That way the machine getting the information knows how to decipher it."

Of course these steps are only a guideline. Elliott is assuming the files are ASCII text files. If they are not, there might be some problems in

Introducing the most powerful

The new IBM Personal Computer AT.

Hold on to your hat.

The new IBM Personal Computer AT (for Advanced Technology) is based on the advanced 80286 16-bit microprocessor. This remarkable computer will run many of the programs written for the IBM PC, up to three times faster. You'll be able to recalculate large spreadsheets in seconds and retrieve files in a flash.

It's got the power (and price) to surprise you. In many ways.

Compatibility, expandability, networking too.

With the IBM Disk Operating System, the IBM Personal Computer AT can use many programs from the fastest-growing library in the personal computer software industry.

The IBM Personal Computer AT is also available with up to 3 million bytes of user memory to run multiuser, multitasking operating systems such as XENIX™. Volume upon volume of information is available at your fingertips. You can customize your system to store up to 20,000 pages of information at one time. And its keyboard helps you use all of this computing power more easily.

This new member of the IBM PC Family is a powerful stand-alone computer that can also be both the primary file server and a station on your network. With the new IBM PC Network (which is so easy to connect you can do it yourself), the IBM Personal Computer AT can share information with IBM PCs, PC/XTs and IBM *Portable* PCs.

IBM Personal Computer AT Specifications

User Memory
256KB-3MB*
Microprocessor
16/24-bit 80286*
Real and protected modes*
Auxiliary Memory
1.2MB and 360KB diskette drives*
20MB fixed disk drive*
41.2MB maximum auxiliary memory*
Keyboard
Enlarged enter and shift keys
84 keys
10-foot cord*
Caps lock, num lock and scroll lock indicators
Display Screen
IBM Monochrome and Color Displays
Operating Systems
DOS 3.0, XENIX*
Diagnostics
Power-on self-testing*
Parity checking*
CMOS configuration table with battery backup*
Languages
BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, Macro Assembler, COBOL, APL
Printers
Supports attachment of serial and parallel devices
Permanent Memory
(ROM) 64KB
Clock/calendar with battery*
Color/Graphics
Text mode
Graphics mode
Communications
RS-232-C interface
Networking
High-performance, high-capacity station on the IBM PC Network*

*Advanced Features for Personal Computers

Get a hands-on, hats-off demonstration.

The new IBM Personal Computer AT has the power, compatibility and expandability many PC users need, at a very appealing price.

For more information contact your authorized IBM PC dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.

IBM®

CIRCLE 86

personal computer IBM has ever made.

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc.. s.a.
XENIX™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

selecting a communications package. And, although he assumes "there are simple communications packages available that transfer IBM files," he's not familiar with any.

Q: You have previously stated that the Commodore 64 has only one RCA output plug to handle both sound and color picture input. I've heard otherwise. Can you please clarify this point?

A: According to Nathan Okun, president of CIVIC64, a Pet/VIC/C64 users group in Oxnard, Calif., the Commodore 64 has a 5- or 8-pin DIN plug for audio/video input/output in addition to the RF output plug. The 5-pin is in the older machines and the 8-pin is in the newer models (after roughly mid-1983). The 5-pin DIN plug uses one pin for ground and the other four for: video out (color/luminance)—no sound; luminance out (grey scale for monochrome monitors)—no sound; audio out—sound only; and audio in (allows external devices like an electric guitar to send sound through the C64's SID chip for mixing.

The 8-pin DIN plugs have all of the above mentioned features and add chrominance only (no luminance or sound) output for the special hookup at the back of the Commodore 1701 and 1702 color monitors. These pins are designed to be connected to the monitor via a "5/8-pin-DIN-to-4-RCA-jack" cable—readily available at most electronics shops.

Okun says the older 5-pin Commodore 64 machines and a few of the earliest 8-pin models have versions of the VIC II chip (which makes the picture for both color and monochrome monitors that is also used by the RF box) which do not provide a very good color output but excellent monochrome output. (This is the reason for the special 1701/1702 back plugs, which fix the problems almost completely.)

The newer 8-pin models have new VIC II chips that give a very good or even well-nigh perfect color picture using almost any monitor or TV. (Some TVs, especially Zenith models with picture "enhancement" circuits, will not work with a C64, but Okun reports his cheap 13″ color TV has a virtually perfect picture with both normal and C64 inputs.)

The 1701/1702 back plugs can provide you with an even better picture, says Okun, but they are no longer a necessity to get a first-rate color picture on the new Commodore 64's.

Q: I'm in the market for a printer. I've been reading about the new dot-matrix printers that offer correspondence-quality printing, but I'm not sure if I need that much quality.

A: The kind of printer you should buy depends on what applications you need the printer to perform. It has been estimated that only about three percent of all the people who buy a printer actually need a daisy-wheel. According to a spokesman for Okidata, a printer manufacturer, for the vast majority of applications the printer of choice is a dot-matrix.

This is especially true today because recent advances in dot- matrix technology have closed the gap between the respective qualities of daisy-wheel and dot-matrix printers. The newest dot-matrix printers, like those from Okidata, achieve the "letter-quality" standard usually associated with daisy-wheel printers.

If you simply must have correspondence that looks like it just came off a typewriter, then a daisy-wheel printer may be what you need. On the other hand, if you're interested in creating graphics or pie charts along with your correspondence and you want speed and versatility, dot-matrix is your only choice, the company says.

In addition, if price is also a consideration, you may decide that your application is suited to a dot-matrix unit because daisy-wheel printers generally cost more.

Q: Is there a disk drive compatible with the Adam computer system and can I run Apple software on the system using the drive?

A: Coleco has introduced a 5¼″ single-sided, double-density disk drive for the Adam that stores up to 160k, says Coleco's Andy Herbert. However, the Adam is equipped with a unique software system called the Digital Data Drive which allows software to be run on high-speed magnetic tape.

Software for the Adam computer will be made to run on either the Digital Data Drive or the disk drive. Apple software, however, is not compatible with this system and therefore can not be run on the Adam.

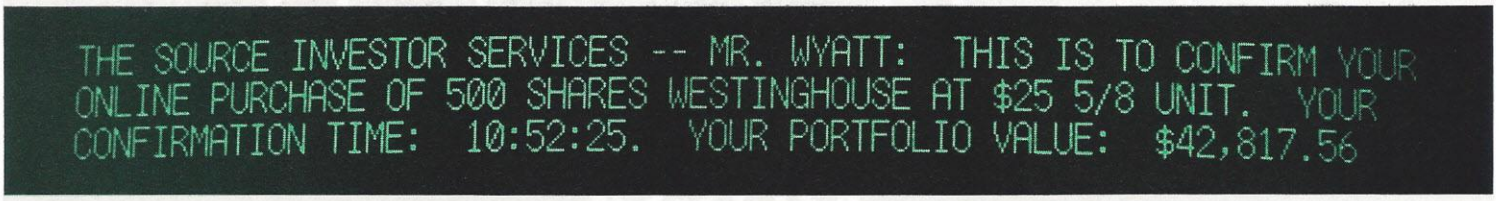
Q: What telephone line frequencies are used by modems and are these frequencies used in most modems?

A: Warren Hodges of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., explains that the standard frequencies most modem manufacturers use are the Bell 103 and the Bell 212A frequencies. The Bell 103 frequency runs at 300 baud (baud is the speed of transmission) and the Bell 212A frequency runs at 1200 baud. Using the same standard for each modem makes communication easier, says Hodges. Most companies have adopted the Bell standard to eliminate any confusion and to allow the communication to take place much more easily.

"Frequencies can vary from modem to modem," he says. Some modems are able to transmit and receive at higher frequencies. These "high-speed carrier frequencies" allow some modems to communicate faster than others that use a 300-baud rate.

"In order for one modem to talk to another, a specific frequency must be used for both modems," says Hodges. For example, you could not transmit information to a 1200-baud modem using a 300-baud modem. A 300-baud modem communicates at

Not Dow Jones.



Not MCI Mail.

Not Compuserve.

Only The Source.

Before you read this, read the computer screens above.

Because what you see there will tell you more about The Source than a magazine-full of copy.

And those are just a handful of the hundreds of innovative features you'll discover on America's first telecomputing service.

No wonder industry experts have hailed The Source as "ahead of its time" and "The most potent information pipeline."

And this year, we're giving them even more to boast about.

We've added another *dozen* major features, yet reduced our membership price to just **$49.95.**

We've also published an information kit that explains just how powerful a resource The Source is.

For your free copy, call **(800) 336-3366.** Or mail the reader card at the back of this magazine.

Then, the next fascinating screen you read might be your own.

INFORMATION NETWORK
The Source℠

The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

PPGA104

CIRCLE 102

TeleVideo. The color PC with a black and white price.

Now, brilliant, high resolution color comes standard with the new TeleVideo® Color Personal Computer. At a price that's about the same as the IBM® monochrome system.

In fact, to match TeleVideo's color on an IBM PC, you'd have to add a color monitor, plus a color and graphics adaptor board. And unlike IBM, the TeleColor PC has memory that's dedicated to the color screen. So you get a faster, flickerless image that's easier on your eyes.

What's more, the TeleColor PC also comes with the popular PC™-DOS compatible operating system and three essential business software programs—word processing, spread sheet and data base management.

It also has standard features that make it easier to use than an IBM PC. Like a tiltable monitor and a keyboard that's exceptionally comfortable to use.

And, of course, the TeleColor PC runs the same popular software as the IBM PC.

Contact the TeleVideo dealer nearest you for a demonstration of the color PC with a black and white price. Call 800-538-8725 (in California, 408-745-7760).

Standard Features

- Word processing, spread sheet and data base software
- Color and graphics display
- 12 inch tilt color screen
- 256 Kbyte RAM
- Two 360 Kbyte slim-line floppy disk drives
- RS-232C serial port
- Parallel printer port
- Composite video port
- Internal expansion bus slot
- GW BASIC® programming language
- Self-running demonstration diskette
- PC-DOS compatible

The best hardware for the best software.

TeleVideo

Personal Computers
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Northwest (408) 745-7760 Southwest (714) 476-0244 Southcentral (214) 258-6776 Midwest (312) 397-5400
Southeast (404) 447-1231 Mid-Atlantic (703) 556-7764 Northeast (617) 890-3282 East (516) 496-4777 Rocky Mountain (408) 745-7760

CIRCLE 105

ANSWERS

about 30 characters per second while a 1200-baud modem would be four times as fast communicating at about 120 characters per second. Each character is about 10 bits.

Q: Is there an optimum time of the year to purchase a computer?

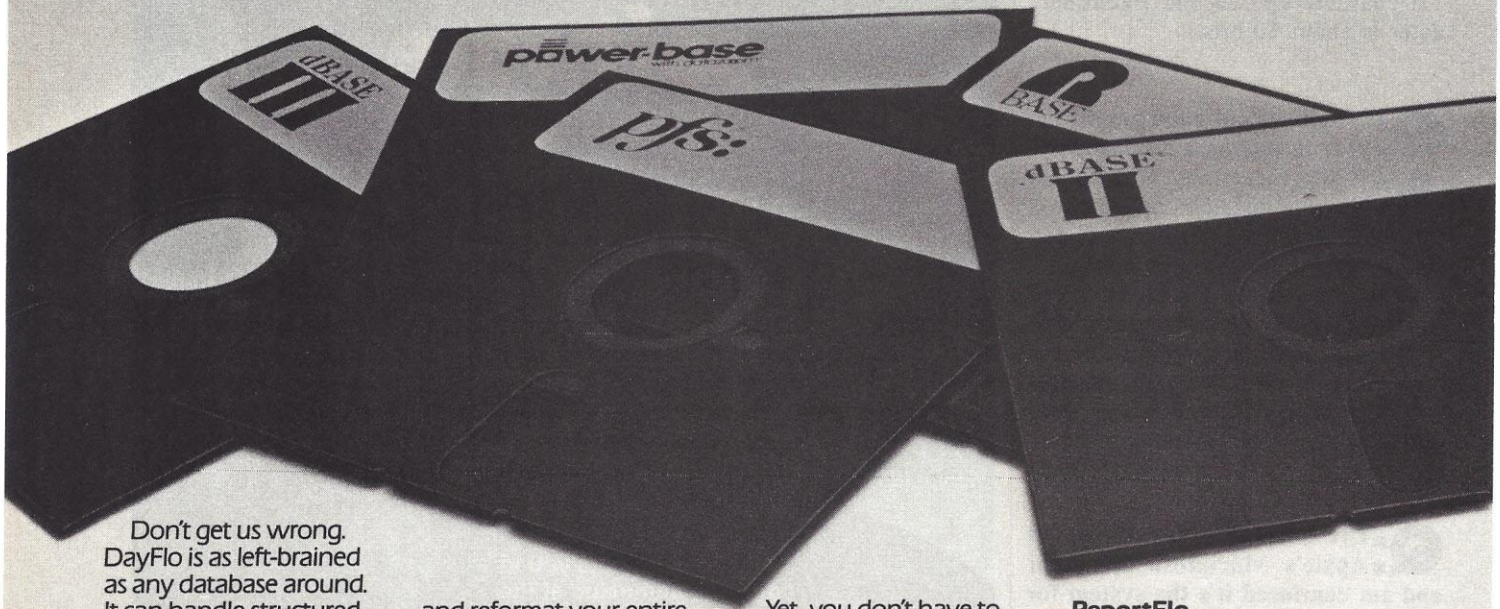
A: While there may be sales on lower priced, less sophisticated models during the Christmas holiday season, generally there is no "best" time to buy a computer. However, at present there is a lot of competition in the computer marketplace. Prices have never been more advantageous for a consumer interested in per-dollar performance features.

Q: I've become a fanatic about Apple's Macintosh computer and am convinced it's the system for me. However, recently a friend raised a question about potential problems from placing the Mac's disk drive so close to a heat source: the monitor. My friend contends that disk damage and data loss can result and that the problem is compounded by the lack of proper insulation and a fan. Is this true?

A: It is correct that the Macintosh's disk drive is near its monitor which produces heat, but that should not cause any problems. Kathleen Dixon, a spokesperson at Apple Computer, says the ventilation built into the Macintosh is sufficient to handle heat from the monitor or any other part of the machine.

"From what I understand of the Macintosh's design, it's very efficient and doesn't generate much heat," says Daryl Jackson, marketing representative for ComputerLand in Totowa, New Jersey. "We have a Mac working all day long and have yet to have a problem." Jackson adds that he knows of no customers who have complained of problems resulting from the monitor generating too much heat.

Traditionally, databases have been left-brained.



Don't get us wrong. DayFlo is as left-brained as any database around. It can handle structured information such as customer lists and personnel records. Keywords and field names are used to gain access to records.

Just like traditional databases.

However, solving traditional problems in traditional ways is just one side of DayFlo. It's also flexible enough to handle today's new challenges in exciting new ways.

And that's where strictly left-brained databases get left behind.

The First Free-Form Database.

In the real world, there's always an exception to the rule.

Which wreaks havoc on traditional databases. For example, because of fixed formats, entering a new field such as a Telex number into a single customer record is next to impossible. Unless you're prepared to reprogram and reformat your entire database.

DayFlo, on the other hand, eliminates these tedious operations.

Word-Oriented Database.

Unlike traditional databases, DayFlo has integral word processing. For instance, you can store letters and memos along with customer lists in the same database.

Now you're free to manipulate data at will. Free to enter, retrieve, edit and shuffle information whenever and wherever you please.

Every fact you need, from key client lists to spontaneously entered notes and ideas, is just a few keystrokes away.

Power, Yes. Programming, No.

DayFlo is a powerful package that runs on an IBM PC with hard disk, Compaq Plus, or compatibles.

Yet, you don't have to be a programmer to use it.

So you see, DayFlo is a much greater information management tool than any traditional database. Much more flexibility and power than pfs. Much easier to use than dBASE II.

ReportFlo.

With our ReportFlo package, you can produce presentation-quality documents, reports, letters, memos and so forth from the data stored in DayFlo. This potent report writer also performs calculations.

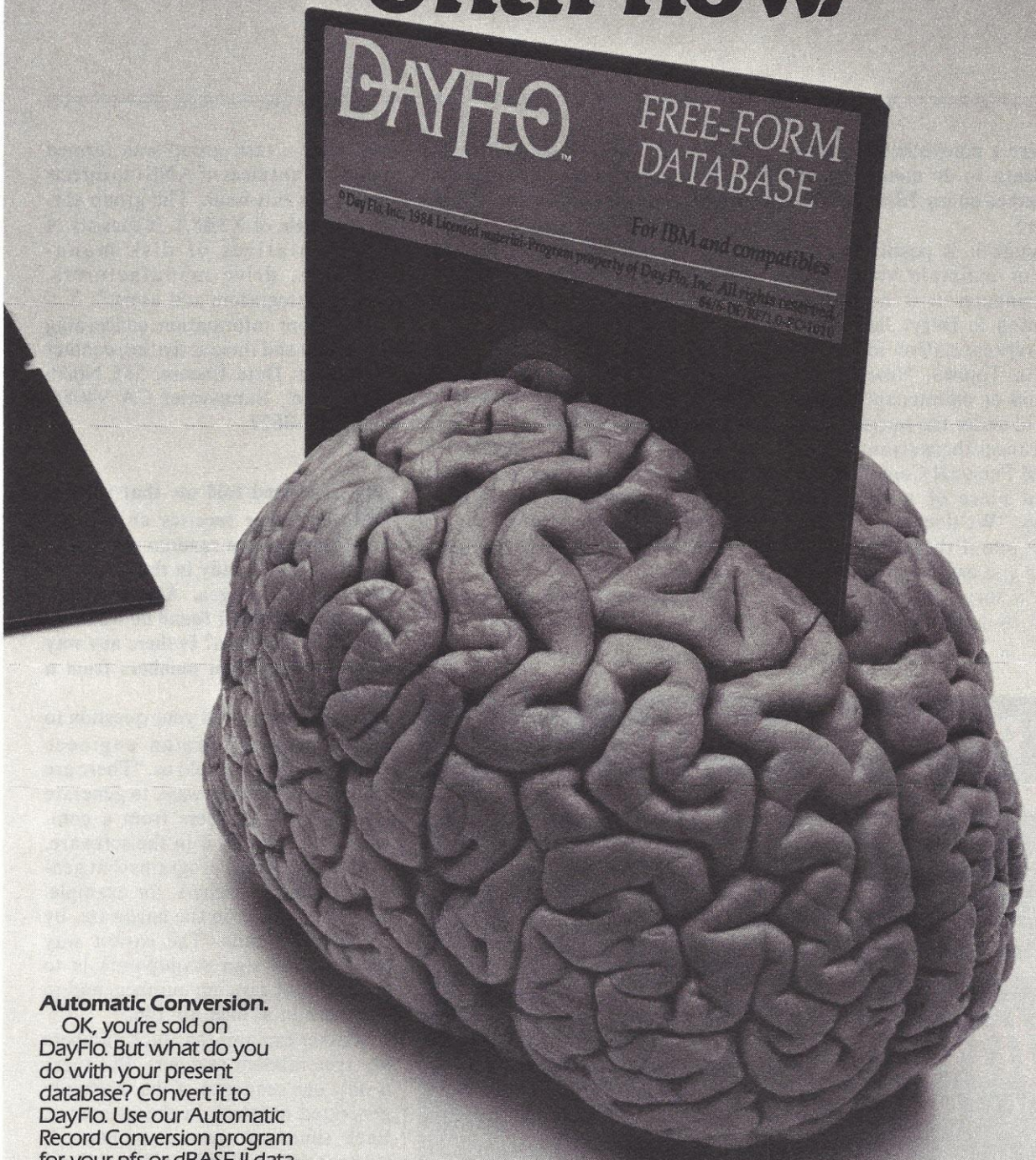
COMPARING DAYFLO TO TRADITIONAL DATABASES

TRADITIONAL DBMS	THE BENEFITS OF DAYFLO
• Fixed record format. All records must look alike.	• Free-Form record format. No two records need look alike. All record formats are stored in same database.
• No word processing capabilities.	• Integral word processing. Create and store letters, memos, notes, ideas, etc.
• Fixed field length.	• Variable field length. No counting character spaces.
• Adding new fields requires remapping or reformatting of database.	• Instantly add new fields to existing records without reformatting the entire database.
• One value per field.	• Multiple values per field. Information where you want it.
• Retrieves data based on pre-planned criteria only.	• Retrieves information based on content or key words.

WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH DAYFLO

- Client Record Tracking
- Sales Lead Tracking
- Personnel Records
- Letters, Memos, Reports
- Form Letters
- Note Taking
- Purchase Order Tracking
- Project Management
- Field Service Tracking
- And much more

Until now.



Automatic Conversion.
OK, you're sold on DayFlo. But what do you do with your present database? Convert it to DayFlo. Use our Automatic Record Conversion program for your pfs or dBASE II data.

Seeing Is Believing.
Visit your nearest DayFlo Dealer and see DayFlo in action for yourself. Or, if you prefer, we'll send you a Demo Disk for $10. For details, call 1-800-7DAYFLO. In California, call 1-800-CDAYFLO.

And please ask questions. Anything your brain, either side, can conjure up.

DAYFLO™

The right brain will love it.

CIRCLE 89

DayFlo, Inc., 2500 Michelson Drive, Building 400, Irvine, CA 92715

ANSWERS

Q: Is there a non-technical way I can learn to do minor repairs and maintenance on my IBM Personal Computer?

A: Although it is possible to repair or maintain your IBM Personal Computer it is not advisable, according to Daryl Jackson, a marketing representative for ComputerLand in Totowa, New Jersey. Doing repairs or maintenance yourself while still under the warranty period could cancel the warranty.

"The IBM Personal Computer is a complicated piece of machinery," Jackson says. "We don't recommend people delve into it themselves."

One thing you can do on your own is purchase a surge protector if you are plagued by power surges. Other than that, Jackson recommends taking your computer to your dealer every four to six months for a "tune-up." The disk drives should be cleaned and aligned, he says, because "they are the only moving part and tend to wear."

Q: Why can't I run my IBM formatted diskettes on my co-worker's Apple II Plus?

A: Having read this question in this section before, W.B. Proctor, senior staff engineer for Data Encore, recently wrote to inform us that this problem is currently being worked on.

"Not everyone has turned a deaf ear to users' needs," Proctor says. "A year ago, a task group was formed under the auspices of ANSI to directly address this issue. The group carries the title of X3B8.1. It consists of representatives of disk manufacturers, drive manufacturers, systems integrators and users."

For more information concerning this group and their activities, contact Proctor at: Data Encore, 585 North Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 725-0627.

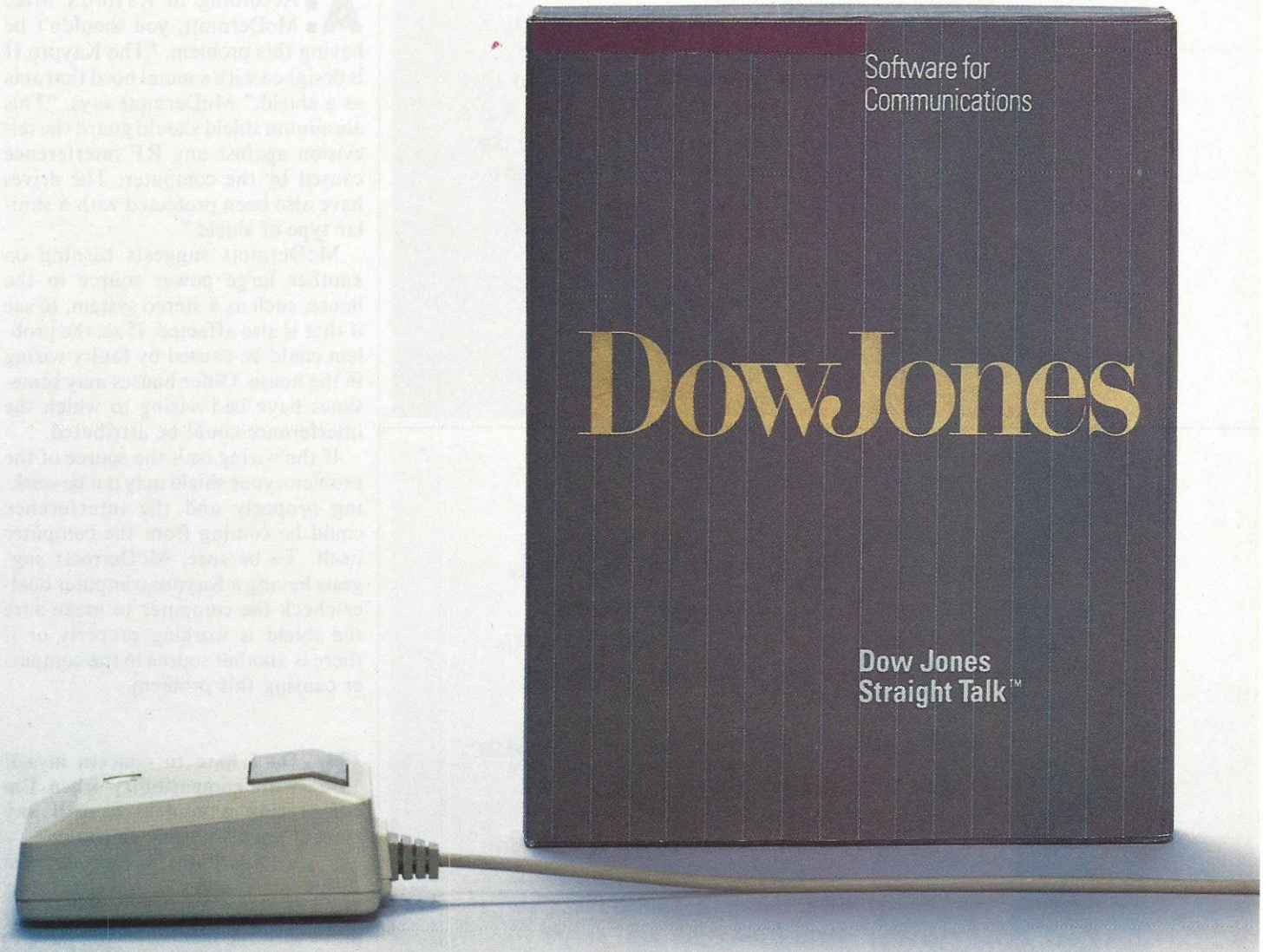
Q: A friend told me that when a computer receives an instruction to generate a random number, it goes to a set already in the computer that never changes. After experimenting with this I found he was correct. Why is this so? Is there any way to get true random numbers from a computer?

A: We presented your question to computer design engineer Mark Walker, who told us, "There are a hundred different ways to generate true random numbers from a computer. You can do it in the software, by writing BASIC programs that generate random numbers, for example. Or you can do it in the hardware, by designing circuits. The easiest way (from the design standpoint) is to have a set of random numbers and to put them in a 'look-up' file."

Walker explains that such numbers *are* true random numbers. But there is only one sequence of the randomly generated numbers in the computer. Each time you want a number, it starts at the top of the list. You will get the same numbers, in the same order, each time. "So from the user's point of view," Walker says, "it looks like the numbers aren't random."

As for your objective—obtaining numbers from the computer that you can't predict—the BASIC command "Randomize" may fit the bill. A randomize statement at the beginning of a program will change the sequence of random numbers every time the program is run.

Now there's smart software™ for the Macintosh.



Introducing Dow Jones Straight Talk™

Think of it. Now there's software as smart as the Apple® Macintosh™ itself. Dow Jones Straight Talk™ offers you all the facts in Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and the other leading information services. With Straight Talk, you get the exact information you want, when you want it, to get the job done.

CIRCLE 92

ANSWERS

Q: When I turn on my Kaypro II, television reception is degraded in the entire house. What, if anything, can be done to end this problem?

A: According to Kaypro's Mike McDermott, you shouldn't be having this problem. "The Kaypro II is designed with a metal hood that acts as a shield," McDermott says. "This aluminum shield should guard the television against any RF interference caused by the computer. The drives have also been protected with a similar type of shield."

McDermott suggests turning on another large power source in the house, such as a stereo system, to see if that is also affected. If so, the problem could be caused by faulty wiring in the house. Older houses may sometimes have bad wiring to which the interference could be attributed.

If the wiring isn't the source of the problem, your shield may not be working properly and the interference could be coming from the computer itself. To be sure, McDermott suggests having a Kaypro computer dealer check the computer to make sure the shield is working properly or if there is another source in the computer causing this problem.

Q: Do I have to concern myself with compatibility when I'm considering a modem or will any modem work with any computer?

A: Compatibility is definitely an issue when you're talking about modems. But it's not compatibility with the *computer* you have to worry about. The modem views all computers as dumb terminals waiting for information to be transmitted.

It's compatibility with the *modem on the other end* that is vital. According to Linda Allmer, customer representative for modem manufacturer Racal-Vadic, different modems use different protocols (which are sets of rules governing the exchange of information). You must make sure the protocol of your modem is compatible

with that of the modem on the other end. Such protocol information should appear on the product's packaging, Allmer says.

Q: Would I be able to use any of the Hayes modems with my Commodore 64 if I get an RS-232 interface?

A: According to Charles Jackson at Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., you will be able to use two of the Hayes line of modems. You could either use the Hayes Smartmodem 300 or Smartmodem 1200 with your Commodore 64.

These Smartmodems are compatible with any personal computer (including the Commodore 64) which supports an RS-232 plug.

Q: Is there any way to connect my Apple IIe to my color television set without using an RF modulator?

A: According to Marty Fpergel, president of M&R Enterprises, a company that manufactures RF modulators, you must use an RF modulator to connect the Apple IIe to the color set.

Fpergel explains that the RF modualtor converts a video signal into an RF signal (radio frequency) which is conducive to the input of the television set. Televisions simply do not accept video signals which are essential when using it as a computer monitor.

WE MISSED ONE

In our August Buyer's Guide to ink-jet printer manufacturers (page 154), we inadvertently omitted the listing for Siemens Communications Systems, Inc. The company manufactures three ink-jet units: Model 2712 ($2225), Model PT88 ($895) and Model PT89 ($1145).

For more information on these printers, write to Siemens at 5500 Broken Sound Blvd., Boca Raton, FL 33431; or call (800) JET-TECH, (305) 994-8800 (in FL).

Announcing a small im

It's 12″ x 11¼″ x 2¼″.
It weighs less than 8 pounds.*
And costs less than $1,300.**
Yet with 128K, the new Apple® IIc Personal Computer is a lot bigger than it looks.

The IIc has a full-size keyboard.

Because it's inherited all the talents of the eminently talented Apple IIe:

The versatility to run over 10,000 different software programs.

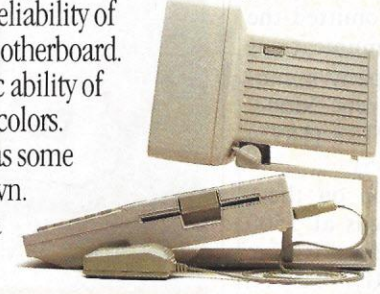
The ironclad reliability of the first true VLSI motherboard.

And the artistic ability of 16 high-resolution colors.

The IIc also has some talents of its very own.

For instance, a switchable 80/40-character display.

Switchable QWERTY/Dvorak keyboard.



Thin, isn't it? Even with its built-in disk drive.

A built-in half-high 143K single-sided disk drive.

Built-in serial ports for modems, printers and an extra half-high drive.

Even built-in mousetronics so it's ready to use a mouse and all the new Apple II mouseware.

And our newest brainchild is certainly not an orphan.

You can grow it with a whole family of Apple II accessories and peripherals.

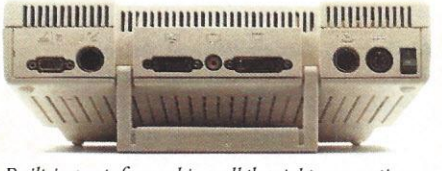
ovement on the Apple IIe.

Including the new Apple Scribe—Apple's first full-color print-on-anything printer for under $300, it can handle anything from business graphics to term papers.

The IIc's father, of course, is the granddaddy of the whole personal computer industry, the Apple IIe. Which, lest we forget, has quite a few improvements of its own this year.

The IIe can now use our ProFile™ hard disk—so it can store about 2400 pages of anything you'd like to remember.

And the Apple IIe is still the most expandable personal computer there is.



Built-in ports for making all the right connections.

You can increase its RAM to an elephantine 512K. Add a Z-80 card to run CP/M.™

In fact, you can grow it with enough cards and peripherals to run just about any family business. Like Saudi Arabia.

So you see, the only question is whether you need an expandable Apple II. As in IIe.

Or a compact Apple II. As in IIc.

Just visit your friendly authorized Apple dealer.

And tell them what size improvement you'd like.

** Don't asterisks make you suspicious as all get-out? Well, all this one means is that the IIc CPU alone weighs 7.5 pounds. The power pack, monitor, an extra disk drive, a printer and several bricks will make the IIc weigh more. Our lawyers were concerned that you might not be able to figure this one out for yourself. ** The FTC is concerned about price-fixing. So this is only a Suggested Retail Price. You can pay more if you really want to. Or less.*

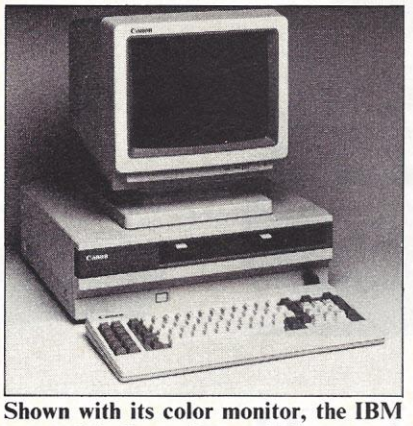
For an authorized Apple dealer nearest you, call ***(800) 538-9696.*** *In Canada, call* ***(800) 268-7796*** *or* ***(800) 268-7637.***

SYSTEMS

CANON PERSONAL COMPUTER CANON TX-50

Canon USA has taken two more steps into the personal computer field with the introduction of the IBM Personal Computer-compatible Canon Personal Computer and the TX-50 desktop.

Showing confidence that the IBM compatible market will grow, Canon designed its new personal computer to run most programs written for the IBM Personal Computer and to read/write IBM disks. It utilizes most of the peripheral boards for the Personal Computer and has a compatible keyboard layout.



Shown with its color monitor, the IBM compatible Canon Personal Computer is designed to run a wide range of applications software.

Canon's Personal Computer has a 16-bit 8086 microprocessor designed to provide high performance for screen and data handling. A monochrome or color monitor is available. Both monitors have a 12″ non-glare green phosphor screen with a capacity of 40 or 80 by 25 lines. Pixel resolution on the color model is 640 by 200 in black and white graphics and 320 by 200 for four-color graphics.

Other standard features include serial and parallel interfaces and 256k of memory. MS-DOS 2.1 and GW Basic 2.0 are part of the standard configuration. The Canon Personal Computer is priced at $2495 with the monochrome monitor and $2995 with the color monitor.

Canon is billing its TX-50 as the eventual successor to the previous TX models. It is designed to handle a variety of business applications in such fields as manufacturing and accounting.

At the heart of the TX-50 is a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor running under MS-DOS. It has 128k of memory standard and a 3″ floppy disk drive. Two slots are provided for optional expansion boards.

The monitor for Canon's newest desktop is a 7″ flat face monochrome unit with a pixel resolution of 480 by 200. The TX-50's printer has a print speed of 1.2 lines per second, maximum of 30 characters per line and an enlarged print face.

Retail price of the TX-50 is $1295.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: CANON USA, Systems Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042; (516) 488-6700.

CIRCLE 373

Super Sr. Partner

The Super Sr. Partner includes a thermal printer capable of printing 132 characters per line and an RGB monitor. The standard 128k RAM is expandable to 512k. The hard disk drive stores 10Mbytes of data. Centronics parallel and RS-232 ports are provided.

Under $5000

Panasonic Industrial Co.
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-5200
retail

CIRCLE 374

PERIPHERALS

Alphapro Daisy-Wheel Printer

Designed to interface with RS-232, RS-422 and Centronics parallel ports, Alphapro prints at 18 cps. Features include proportional spacing, boldface, double strike, strikeout, superscripts and subscripts and reverse line feed.

$399.95

Alphacom, Inc.
2323 South Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 599-8000
retail

CIRCLE 375

DPMG9 Printer

The DPMG9 is a bidirectional 80-column printer with a draft-quality print speed of 180 cps. It is compatible with the IBM Personal Computer and XT, and Epson FX-80.

$695

Fujitsu America, Inc.
3055 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-8777
retail

CIRCLE 376

F-60 Thermal Transfer Printer

With print speeds of 20 to 80 cps, the F-60 has draft-, near-letter-quality and letter-quality printing and can print on transparencies and fan-folded paper. The standard interface is Centronics parallel.

$545

Canon USA
Printer Division
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700
retail

CIRCLE 377

GPAD-C Parallel Printer Adapter

GPAD-C allows any printer with a Centronics interface to be connected to any computer or controller with an IEEE-488 interface. No special programming or software is required.

$179

Connecticut microComputer, Inc.
36 Del Mar Dr.
Brookfield, CT 06804
(203) 775-4595
direct order

CIRCLE 401

Kaypro Letter-Quality Printer

Printing at a speed of 18 cps, the printer has a 2k buffer standard. Other features include Centronics-type interface, proportional spacing and standard character sets including several foreign languages.

$599

Kaypro Corp.
P.O. Box N
Del Mar, CA 92014

ComputerEASE™ not computerese

...Hayden Book Company's way of making computers easy to use. Take our book/software packages, for example. Clear, complete documentation. Ready-to-run, fully tested programs. Step-by-step instructions for using the software. Complete program listings for easy modification. Dozens of sample programs.

You don't need a degree in computer science to use our software. Just load your disk and you're ready to go. Send for one of our newest book/software packages and see if you don't agree that **ComputerEase™** makes computing a breeze.

Business Program Portfolio for Your IBM PC®

(Hildebrand) Set up an integrated office system the smart, *affordable* way with this excellent collection of 61 interactive business programs. Applications include interest, depreciation, decision-making, real estate, cash receipts and disbursements, job cost, and payroll, among others. **#7305-4, $39.95**

Requires: IBM PC, XT, or PC compatible; 64K; 1 disk drive; monitor.

Pascal Programs for Data Base Management: Turbo Pascal Version for the IBM®

(Swan) Create, edit, search, sort, and merge up to 32,000 records a file, up to 35 fields a record with this full relational data base system. Includes the complete source code needed to implement *PDBS* using IBM Turbo Pascal. **#7273-2, $49.95**

Requires: IBM PC, XT, PCjr, or PC compatible; 128K; 1 or 2 double-sided, double-density disk drives; 80-column display; PC DOS/MS DOS 2.0 or 2.1; Turbo Pascal 1.00 or 2.00.

Real Estate & Financial Applications Using SuperCalc®

(Gallinelli) Includes a special run-time version of Sorcim's SuperCalc² spreadsheet program that contains 18 working real estate finance models on an IBM PC disk. This program can be used in place of the standard SuperCalc program by those who don't need to learn all SuperCalc commands. Instructions are also provided for those who want to use the templates with the original SuperCalc (version 1.10 or later), SuperCalc², or SuperCalc³. Applications range from compound interest and mortgages to more complex discounted cash flow and regression analyses. **#7499-9, $74.95**

Requires: IBM PC, XT, or PC compatible; 64K; 1 disk drive; monitor.

HAYDEN

IBM PC, XT, & PCjr, SuperCalc, and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Sorcim Corp., and Lotus Development Corp., respectively. None is affiliated with Hayden Book Company.

CIRCLE 106

Easy as 1-2-3™

(Micro Workshop of Cambridge) The next best thing to having an instructor at your side, this is both a step-by-step tutorial and a collection of ready-to-use business models. Focusing more on *what* to use 1-2-3 for than *how* to use it, this package helps you understand the capabilities of various 1-2-3 commands by placing you in the role of manager of a hypothetical retail chain. **#7283-X, $39.95**

Requires: IBM PC or PC compatible; 1 disk drive; Lotus 1-2-3 System; monitor.

Order by Phone • 1-800-631-0856
In NJ (201) 393-6300

MAIL TO:
Hayden Book Company
Dept. PC104
10 Mulholland Dr.
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Please send me the book/software package(s) indicated below by code number. If I am not completely satisfied I may return undamaged within 10 days for a complete refund. I am enclosing $2.00 to cover postage & handling. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax.
☐ Enclosed is my check or money order
Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Name
Address
City/State/Zip
Visa/MasterCard # Exp.
Signature

Prices subject to change.

(619) 481-4300
retail

CIRCLE 378

Password 300
A 300-baud modem with auto-dial, auto-answer capabilities, the Password 300 has a built-in RS-232-C cable; its user-selectable options allow hookup to any type of RS-232-C port.

Designed to work with Telpac, U.S. Robotics's telecommunications software package, the Password 300 operates on either Bell System or dedicated lines.
$199
U.S. Robotics, Inc.
1123 W. Washington Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60607
(312) 733-0497
retail

CIRCLE 379

BITS & PIECES

Acousticovers
Available for most dot-matrix and letter-quality printers, Acousticovers are designed to reduce printer noise.
$124 to **$476**
Trigild Ltd.
5195 Tomken Rd.
Mississauga, Ontario L4W 1P1
Canada
(416) 624-5037
retail or direct order

CIRCLE 380

Byte Gard
Byte Gard is a floppy head cleaning disk designed to remove dirt, dust and oxide deposits from floppy read/write heads to prevent disk errors and data loss.
$39.95
Precision Computer Products
770 Welch Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(800) 321-2804
(415) 324-1024 (collect in California)
retail

CIRCLE 402

Connection Kit
The Connection Kit consists of an interface cable designed to ensure an exact connection between Qume's LetterPro 20 daisy-wheel printer and the Apple IIe and IIc, IBM Personal Computer and ITT XTRA personal computer.
$45 (Apple IIe, ITT XTRA, IBM Personal Computer)
$60 (Apple IIc)
Qume Corp.
2350 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-4000
retail or direct order

CIRCLE 403

Dust Jacket
For small business computer systems, the jackets are designed to be antistatic, waterproof, dustproof, stain resistant and fire retardant.
$29.95
Smith & Bellows
One Amherst Office Park
P.O. Box 668
Amherst, NH 03031
(603) 673-8482
retail

CIRCLE 381

Encore
This series of wood furniture contains a 44″ by 27″ (Model 8001) and a 60″ by 27″ (Model 8002) computer table with accessory shelf, and a 24″ by 18″ (Model 8413) printer table.
$263 (Model 8001)
$322 (Model 8002)
$176 (Model 8413)
Textwood Computer Furniture
P.O. Box 6280
Austin, TX 78762
(512) 385-3323
retail or direct order

CIRCLE 404

Gangbox
Gangbox expands a single serial RS-232 port on your computer to three separate devices such as modems, printers, plotters or card readers. No special or additional cabling is required other than a standard male to female extension cable. Device selection is quickly made with the selector switch on the Gangbox instead of reaching around your computer to unplug and plug in cables.
$49.95
E-Systems
2308 Fourth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 486-0686
retail or direct order

CIRCLE 405

PaperMatic 100
A single-bin sheet feeder, the PaperMatic 100 is designed to fit the NEC 7700 series of daisy-wheel printers. The PaperMatic 100 uses a platen motion to feed sheets into the printer.
$750
LQ Corp.
180 Research Pkwy.
Meriden, CT 06450
(800) 243-6723
retail

CIRCLE 382

The Profeeder LP Sheetfeeder
The Profeeder LP Sheetfeeder, a single-bin paper feeder for the LetterPro 20 printer, is designed to eliminate the requirement to insert and remove individual sheets. The mechanical sheetfeeder operates without special software or complicated commands. The Profeeder feeds all common paper sizes and collates multipage documents face up in order printed.
$465
Qume Corp.
2350 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-4000
direct order

CIRCLE 406

Technalock
Technalock is designed to secure a complete system with a single lock. It consists of two adhesive mounting plates for the desk and the system unit, a cable and a combination lock. Extra mounting plates are available and the cable can be cut to a custom length.
$24.95
$14.95 (expansion set—two extra mounting plates)
Business Security Systems, Inc.
512 S. Hanley
Suite 141
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 962-4446
retail or direct order

CIRCLE 407

PRODUCTIVITY

Baseline
An information package designed to allow the non-technical user to develop the same professional applications created by MIS staffs, Baseline offers a high speed search inquiry facility, self-documenting data dictionary, a batch processing facility and extract sort facility that allows compounds and/or extracts and ascending/descending sorts on any number of fields.
For IBM Personal Computer
$495
$695 (combined with PC-Exedit and PC Script)
Computer Network Research, Inc.
1835 Savoy Dr.
Suite 315
Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 451-6100
retail or direct order
CIRCLE 383

ChartStar
ChartStar, a business presentation graphics package, is designed to produce text, line, pie, organizational, scatter and Gantt (for project management) charts.
For IBM Personal Computer, XT
$395
MicroPro International
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Raphael, CA 94903
(415) 499-1200
retail or direct order
CIRCLE 384

Expert Choice
Expert Choice is a decision making program designed to help you make the right decision based on value and judgment.
For IBM Personal Computer, XT
$495
Decision Support Software, Inc.
1300 Vincent Pl.
McLean, VA 22101
(703) 442-7900
CIRCLE 385

Filevision
Filevision is designed to combine the practicality of a filing system with an object-oriented drawing system.
For Apple Macintosh
$195
Telos Corp.
3420 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA
retail or direct order
CIRCLE 386

Magic Office System
The Magic Office System combines word processing, spell checking, spreadsheet and business graphics into an integrated package that uses icons to drive the system. The programs are based on Artsci's Magic series products.
For Apple IIc
$295
Artsci, Inc.
5547 Satsuma Ave.
N. Hollywood, CA 91601
(818) 985-2922
retail or direct order
CIRCLE 387

Office
Office employs an icon-based interface to access a variety of frequently needed functions into a single graphically oriented package. In addition to its own desk utility functions, such as a calendar and phone directory, this "personal office automation system" can act as a shell for other application programs.
For IBM Personal Computer, XT
$99.95
Applied Microsystems
P.O. Box 832
Rosewell, GA 30077
(404) 475-0832
retail or direct order
CIRCLE 388

TCS Total Accounting Series
Two new modules have been added to the TCS Total Accounting System: Q*Word, a word processor; and Assets, a fixed assets package. Each of the programs features a direct interface to all TCS accounting packages.
For IBM Personal Computer, XT; MS-DOS-based systems
$2000 to **3000**
TCS Software
3209 Fondren Rd.
Houston, TX 77063
(713) 771-6000
retail or direct order
CIRCLE 389

Don't spend one more dollar on microcomputer hardware or software until you get Tony Webster's amazing new Buyer's Guides for the micro marketplace!

COMPLETE INFORMATION ON OVER 1100 MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

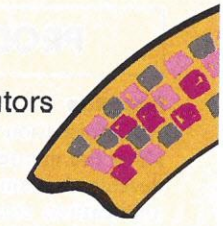
These are the buying guides that every experienced and prospective micro user needs. Clearly written, completely objective guides that provide up-to-date information on the price, performance, special features, compatibility and ease of use for hundreds of micro hardware and software products.

Until now it's been next to impossible to keep track of today's bewildering array of new micro products and peripherals. Conflicting claims and sketchy product literature have confused even the most experienced users. And you can't rely on salespeople to always be objective with you. But all your confusion will melt away when you get Tony Webster's extraordinary new Buying Guides for home and small computer users.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO MAKE WELL INFORMED, PRICE-WISE BUYING DECISIONS

Here's where you'll find complete details on the entire spectrum of microcomputers, printers, terminals, firmware and major applications software—not only the best-selling systems from Apple, IBM, Commodore, Radio Shack and the like but the many less expensive "clone" systems now on the market. Fully illustrated and formatted for easy cross reference, these are the best Buying Guides published, bar none. They help you get the most from your computer dollar by making it simple for you to...

1. Save time and money. Model by model price information makes comparison shopping easy.
2. Focus on compatible systems and software. Avoid costly mistakes when upgrading your system.
3. Identify available options and special features. Configure your system to your specific needs.
4. Choose the most appropriate applications software packages. Many programs make the claim, but just how "friendly" are they?
5. Compare performance and capabilities. Get the best price/performance trade-off on every purchase you make.
6. Quickly locate suppliers, distributors and manufacturers. Complete address and phone listings are included in each Guide.



So much timely information in one place! You'll find everything you need to pinpoint the right product at the right price.

TONY WEBSTER'S ORIGINAL MICROCOMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE IS ALREADY AN INDUSTRY STANDARD

Internationally recognized for his work in computer research and development, marketing and sales, Mr. Webster's original Microcomputer Buyer's Guide (now in its Third Edition) is acknowledged as the best in the field.

Creative Computing reports...
"This is probably the largest and most complete buyer's guide to micros yet published...a valuable reference book, the best I've seen of its type ...setting a standard that will be difficult to surpass."

From Inc. Magazine...
"The book's photos, tables and ample descriptions of each product and its sub-systems and accessories...spare the prospective purchaser a considerable amount of salesman's palaver... well organized and thoroughly detailed."

From Popular Computing...
"It's rare to find a book that achieves exactly what it promises to do...the book gives new meaning to the phrase, 'according to Webster'."

Now Byte Books has updated and expanded Mr. Webster's original classic into 4 invaluable new reference tools for home and business microcomputer users. You'll be getting the most complete, up-to-date buying guides ever published for the micrcomputer marketplace!

MICROCOMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE
(Third Edition)
Tony Webster
8½ x 11 384 pp $19.95 paperback

Full details on more than 200 companies and 600 microcomputer systems and peripherals, including Macintosh PCjr., and the new portables. Plus, up-to-date information on optional equipment • new trends and technologies • Japanese vs. U.S. models • feature and performance comparison charts • reviews of manufacturer's software • third-party IBM vendors ‡ pricing • full glossary • and more.

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE
Tony Webster and Richard S. Champion
8½ x 11 352 pp $19.95 paperback

In-depth description and evaluation of top-selling applications software in areas of spreadsheet analysis, word processing, data base management, telecommunications, plus integrated packages. Includes reviews of dBase II, Multiplan, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar and major software from Visicorp, Peachtree, Perfect and many others. Complete glossary and vendor information included. Fully illustrated.

TERMINALS & PRINTERS BUYER'S GUIDE
Tony Webster
8½ x 11 320 pp $19.95 paperback

Model by model summaries of over 500 products, including graphic and alphanumeric terminals • printers and printing terminals • data communication products • interface devices • protocol standards • IBM compatible systems • price guidelines • vendor and manufacturer profiles • glossary • and much more.

OFFICE AUTOMATION & WORD PROCESSING BUYER'S GUIDE
Tony Webster
8½ x 11 328 pp $19.95 paperback

Includes detailed and fully illustrated summaries on over 200 office automation products and accessories • word processing hardware and software • electronic typewriters • local area networking • communications • productivity factors • cost benefit analysis • PBAX systems • ergonomic factors • vendor and supplier listings • pricing • complete glossary

Look for the Tony Webster's Buyer's Guide at your favorite bookseller or computer store. Or, use this handy coupon to examine any or all of the Guides at no risk for 15 days.

Steve Matthews
Suite 2677
Byte Books/McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

Please send me the Tony Webster Buyer's Guides checked below. I am including $19.95 (plus local tax) for each book ordered which includes shipping and handling. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I may return the Guide(s) before 15 days for a full refund.

- ☐ **Microcomputer Buyer's Guide**
- ☐ **Microcomputer Software Buyer's Guide**
- ☐ **Terminals & Printers Buyer's Guide**
- ☐ **Office Automation & Printers Buyer's Guide**

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Account Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____
(Required if using charge card)

CIRCLE 85

PRODUCTS

PERFORMANCE

Benchmark Graphics
This graphics package features free-hand drawing as well as graphs and charts in a full range of color. The software is intended for use in business, personal and educational graphics applications.
For IBM Personal Computer, NEC APC, Victor 9000, TI Pro
$300
Metasoft Corp.
6509 W. Frye Rd.
Suite 12
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 961-0003
retail or direct order

CIRCLE 390

Easy Com Easy Go
Using Transend's new version of their popular Transend series of terminal communications software, Easy Com Easy Go, the first-time user can be on-line with a data service in a matter of minutes, the company says. The index card-like screens get the novice on line instantly, while these same icons bring the more advanced users an easy to follow road map to advanced functions.
For Apple II series
$129.95
Transend Corp.
2190 Paragon Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400
retail or direct order

CIRCLE 391

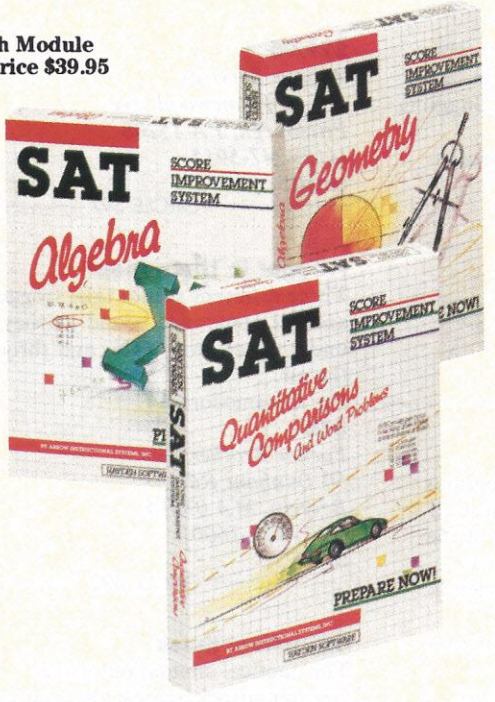
The Write Choice
The Write Choice combines a word processor, and a typing tutor and a documentation package that lists the proper formats of written documents, correct grammar use, punctuation rules and composition style tips.
For Apple II series
$44.95
Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.
10761 Woodside Ave.
Suite E
P.O. Box 582
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
retail

CIRCLE 392

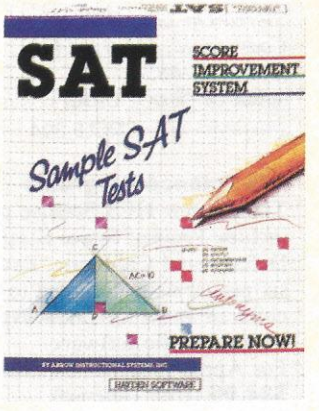
Prepare Now.

with the most comprehensive and substantial score improvement system for the SAT* you can buy.

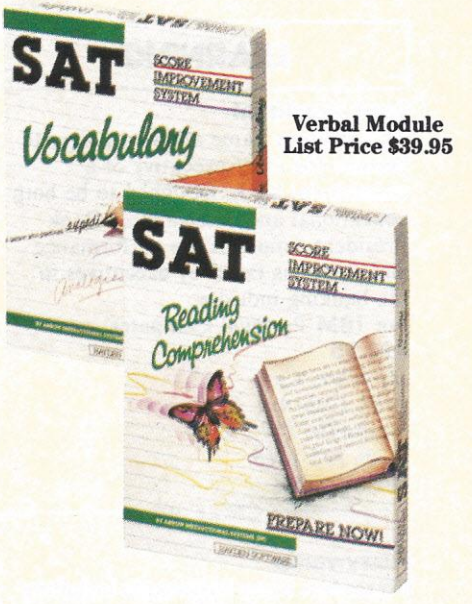
Math Module
List Price $39.95



Sample Test Module
List Price $19.95



Verbal Module
List Price $39.95



The Hayden Software Score Improvement System for the SAT.

Better SAT scores mean better colleges. The Hayden Software SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM for the SAT improves test-taking skills and hones knowledge of SAT subject areas.

The Sample Test Module $19.95 list price

The Pre-Test section of the Sample Tests program includes a series of questions on each of sixteen Math and Verbal topics of recent SAT's. The program provides a complete analysis of your performance, indicating what topics to study in order to improve your score.

Sample Test One is a simulated SAT exam timed and administered by the program. The program then scores the test on the 800 scale to give you an idea of how you would have done on an actual SAT exam. With Sample Test One you become familiar with the exam format, test your understanding of the topics reviewed and begin to practice test-taking strategies.

Sample Test Two, taken after studying specific SAT topics, measures your improvement on the same 800 test scale, completing the thorough, intensive testing program of the Sample SAT Tests module. The results are: test-taking skills, understanding of specific SAT topics, and confidence that you will maximize your scores.

The Math Module $39.95 list price

- The **Algebra Section** provides instruction and practice in solving the entire range of algebra problems of the types found on the SAT.
- The **Geometry Section** provides instruction and practice in solving the kinds of geometry problems on the SAT. All figures needed to solve the problems are illustrated on the screen.
- The **Quantitative Comparisons and Word Problems Section** covers the remaining subject areas in the Mathematical section of the SAT.

**SAT is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board. These materials have been prepared by Arrow Instructional System, Inc., for Hayden Software Company, Inc., which bears sole responsibility for their contents.*

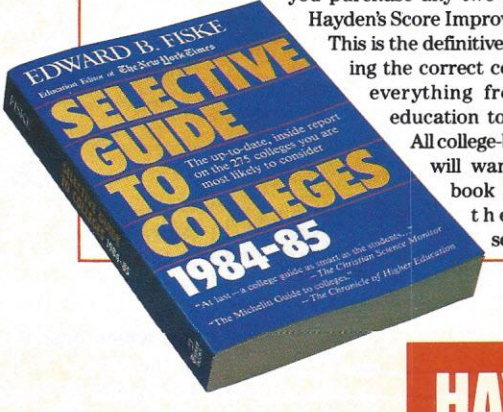
The Verbal Module $39.95 list price

- The **Vocabulary Section** provides a thorough review of antonyms, analogies and sentence completions, plus an extensive on-screen dictionary.
- The **Reading Comprehension Section** offers on-screen reading passages on contemporary topics, with questions designed to improve your comprehension skills.

So don't take chances, make sure you're PREPARED with the Hayden Score Improvement System for the SAT. Available for IBM PC & PC jr, Apple //, //+, //e, Franklin Ace, Commodore 64 (Disk Formats only).

SPECIAL OFFER

Free copy of "Selective Guide To Colleges" by Edward B. Fisk, Education Editor of The New York Times, a $9.95 value, when you purchase any two (2) modules of Hayden's Score Improvement System. This is the definitive book on selecting the correct college, detailing everything from quality of education to quality of life. All college-bound students will want to read this book before making their college selection.



HAYDEN SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 54

600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
1-800-343-1218

LEARNING

Bank President
This strategy game allows a player to become the chief executive of a commercial bank. Designed to be both educational and entertaining, Bank President simulates the performance and decisions faced by executives in the banking industry.
For IBM Personal Computer
$74.95
Infoware, Corp.
2407 12th Ave. S.
Nashville, TN 37204
(615) 385-1515
direct order
CIRCLE 393

Fuzzywomp
Prereaders learn basic skills including pattern matching, counting, number sequencing and creative play in this four-game series. Bubble Up, Juggling Clown, Domino Match and Make-A-Monster are the games in this series.
For Apple II series
$29.95
Sierra, Inc.
Sierra-On-Line Bldg.
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(205) 683-6858
retail or direct order
CIRCLE 394

HES Science Programs
The six new HES Science programs include Project: Space Station, Cell Defense and Calmpute. Each of the six programs is designed to give children and adults new experience with scientific software.
For Apple II series, Commodore 64
$34.95 (Cell Defense)
$49.95 (Project: Space Station)
$89.95 (Calmpute)
HesWare
150 N. Hill Dr.
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4111
retail or direct order
CIRCLE 395

Peanuts Maze Marathon
Designed for children ages 4 to 8, Peanuts Maze Marathon develops motor and coordination skills with the help of Snoopy, Charlie Brown, Lucy and friends.
For Apple II series
$39.95
Random House Software
201 E. 50th St.
New York, NY 10022
(212) 355-5049
retail or direct order
CIRCLE 396

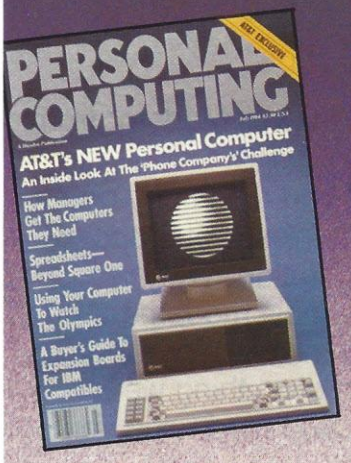
LEISURE

Astrobase
Astrobase allows you to do searches for deep space objects and display or print results. The program also shows you which objects are currently visible in the sky.
For Apple II, III; IBM Personal Computer, PCjr
$29.95
Zephyr Services
306 S. Homewood Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
(412) 247-5915
direct order
CIRCLE 397

Frogger II: Threedeep!
Three different scenes take frogger on another homeward bound journey under water, over water and through the air.
For Commodore 64
$30
Parker Brothers
50 Dunham Rd.
Beverly, MA 01915
(617) 927-7600
retail
CIRCLE 398

Objective: Kursk
This tactical simulation of the German attack against the southern flank of the Kursk salient in the Soviet Union contains a combat system which accounts for every tank, gun and infantryman that participated in this battle. Armies are maneuvered on a 32 by 31 high-resolution screen and players secretly plot movement orders through 22 1/2 turns.
For the Apple II series, all Atari
$39.95
Strategic Simulations
883 Stierlin Rd.
Bldg. A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
retail
CIRCLE 399

Seastalker
This text-adventure takes you on an undersea voyage in which you stalk and try to defeat the sea monster, Snark, in order to save the Aquadome.
For Apple II; all Atari; Commodore 64; CP/M; DEC Rainbow; IBM Personal Computer, PCjr; MS-DOS; TRS-80 Model III; TI Pro
$39.95
Infocom, Inc.
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-1031
retail
CIRCLE 400



"Just the usual Christmas bonus. I was hoping for a gift subscription to Personal Computing."

There Is Nothing A Personal Computer User Would Rather Get For Christmas . . .

A new computer with bells and whistles would be welcome, of course. But the gift budget says, "No." So give them the next best thing — a full year of Personal Computing!

And what a year it's going to be! Breakthroughs are coming fast in computer technology and Personal Computing will report on all of them. New applications for business, home learning and entertainment. New ways to make money, get smarter and save precious time.

New ideas, like Voice Command. Graphics. Networks. Databases. New software. New hardware. Should you buy it? How much should you pay?

Personal Computing will show you all the new things personal computers can do. All the new ways to use them. And all in plain English with a minimum of computerese.

So give your friends who use personal computers or are thinking of getting into computers a Christmas gift of Personal Computing — the "user-friendly" magazine! Because Personal Computing is also very "giver-friendly"!

YOU SAVE $18.03 off the single-copy cost of Personal Computing and $6.03 off the regular subscription rate on each gift. What's more, when you give a gift you can renew or start your own Personal Computing subscription at the same special Holiday rate!

Personal Computing gifts save you time and trouble, too! Giving Personal Computing is as easy as filling out the attached Holiday Gift Subscription Credit card and mailing it postage-free! Your Personal Computing gifts will be remembered all through the year and we'll even send a specially designed Gift Announcement card before Christmas!

SEND NO MONEY, unless you prefer. We'll be glad to bill you later! But to make sure your gifts are announced in time, mail your gift order *today!*

Give A Friend A Gift of Personal Computing — The User-Friendly Magazine

PERSONAL COMPUTING

PO Box 2941
Boulder, Co 80321

GIFT CERTIFICATE

Send a one-year Personal Computing gift subscription to the person named below as my gift for only $11.97! I save $18.03 off the $30 single-copy value and $6.03 off the regular subscription rate!

Send Gift To:

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ In addition to my gifts, please renew or start my own subscription for only $11.97!

My Name:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Bill me later.

2AEJ9

MAIL TO: PERSONAL COMPUTING P.O. Box 2941, Boulder, CO 80322

FOR 15 YEARS, WE'VE BEEN MAKING THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR MODEMS.

NOW YOU CAN BUY ONE.

Introducing the Maxwell Modem™ from Racal-Vadic.

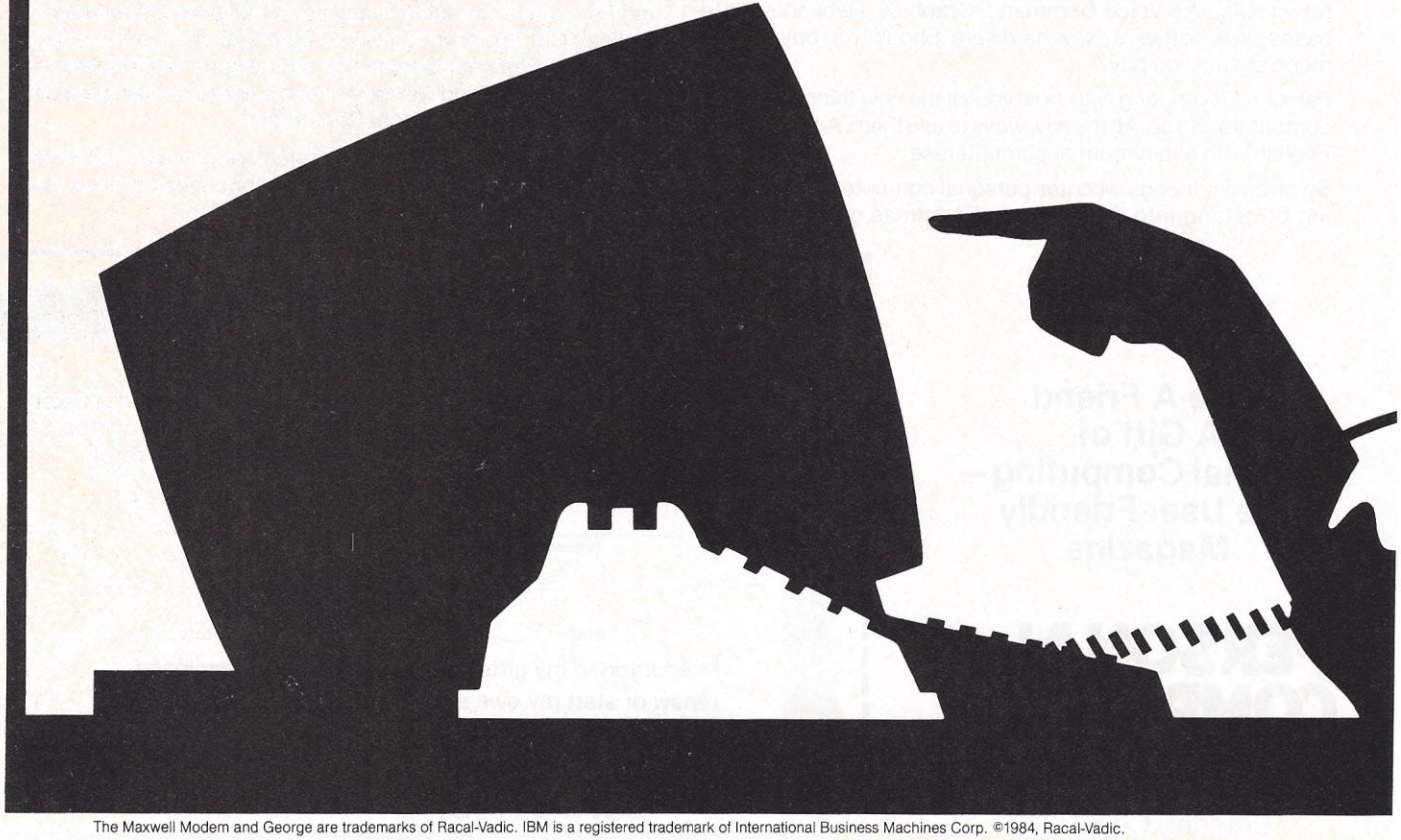
It's not your fault you didn't buy one sooner. You couldn't. Unless you happened to be a major corporation. They're the ones who buy the most modems. And the modems they buy most are ours.

Now we've taken everything we know about modems and made one you can buy.

The Maxwell Modem.

It's designed expressly for personal computers. And the people who use them. It's rugged. Reliable. And it even operates over low-quality phone lines that other modems can't handle.

But best of all, it's uncomplicated. So you don't have to know how one works to work one. There's no control panel to control. No switches to switch.



Instead, every feature makes sense. Auto-dialing. Auto-answer. And complete unattended operation.

Our communications software is just as accommodating. It's called George.™ And we've made George so simple to use you may never have to open your manual.

The Maxwell Modem comes in two different versions and two different speeds: Internal modems for the IBM PC and compatibles, and desktop models for virtually every personal computer. Both are available with speeds of 300- or 1200-bps.

And every Maxwell Modem has diagnostic features built in. So we can test your modem right over the phone from our Remote Diagnostic Center. We'll even pay for the call.

So where can you get your hands on a Maxwell Modem? To find our dealer nearest you, just do what modems do.

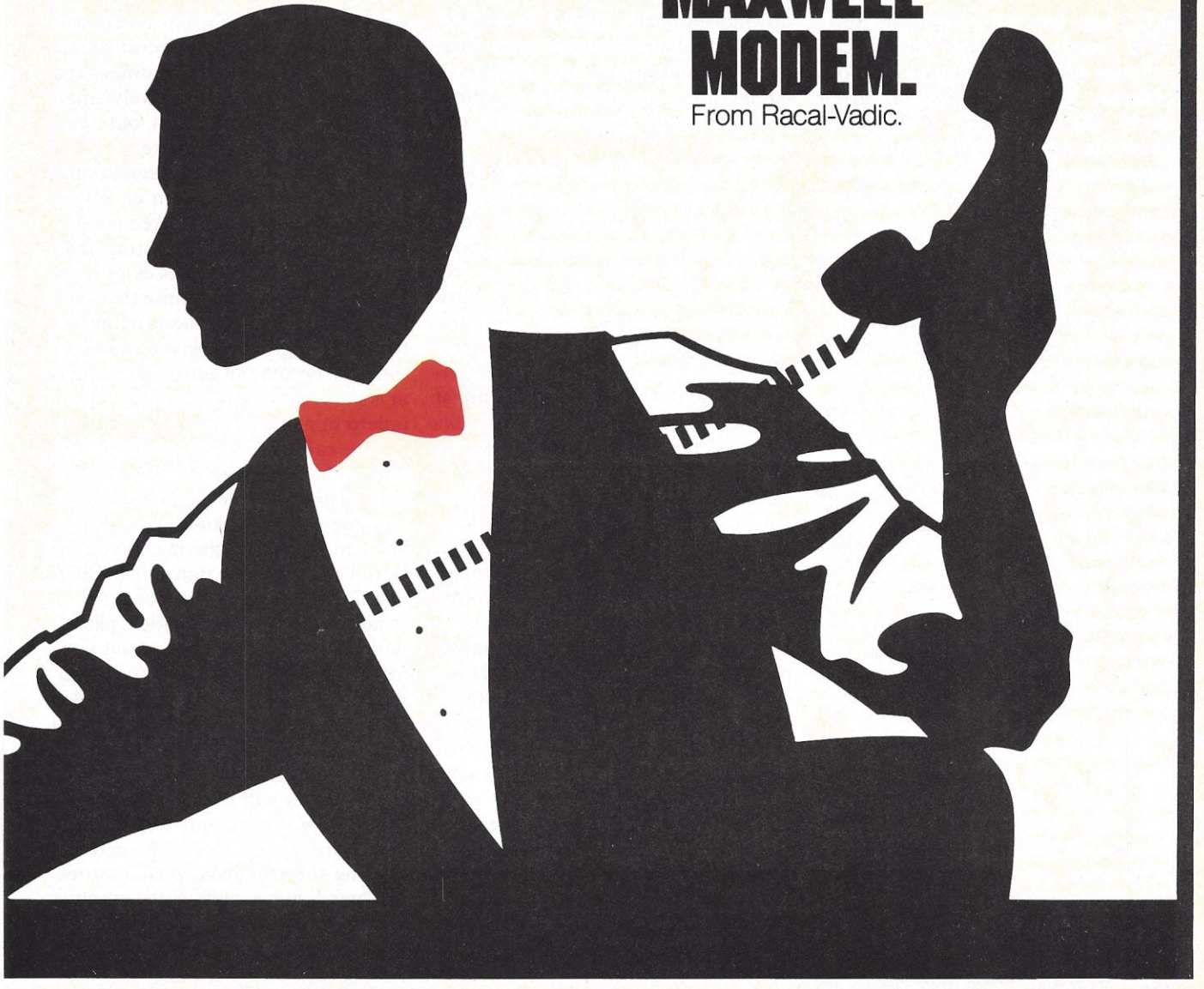
Call *800-4-VADICS.*

Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.

CIRCLE 68

THE MAXWELL MODEM.

From Racal-Vadic.



Text Adventures: Programs That Make You A Star

Some recreational programs use words—not graphics—to provide vivid experiences in settings that range from fantasy dungeons to corporate boardrooms

by Lee Thé, Associate Editor

When you play Synapse Software's Encounter, you use your personal computer to enter a vividly colored, three-dimensional alien world. On the screen, a flat plain stretches out towards the cloud-capped mountains on the horizon. Pylons dot the otherwise featureless plain. A radar display shows an intruder maneuvering toward you. Push right on the joystick, and your view swings to the right. Your gunsight sweeps over a white speck in the distance. This speck advances rapidly, resolving into a saucer-shaped vehicle that starts firing energy pulses at you. You take a hit. Your view shimmers under the blast and you've lost part of your shielding. You pull back on the joystick and the plains recede past you, giving you room to maneuver as you fire a steady stream of energy blasts back at your adversary. One hits a pylon and ricochets into the saucer which was beside it. It blows the saucer away in a spectacular explosion, but you barely notice as you rush forward to attack two more intruders appearing on your radar.

Such is the action in one of the more dynamic of the game programs that rely heavily on graphic screen displays for their recreational value. Text-based interactive stories, on the other hand, provide little, if any, of the visual excitement evident in Encounter. Rather, these programs depend greatly on your ability to conjure up "movies of the mind." Text-based recreational software creates its situations by using words and numbers—not pictures—that act as the medium of interaction between man and machine.

You could call such literate software programs "text adventures," though strictly speaking, that term simply means interactive prose stories in which you write your queries, responses and commands using English sentences (rather than multiple choice selections or entering numbers). In a broader sense, text adventure programs include any kind of simulation or story that *mainly* uses text rather than graphics as its interface.

Some text adventure game proponents point out that the human mind has better "graphics processing capability" than any personal computer—the mind, in other words, can imagine a more vivid visual accompaniment to a situation than a personal computer can create. However, it is a fact that image-based recreational software outnumbers text-based products by a wide margin, even though the average comic book easily bests the crude image quality of most of these graphics-dependent games. People become enthralled by colorful packaging that promises wondrous image quality. Such quality in fact awaits the advent of more advanced hardware and programming before we will actually see it on-screen. But even at the present level, most people like the arcade games' gaudiness and quick action. Only a relatively small handful of publishers put out text-based recreational software.

Makers of text-based recreational software insist that in ten or fifteen minutes users will get hooked into experiences far more fascinating than graphics adventure games can supply in the long run. The promise that such software offers, say these manufacturers, is to give the player an opportunity to become an active participant in a story, not simply a player in an indeterminate setting.

You can't just grab your machete and wade in, though. It may take an hour of poring over a game's accompanying manuals and maps before you can even start playing. If you try to run the program right off the bat, you'll either get bogged down trying to talk to the computer while it placidly declares "I don't understand you" after each attempted query or command—or you'll promptly get killed or stopped cold because you don't know the spell for repelling a Grue, or some other arcane bit of information. Some games will even follow this up by rubbing salt in your wounds with some sardonic comment on amateurs wasting the Dungeon Master's time. To their credit, sophisticated graphics programs are easy to learn and use. For example, you can learn to fly the

Text-based interactive stories depend greatly on your ability to conjure up "movies of the mind."

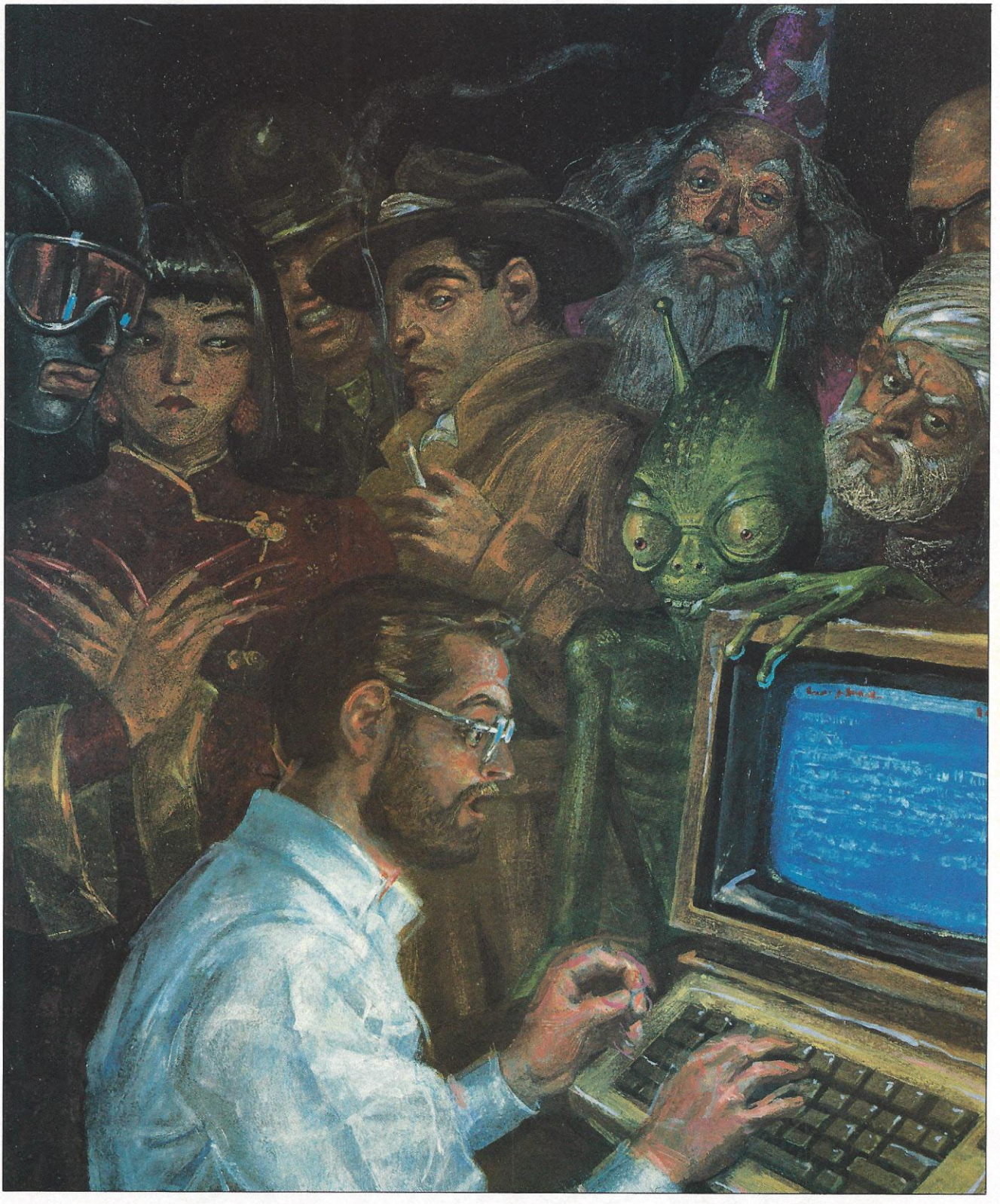
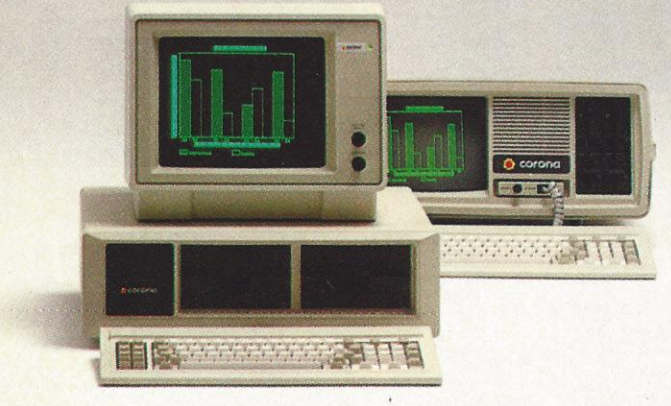


Illustration by Thomas Woodruff

YOU DON'T HAVE TO REMODEL TO ADD ON.



With some computers, the more you do, the more you have to add on.

A little memory expansion here. A graphics adapter there. Next thing you know, you need an expansion chassis. And a loan from the bank.

Corona builds memory expansion (up to 512K) and high-resolution graphics right into the main board. That saves you money. And expansion slots. Plus, our 128K standard memory and IBM® compatibility let you run thousands of software packages right out of the box. The net result is a PC that grows on you. Painlessly.

The Corona PCs.

It's a matter of simple addition.

In North America, call 1-800-621-6746 for the Authorized Corona Dealer near you. In Holland, call 020-03240-18111. There are over 1,600 dealers worldwide. And their job is to help. Service by Xerox.

corona data systems, inc.

THE CORONA PC

CIRCLE 28

helicopter in Choplifter from Broderbund Software (one of the all-time best arcade-style games)in under one minute—and be blasting away at enemy tanks the next.

So text-based games remain a somewhat arcane part of personal computing. Burt Sloane, a systems programmer for Apple and gameplayer for many years, says it takes some thirty to forty hours to fully explore the typical text-based adventure program. Games which simulate business or historical situations usually take less time, sometimes as little as an hour. Much of this time investment will be spent in preparation and, perhaps, in wonderment, simply trying to grasp what is going on. But game players like Burt swear that the best of the text games offer rewards equal to a good book or a good movie—though in a radically different way.

Text-based recreational programs share a common metier: "interactivity." At their core, such programs present you with situations and then react to your choices. You're standing by a lake, for instance. Do you go back or go in? You must go in to succeed, but if you fail to put down your lantern, it becomes inoperable for the rest of the game. Even when these actions occur in a fantasy context, you can expect there to be an inner logic to what happens. Be warned, however, that some games violate their own logic at times. The good ones generally behave themselves in this regard, though they will possess what might be called a "Hand of Fate" component. This ensures that if you repeat the same sequence of moves the second time you play a game, different things will probably happen, just as in real life. And the better games will apportion such events according to the laws of probability. If you choose, say, to go to Kansas, you run a greater risk of running into a tornado than if you go to Oregon. If you go into the lake, one time out of twelve a giant fish may have you for brunch.

Interactivity involves time, of course. Most games allow you as much time as you want between moves, but often limit how many moves you may make before you must achieve your goals or avoid failure. Some have real-time events as well, so that the game presents you with both strategic and tactical challenges. You may plan the campaign at leisure, but get no pause in the middle of a dogfight.

Games for solo players may actually be played with a friend—or even a team of friends. You may also find yourself playing more than one role. In the Infocom game Suspended, you play a character who must direct half a dozen semi-sentient robots simultaneously, so you play seven parts. In Wizardry, Sir-Tech's semi-text role-playing fantasy, you assemble a group

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF INTERACTIVE FICTION

Burt Sloane—hacker, systems-level programmer and computer game enthusiast—offers some advice to novice text adventure players. With this new mixture of game, story and puzzle, "you have to be patient," he says. "Remember what Chairman Mao said: 'One step backward, two steps forward.'"

According to Sloane, this adage has several implications. For one thing, however much you may want to slit the plastic wrapper and pop that new disk in and play right away . . . don't. Reading through the instructions first will almost invariably get a player farther down the road quicker. The impetuous "die" quickly, having learned but little. In a new situation, it often pays to forego action in favor of examination. Even so, the beginning player will invest many "lives" learning what works in the maze-like worlds of the adventure games. The player needs a sort of creative adventurousness, a willingness to try something off the wall to break through a seemingly impossible conundrum. However, if the player has done the required homework, the "deaths" will pay off in future successes.

Good game players not only hold back and start slowly, they also make detailed maps of every part of the game landscape, and take note of significant objects, beings and events that are encountered. Sometimes a piece of bread will be more significant than a chest of jewels. For example, you may need a creature's help when only feeding the beast will serve the alliance. Those who try to rely on memory alone for such minutia may progress quickly for the first half hour. But once they get thoroughly immersed in the game, the details will swamp players who lack eidetic memories.

It takes a mixture of boldness, caution and homework to prosper in text adventure games. The first preparatory step is to read up on the game's language. Find out as much as possible about the vocabulary and sentence structures a particular game can handle. Manuals almost always include a list of words (especially verbs) and typical sentences the game can understand. Therein might lie invaluable information. Sloan recommends "Take All" as one of the best commands in Infocom games. "Even when you can't take everything," he says, "what the game says you can't take may be the clue you need."

However, Sloan adds that most games won't let you lug half the objects in its world around with you. But you can find central areas in most text adventure worlds where you can leave possessions when necessary. Another example of Mao's maxim at work comes in here: You may need to place a strategic item—say, a torch—in a place where you'll need it later, and then you won't be able to carry it with you at that time

Burt saves his most important advice for last: "You don't have to play alone, you know. Get someone to sit down with you—go through it together. It gives you a different point of view." Besides, you may find it a great way to get to know someone better.

of adventurers and play all their roles.

Next to their interactive nature, text-based computer games show a distinctive "face" to the player. This ranges from the prose-in, prose-out classic text adventure format (exemplified by Infocom's games) to the graphs, charts and columns of figures in business games like Bank President from Lewis Lee Corporation in Palo Alto, California. In the middle of these extremes you will find something like Executive Suite, sold by Software Publishing, which speaks to you in prose and gives you multiple-choice menus through which to communicate, as opposed to the "natural language" interface that Infocom games use.

Most of the games require that you take up pen and paper as well—not to communicate directly with the game, but to record notes to yourself. Game players in search of excellence—or just survival—make maps or jot down calculations, for example. Many games take place in maze-like landscapes which few players could negotiate without marking their trail. And the games will often contain imbedded puzzle sections which further challenge your skills at spatial imaging. You may wind up feeling that you've shrunk and crawled into a Chinese block puzzle, trying to solve it from within. The business games may tangle you in as many charts and figures as a stiff spreadsheet session. A collateral industry has sprung up around the most popular games, enabling you to buy ready-made maps or tip sheets. For some programs, you can even buy "cheater" software. For instance, you can find ads for a Wizardry "template" program that gives the characters you create levels of strength and ability it would take you many hours of play to build up by yourself. Infocom sells maps and tip sheets for their text adventures that will "save" you hours of play. But for what reason? You would not feel you won a boxing match if you plugged your opponent with a .44, would you? A better idea for getting help is to team up with a friend to play.

Besides your own notes, most games provide you with a stack of colorful material to wade through, which can weigh heavily on how much you enjoy the game. The materials have three functions: copy protection, useful data and atmosphere generation. Few classes of software have been subjected to as much computer piracy as games. A raft of ancillary materials (carefully laid out and color-coordinated to make photocopying as difficult as possible)—materials without which you can't get into or through the game—makes disk-cracking pointless. For instance, Infocom's Enchanter includes a bestiary of the game's monsters, riveted into a two-windowed shrouded wheel that lets you see and identify one at a time.

The less vocabulary a game understands, the more important a clear manual becomes.

Such materials do contain much you need for play, especially with games that try to have you communicate in English rather than select options. You really need a list of typical sentences that do and don't work on the game's parser (written input interpreter), recognized verbs and nouns—things like that. Infocom games recognize over 600 words and full sentences (albeit simple ones), making it easier to talk to them. No one else claims anywhere nearly as large a recognizing vocabulary. Most other text adventures can only handle one- and two-word inputs from you. The less the game understands, the more important clear manuals become. We saw an advance copy of Hayden Software's Quest for the Holy Grail without documentation—just as a software pirate would experience the game. It looked good—multiple windows, a lot of characterization, real-time action sequences. But there was no way to figure out what the parser did and did not understand (beyond Go North, Go South, etc.). So there was no profitable way to interact with the game. The same holds for most good interactive fiction programs: They get the most mileage from a personal computer's limited memory and disk space by putting the facts in writing where they belong, reserving the program itself for interaction.

Manuals usually try to set up the style and linguistic tone of the game's milieu, to help you suspend your awareness that the garbage has to be taken out tomorrow morning, or that your daughter's dentist appointment is on Saturday—to banish all the here-and-now long enough to let you immerse yourself in the game's inner universe, just as you might become immersed in a book or movie. Infocom's Witness has its manual laid out like an old pulp detective magazine, with marvelous period illustrations and ads. But the text tells you how to run the game on your computer and how to talk to the parser. Maybe the detective "magazine" should have stuck to atmosphere generation, with an accompanying plain nuts-and-bolts pamphlet on handling the interface. Ditto the Enchanter manual, a pseudomagazine called Popular Enchanting, done very cleverly—but with a busy-looking imitation ancient parchment layout that hampers reading the information needed for playing the game. The manual for SSI's historical railroad industry simulation, Rails West, makes no bones about being a computer game manual. It lacks Infocom's flash and wittiness—but the content helps you immensely with the game setting and action. Manuals don't have to be at-

What's the best recommendation you can make when you're asked about business graphics?

The Business Professional Plotter from Hewlett-Packard —The 6-Pen HP 7475A

Today, business professionals are more aware of the vital importance of business graphics to their success. Tomorrow, they may ask for your recommendation. Here's some important information that will help. Tell them...

Make a first impression that lasts

Truly impressive graphic presentations can create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts. The way you present your information can be equally as important as the information you're presenting. And that's where the HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-an-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are *consistently* straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return *precisely* to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet *exactly.*

Compatible with almost any personal computer in your office and supported on today's most popular graphics software packages

The HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most of the personal computers you may already have in your office, including IBM®, Apple™, and Compaq™—as well as a host of HP computers. You even have a choice of many off-the-shelf software packages, such as Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™, that give you "first-day" productivity with the HP 7475A.

Your Choice: 2 media sizes

While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11″ paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the capability of plotting on larger 11 x 17″ media, too.

The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter is an amazingly affordable $1895. When you consider the high cost of having your graphics prepared by an outside service, you'll find the return on your investment is almost immediate.

1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the HP 7470A. Its low-cost (only $1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on media up to 8½ x 11″ It stores and caps two-pens, and you can easily change the pens for multi-color plotting.

Send for your FREE "Better Presentations Package" today!

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more details, mail the coupon below. We'll also enclose a list of graphics software packages you can use right "off-the-shelf."

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer, call toll-free 800-547-3400.

1101404

HEWLETT PACKARD

YES! I want to make the most informed business graphics recommendation I can. Please send me your FREE "Better Presentation Package," so I can learn more about the HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter and the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. I understand I will receive this valuable package without cost or obligation.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State & Zip _____

Phone Number ( ) _____

My computer is _____

Send to: Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive,
San Diego, CA 92127-1899
Attn: Marketing Communications

11404 P60

"Excuse Me,

"Make Way for Hayes' Please."

An advanced, easy-to-use data management system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Want to get your paperwork out of a clumsy file cabinet and onto your PC's screen, where you can manage it better? Frustrated with data base software that's either too limited or too difficult to use? Hayes offers you a simple word of kindness.

Please™ A powerful, yet easy-to-use, system for organizing and managing your information. *Please* is flexible enough to store any data you enter, and it'll return data to you in exactly the form you need. *Please* does more.

It does it all faster. And it's sure to please!

"The menu, Please?"

Menus list all your options and tell you exactly which keys to press for every *Please* feature.

That's to be expected. As the telecomputing leader, Hayes built its reputation on quality design, reliability and customer support. Now these same standards have been applied to a new data management system that is going to instantly change the way you do business!

Say you're looking for an efficient way to maintain sales data. *Please* leads you every step of the way in creating a sales database that might include names, addresses, dates and figures. These categories are called "fields" in database lingo, and they're the very heart of your database structure.

"Make it snappy, Please!"

Need a report fast? You and *Please* can put together a Quick List in a matter of seconds.

Want last month's total in a particular region? Press a few keys and it's yours! A few more keystrokes and you'll know who's moving product, and what's your biggest seller.

Please will supply you with labels for a mailing to selected customers. It can send customer information to your word processor for a promotional letter. And it can receive data from your spreadsheet program. *Please* will even look up a name and company for you, your Hayes Smartmodem* will dial the phone number, and you're ready to talk!

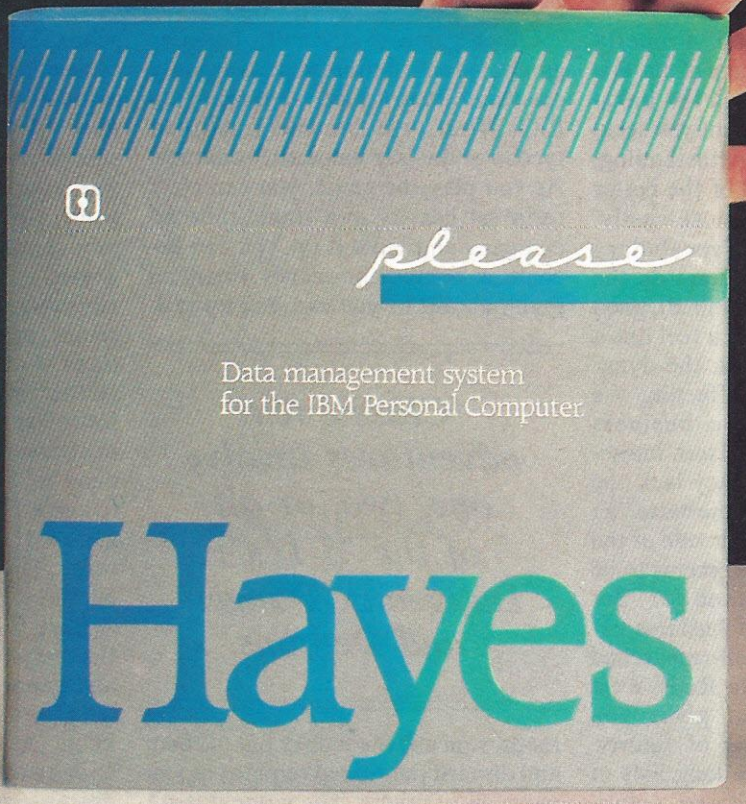
Taking this same sales database, you might also want to define special fields for a custom Output Plan. With a defined field for "COMMISSIONS DUE," *Please* can automatically compute each salesman's commissions, and print them out in a report of your own design. All this and more, just for saying "Please."

And if you ever change your mind and want to change the structure of your database, please feel free. Step-by-step instructions show you how.

You have this same flexibility with any database you and *Please* design. You can store up to 16 million records† and 200 custom Output Plans for each database! More than you're likely ever to require. But isn't it nice

†Dependent on key field length and key field value. Please is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. *Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Please."



"Put it here, Please."
Design a special screen format to position data in a particular place.

knowing all that storage power is there? Just in case you ever need it?

Now you might think that a data management system that does all this must be difficult to use. Right? Rest assured. *Please* works hard so you don't have to. An easy-to-follow sample disk shows you everything you need to know to create your first database. Three *Please* menus show you which keys to press to access every feature. And whenever you need it, *Please* provides on-screen HELP messages, tailored to a specific task. So you needn't waste time reading through a list of unrelated instructions on your screen. Or stop what you're doing to consult a manual. In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you'll be a *Please* database pro!

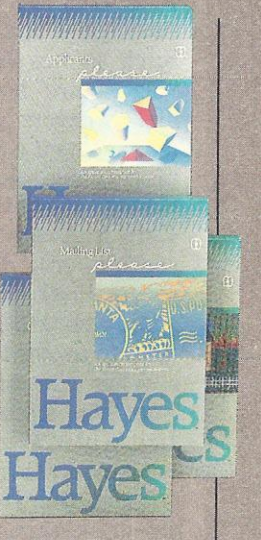
"Merge these, Please."
Combine data from one database into another, without changing your original.

Everything about *Please* is designed to save you time and effort. So what could make data management even easier? *Please Application Templates*, that's what!

To help you get up-and-running immediately, we've developed a series of practical, pre-designed templates. You'll appreciate their well-thought-out structure, and "fill-in-the-blank" ease. Choose several for business and personal use. Including *Mailing List, Membership, Appointments, Household Records, Contacts, Applicants, Employee Files, Inventory, Payroll, Ledger, Invoices, Cash Flow* and *Stocks*. And look for several new templates, before you can say "More, please."

See your dealer right away for a demonstration of *Please* (and its templates). You'll wonder how you ever managed information without it!

"My free Template, Please?" Which template would you like? Mail in your *Please* Product Registration Card, and Hayes will send it to you, absolutely free!



Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092 404/441-1617

CIRCLE 60

mospheric to work well. Properly done, though, your package of materials can help give you both the information and the involvement you seek.

Notes and charts notwithstanding, you can enter the world of the better prose-oriented games most easily. However, their parser/vocabulary may put you off if you don't do the required reading first. All in all, good prose adventures make you feel like a character in a story, with the dynamism of your actions affecting the outcome. The hardcore business games place you farther from immediate personal actions; they lack the immediacy of "You hear the battering ram pounding on the other side of the bolted door. Your demise seems to be seconds away. What will you do?" But if you have any kind of business experience, you'll find well-researched real-life simulations like Rails West involving. Rails West gives you menus, charts and rows of figures. You make choices from long lists of alternatives, often specifying quantitative variables like how many (and what kind of) stocks and/or bonds you should buy for a given railroad. Such games let you work at the "big picture" level; and all those middle managers who aspire to senior management could have quite a time playing the role of corporate mogul. Canoga Park, California-based Blue Chip Software's Baron (real estate speculation), Tycoon (commodities speculation) and Millionaire (stock speculation) capitalize on a player's urge to aspire to positions of power.

When you play text-based games, you will discover a lot of variation in plot. With some, you get alternatives on a move-by-move level. Making the wrong moves sends you up cul-de-sacs, until you finally find the one path through the maze that lets you win. If the maze has enough complexity and richness of detail, the game should be a recreational bargain. Compare a $40 program that takes 40 hours to master to the cost of movies at your local theatre.

Other games—especially business games—don't define success in only one way. For instance, when you play Rails West, you become a railroad tycoon of the late nineteenth century. As you play the game, you can elect to invest heavily in a single railroad company and build it up; you can become a behind-the-scenes financial manipulator; or you can buy up railroads, squeeze the money out of them and discard the ruined remains as you move on to others. The game doesn't force you to choose any one of these paths. This open-ended trait truly exploits the flexibility that computers bring to interactive fiction.

Classic text adventures involve one, two, or all of the "3 D's": Dungeons, Danger and Demons.

You can experience most of these forms of interaction with both graphic and text games. The overall quality of the text-based games seems richer, though anyone is likely to prefer the best graphics games to the worst text games. Spinnaker Software recently previewed some promising graphics-based adventures involving well-known authors Michael Crichton and Ray Bradbury. Some authors appear to have simply lent their names and stories to adaption by computing professionals. However Crichton provided a flow-chart for his entry himself, which helps give it some of the markings of other Crichton thrillers. Don't look for philosophical depth in this series, but if you buy one of the programs for your children, you may find yourself playing them too.

Classic text adventures involve one, two, or all of the "3 D's": Dungeons, Danger and Demons. These evolved from old myths and fairy tales through modern works like Tolkien's *Lord of the Rings*. Infocom got its start in this genre with Zork I, which was adapted from a minicomputer game. (The company still sells DEC minicomputer versions of all their games.) In most of the classic text adventures, the player explores the rooms, passageways and natural features of a somewhat claustrophobic subterranean landscape, searching for treasures while trying to avoid being consumed, skewered or otherwise done in by the resident nasties. Infocom's Fantasy Series now includes Zork I, II and III, Enchanter and Sorcerer. The last two focus much more on magic than the first three.

Burt Sloane likes Zork III more than any other text adventure game in any genre. He says it provides challenge without tying your brain in knots, and has subtler interactions with creatures and characters in the drama—you don't just knock off every being you encounter.

On the other hand, Darnell Gadbury, a long-term product evaluator for Softsel, one of the largest software distributors, recommends starting with Zork I. In terms of difficulty, Darnell ranks the Infocom fantasy adventure games in the following order, from easiest to hardest: Zork I, II, III. Then there is a big jump to Enchanter and Sorcerer. He adds that the Zorks are easier to play than Infocom's Science Fiction and Mystery Series games. Playing through one of the puzzles imbedded in all these games may take 4 or 5 hours, much of which will be spent merely figuring out what you can and should do—much less doing it.

Role-playing fantasies share the same roots as fantasy text adventure games, with games like Dungeons & Dragons being the direct antecedents. Role-playing fantasies occupy an intermediary state between pure text and pure graphics games. In playing them, you typically assemble a group

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

ACCELERATOR //e	419.95
APPLE WORKS	225.95
ALS CP/M CARD w/64K MEM	299.95

★ APPLIED ENGINEERING ★

Z 80 PLUS	129.95
//e 64-128K 80 COL	149.95

AMDEK 300 AMBER	149.95
AST 6 PAK+	269.95
MEGA+	269.95
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95
BANK STREET WRITER	49.95
BEAGLE APPLE MECH	19.95
BEAGLE BAG	19.95
BEAGLE BASIC	26.95
BEAGLE DOS BOSS	19.95
BEAGLE DOUBLE TAKE	26.95
BEAGLE FLEX TEXT	19.95
BEAGLE PRONTO DOS	19.95
BEAGLE TIP DISK #1	16.95
BEAGLE TYPEFACES	16.95
BEAGLE UTILITY CITY	19.95
BROTHER HR15	399.95
DISK NOTCHER	14.94
D BASE II	299.95
D BASE III	419.95

★ DANA SUPER FAN 44.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR,
2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH

DB MASTER IV NEW	229.95
DOLLARS & SENSE	69.95
EPSON FX 80	439.95
EPSON FX 100	659.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	39.95
MOCKINGBOARD	79.95
SPEECH CHIP	89.95
MOCKINGBRD w/SPEECH	154.95
FONTPAK 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 EA.	16.95
FONTRIX	59.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	99.95
FRAMEWORK	419.95
GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	255.95
GIBSON LIGHT PEN	199.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	115.95
GRAPPLER+ w/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K)	179.95
½ HGT DRIVE (AP)	169.95
(IIc COMPATIBLE)	189.95
HOW TO PROGRAM BASIC	39.95
THE NEW HOME ACCT	59.95
HOME WORD	49.95
JANE w/MOUSE	199.95
KOALA PAD	79.95
MAGIC CALC	99.95
MAGIC WINDOW II	99.95

Lotus 1-2-3
★ 299.95 ★

MAXELL SSDD	23.95
MICRO SCI XL DRIVE	169.95
MICROSOFT SOFTCARD	239.95
MICROSOFT //e SOFTCARD 80 COL & 64K (1 CARD)	279.95
MILLIONAIRE	49.95
MULTIPLAN MACINTOSH	129.95
MULTIPLAN DOS or CP/M	129.95
MUSIC CONST SET	34.95

Hayes

MICROMODEM //e	239.95

SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION
& SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE

1200 BD RS 232	469.95
1200 B (IBM)	399.95

RANA SYSTEMS

Elite One	219.95
Elite Two	379.95
Elite Three	479.95
Rana Controller	79.95
Rana 5 Meg HD (Apple)	799.95
Rana 10 Meg HD (Apple IBM)	1199.95

GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS

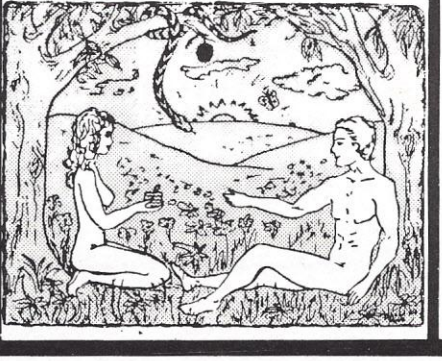
16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994
INSIDE CALIFORNIA

★ NEW ★
★ NEC 8850 ★
55 CPS IBM COMPATIBLE
DAISY WHEEL & RIBBON INCL.
LIST PRICE $2495.00
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$1895

★ NEC 2050 (IBM)	799.95
★ NEC 3510 SERIAL	1299.95
★ NEC 3530 PARALLEL	1299.95
★ NEC 3550 (IBM)	1599.95
★ NEC 7730 PARALLEL	1699.95

★ INCLUDES RIBBON & THIMBLE ★



NOVATION APPLE CAT II	219.95
NOVATION EXP MODULE	39.95
PADDLE ADAPPLE	26.95
PINBALL CONST SET	34.95
PRINTSHOP	39.95

OKIDATA 92P APPLE OR IBM	419.95
OKIDATA 93P COMPATIBLE	659.95

FREE PLUG 'N PLAY
w/IBM CABLE PURCHASE

PFS FILE //e, II+ or //c	77.95
PFS GRAPH //e, II+ or //c	77.95
PFS REPORT //e, II+ or //c	77.95
PFS WRITE //e or //c	77.95

PROMOTHEUS PRO MODEM 1200 BD	389.95
PROMETHEUS VERSA CRD	149.95
PROWRITER 8510	339.95
SARGON III	39.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	79.95
SIDEWAYS (AP/IBM)	49.95
★ SILVER REED PRINTERS ★	
★ EXP 400P 12 CPS 80 COL.	299.95
★ EXP 500 16 CPS 80 COL.	469.95
★ EXP 550P 19 CPS 132 COL.	499.95
★ EXP 770P 36 CPS 132 COL.	895.95
SYMPHONY	419.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95
TAXAN 12" COLOR RGB	299.95
T.G. JOYSTICK	42.95
T.G. SELECT-A-PORT	42.95
"THE WORD" BIBLE	159.95
THINK TANK	119.95
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	109.95
TYPING TUTOR III	39.95
ULTIMA III	39.95

Videx ULTRATERM tm
40-80-96-132-160 COL
BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
SPECIAL LOW PRICE **189.95**

VISICALC //e 128K	199.95
WIZARD GRAPHICS CARD	62.50
WIZARD 16K GRAPH BUFF	109.95
WIZARDRY	36.50
WORDSTAR (IBM)	235.95
WORDSTAR w/FREE CP/M CARD	299.95

LIST HANDLER, WORD HANDLER
AND SPELL HANDLER
ALL 3 PIECES ★ 79.95 ★

ZAXXON	29.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZORK I, II, III EACH	29.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL US FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B. Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Money Orders and Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully they will go down!

Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer
Subject to stock on hand.

"Dare to

TI makes the best software perform even better.

When choosing a computer, there are two important things to look for. Who runs the best software—and who runs the software *best*! That's why we're staging a dramatic country-wide side-by-side comparison against IBM™ called "Dare to Compare."

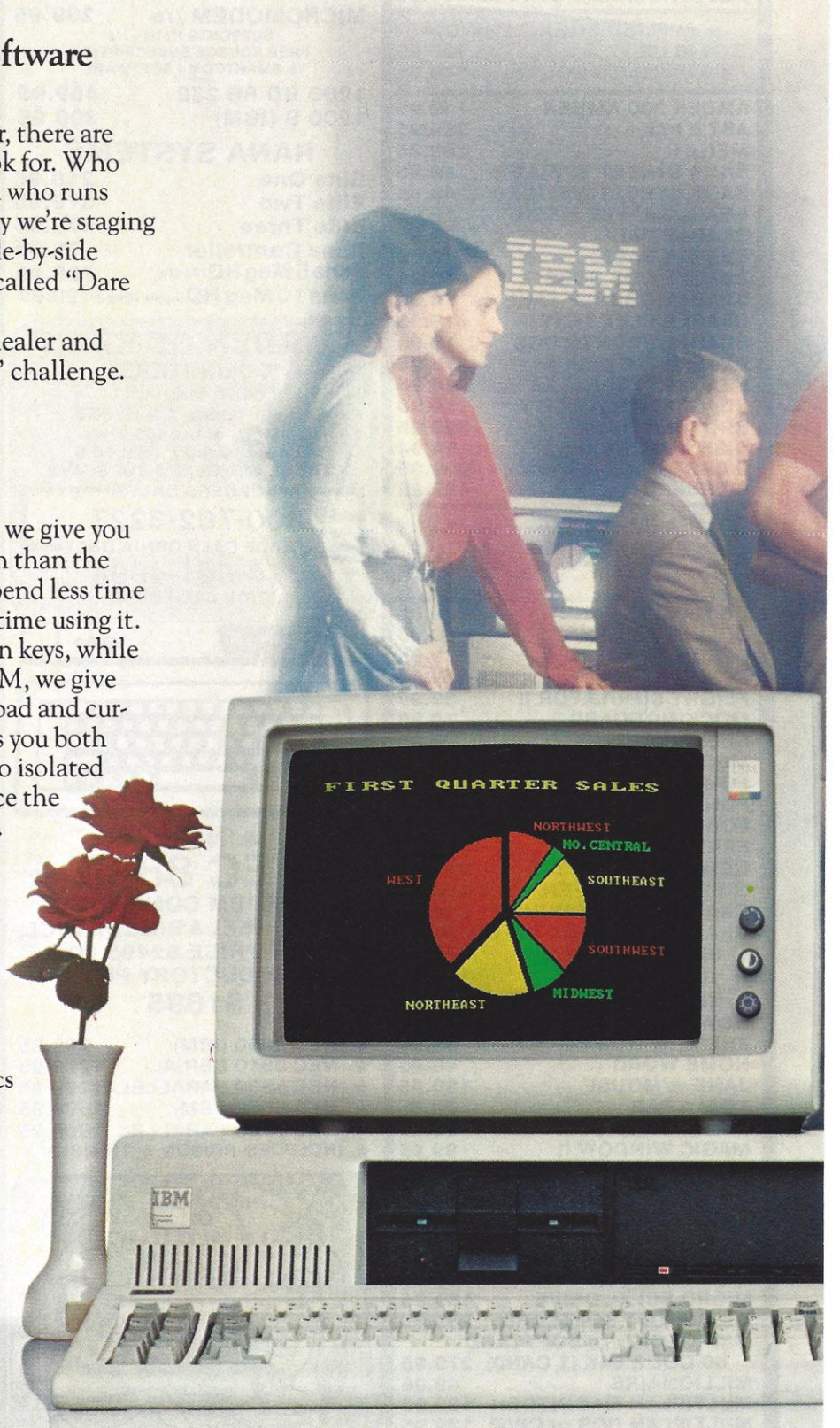
Come to a participating dealer and take the "Dare to Compare" challenge. You'll see first-hand how...

TI makes software faster to use.

Take a closer look. See how we give you more information on-screen than the IBM PC? That way you'll spend less time looking for data, and more time using it. We also give you 12 function keys, while they give you 10. Unlike IBM, we give you a separate numeric keypad and cursor controls. And that saves you both keystrokes and time. We also isolated the edit/delete keys to reduce the chance of making mistakes.

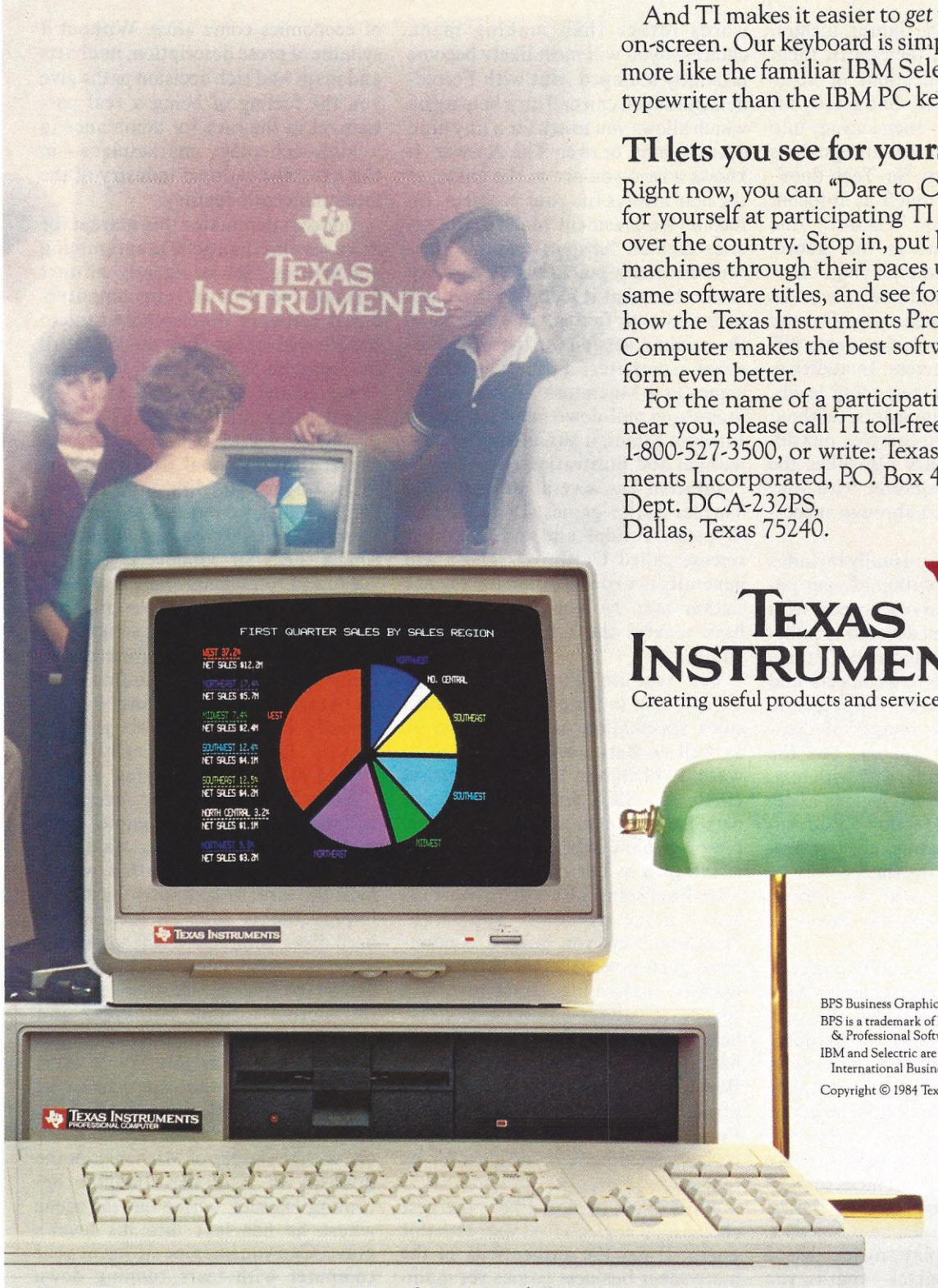
TI makes software easier to use.

TI gives you up to 8 colors on-screen simultaneously, which makes separating the data a lot easier. IBM displays only 4. Our graphics are also sharper. And easier on the eyes.



IBM Personal Computer

Compare"



And TI makes it easier to *get* your data on-screen. Our keyboard is simpler—it's more like the familiar IBM Selectric™ typewriter than the IBM PC keyboard is.

TI lets you see for yourself.

Right now, you can "Dare to Compare" for yourself at participating TI dealers all over the country. Stop in, put both machines through their paces using the same software titles, and see for yourself how the Texas Instruments Professional Computer makes the best software perform even better.

For the name of a participating dealer near you, please call TI toll-free at 1-800-527-3500, or write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DCA-232PS, Dallas, Texas 75240.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

BPS Business Graphics™ shown.
BPS is a trademark of Business & Professional Software Incorporated.
IBM and Selectric are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Texas Instruments Professional Computer

DTC 2763-69-R1

Will graphic adventures eventually replace all the text games? Nonsense. Movies didn't replace books, did they?

of characters—say a fighter, a thief, a mage or a priest; then outfit them with quantified collections of attributes and gear—all budgeted out within strict limits—then journey into the maze with about the same goals as the text adventurers. Sir-Tech dominates this field as much as Infocom dominates the first. Wizardry, the most popular game in this genre, could be called a role-playing, character-building game. It is a game to be played over and over, says Darnell Gadbury, because you can create different sets of characters. In addition, you can stay in the beginning levels, hacking away at monsters, without diving into the more complex puzzles and riddles. Gadbury also likes the fact that you can continue with your developed characters through successive scenarios.

The screen display usually includes a dynamic representation of your position in the maze in one corner, with the rest of the screen devoted to information about your characters' status and condition, and to prospects and instructions to and from the program. Occasional graphic images of creatures encountered appear, but the screen display sticks largely with text. Wizardry has attracted legions of devotees, and spawned follow-up adventures to the basic game, cheater programs, maps and tip sheets. But be prepared for creating the story line in your own mind from the on-screen information readouts.

Infocom's Science Fiction Series includes the extremely complex Suspended and Starcross, and the still-pretty-tough Planetfall (a sardonic comedy). If you feel comfortable with science fiction and are a complete novice at interactive fiction, however, you might consider first trying Forbidden Quest from Pryority Software of Carmel, California. It lacks some of Infocom's refinements and subtleties, but it has an on-screen help function. The first time you play any text-based games that use a parser—that is, you communicate by keying in written words rather than making menu choices—you will most likely become promptly stumped. But with Forbidden Quest you can call up a help menu which allows you to ask for a tiny hint, a broad hint, or even The Answer. It knows where you are in the game, so the help always fits your problem. Infocom vice-president Marc Blank decries such an "unsportsmanlike" feature. He has a point, but he may not remember what it feels like to be new to interactive fiction. In addition to the original version for the IBM Personal Computer, Forbidden Quest comes in a Macintosh version with a mouse and pull-down menus. Like the Infocom games, it has an atmospheric manual and illustrations.

Infocom has several Mystery and Thriller Series games: Deadline and Witness, Infidel and a September release called Cutthroat. These will generally tax you less than the science fiction ones. No one else appears to have tackled these genres with text games.

For "real life" and business games we can look to Blue Chip Software's stock speculation game Millionaire, as well as Baron and Tycoon. Software Publishing's Free Enterprise, created by SRA Software, is a complex management simulation game. Heroism in the Modern Age by Pacific Infotech in Los Angeles and Software Publishing's Executive Suite offer a more personal approach. "Heroism" lets you build a contemporary character you take through the maze of modern life. "Executive" is a corporate ladder-climbing exercise based on savvy office politics. Nomination from the Brady Company of Bowie, Md., lets you rerun this year's primary race. And Lewis Lee's Bank President program has garnered rave reviews from banking officers for its realism.

Rails West is most likely the best choice for a novice's first spin with this group. It has the authenticity of the more sober business games yet maintains the potential to make the science of economics come alive. Without a syllable of prose description, its charts and maps and rich decision paths give you the feeling of being a real participant in the race for dominance in a high-technology marketplace—in this case, the railroad industry of the late nineteenth century.

Infocom dominates this market for more reasons than good programming and writing. Its stringently all-text format and unique minicomputer-based software development system has allowed it to publish versions of all its games for the following: the Apple II series and Macintosh; Atari (all models); Commodore 64; 8″ CP/M disk; DEC RT-11, Rainbow and DecMate; IBM Personal Computer and PCjr; Kaypro II; Mindset; 5 ¼″ MS-DOS 2.0 disk for most IBM compatibles; NEC PC-8000 and APC; Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I, III and 2000; TI Professional and 99/4A; and Wang PC. Most other firms' products are made for the Apple II series and/or the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles. You will also find them on Atari and Commodore 64, especially if they appeal to younger players. List prices generally range from $30 to $60, averaging at $40.

Some have said graphic adventures will replace all these text games eventually. Nonsense. Movies didn't replace books, did they? Rather, we can look forward to computer hardware improvements such as inexpensive hard disks, interactive videodisks and more powerful microprocessors that will enable even richer, more detailed interactive fiction, both text and graphic. Currently, even the longest games function as interactive short stories. Imagine the experience that would be available from a novel- or play-length text adventure game—one with the sweep of Michener, or the intensity of Faulkner. Imagine becoming Hamlet, acting out the scene where he has lept into his lover's grave. Can you imagine sitting at your computer with tears running down your cheeks?

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

Many of *Personal Computing's* advertisers will send further information about their products and services. Simply circle (on the readers' service card) the bold number that appears to the left of the advertiser's name in the list below. If there is no number listed on the left, kindly write or call the advertiser.

ADVERTISING STAFF

ADVERTISING SALES DIRECTOR/
FIRST EDITION
Robert P. Pavone

East Coast
10 Mulholland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 393-6165

ADVERTISING SALES DIRECTOR/
PLUS EDITION
William B. Knickel

West Coast
1625 The Alameda, Suite 600
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 287-8670

SALES SUPPORT MANAGER
Joy Nichols

SALES COORDINATOR
Anne Lee Lacitignola

ADVERTISING TRAFFIC COORDINATOR
Patricia Donnelly

TELEMARKETNG REPRESENTATIVE
Arlene Schulman (201) 393-6165

REGIONAL MANAGERS/
FIRST EDITION
Ferris Ferdon (214) 231-0523
Maurie Wagner (201) 393-6165
Michael Weiskopf (201) 393-6165

REGIONAL MANAGERS/
PLUS EDITION
Joseph Dehn (815) 344-5651
Thomas Trezza, Jr. (201) 393-6165
Jeffrey Wentling (201) 393-6165

SALES SUPPORT MANAGER
Nancy Garafano
SALES ASSISTANT
Chery McClusky
TELEMARKETING REPRESENTATIVES
Cheri Blum (714) 739-2617
Michael Masters (408) 287-8670

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER
Debbie Barshay Jacobs (201) 393-6165

REGIONAL MANAGERS/
FIRST EDITION
Thomas Ravizza (408) 287-8670
Vivian Ritondale (818) 761-8197

REGIONAL MANAGERS/
PLUS EDITION
Michael Clow (408) 287-8670
Barbara Gough (408) 287-8670
Donna Schaffer (408) 287-8670

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

PRINTERS

Brother
DX-15	$369
HR-25	$619
HR-35	$875

C-Itoh
A10-20	$459
F-10 Parallel or Serial	$909
55 CPS Serial or Parallel	$1189
8510 Parallel (Prowriter)	$315
8510 SP	$435
8510 SCP	$509
8510 BPI	$335

Computer International
Daisywriter 2000 W/48K	$985

Comrex
CR-2 Parallel or Serial	$429
CR-2 Keyboard	$129
CR-3	Call

Datasouth
DS180	$1149
DS220	$1469

Diablo
620	$729
630 API	$1609
630 ECS	$1999
630 ECS/IBM	$1879
Series 36	$1245

Epson
All Printer Models	Call

Inforunner
Riteman	$249

Juki
5500	Call
6100	$409
6300	Call

NEC
2010	$639
2015	$639
2030	$639
2050	$785
3510	$1215
3515	$1215
3530	$1215
3550	$1509
7710	$1649
7715	$1649
7730	$1649
P2	Call
P3	Call

Okidata
All Printer Models	Call

Panasonic
1090	Call
1091	Call
1092	Call

Qume
Letter Pro 20 Parallel or Serial	$619
11/40 W/Interface	$1369
11/55 W/Interface	$1569

Silver Reed
EXP400	$289
EXP500 Parallel	$355
EXP500 Serial	$419
EXP550 Parallel	$419
EXP550 Serial	$419
770P	$849
770S	$849

Star Micronics
All Printer Models	Call

Tally
MT 160L	$555
MT 180L	$769
Spirit 80	$255

Toshiba
P1340 Parallel or Serial	$719
P1351 Parallel or Serial	$1249

Transtar
120 Parallel or Serial	$395
130 Parallel or Serial	$549

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 Baud	$199
Smartmodem 1200 Baud	$480
Smartmodem 1200B Baud (IBM)	$409
Micromodem IIE (Apple)	$225

US Robotics
212A Autodial	$419
Password 1200	$309

SANYO ✶ EPSON SYSTEMS

DUAL DRIVE SYSTEMS **SANYO COMPUTER ✶ EPSON RX-80**

SANYO CRT-36 HI-RES GREEN MONITOR • WordStar • CalcStar • Mailmerge • InfoStar • SpellStar • MS-DOS (2.11) • Sanyo Basic

555 System with Dual 160K Drives **CALL**

555-2 System with Dual 320K Drives **CALL**

SINGLE DRIVE SYSTEMS **SANYO COMPUTER ✶ EPSON RX-80**

SANYO CRT-36 HI-RES GREEN MONITOR • WordStar • CalcStar • MS-DOS (2.11) • Sanyo Basic

550-2 System with Single 320K Drive **CALL**

550 System with Single 160K Drive **CALL**

VIDEO TERMINALS

ADDS
A-2 Green	$469
A-3	$469
Viewpoint 60	$485
Viewpoint 90	$849

Altos
Smart II	$899

Qume
QVT 102 Green	$535
QVT 102 Amber	$545
QVT 103 Green	$850
QVT 103 Amber	$850
QVT 108 Green	$629
QVT 108 Amber	$639

Televideo
910	$439
910+	$515
914	$515
924	$635
925	$700
950	$905
970	$985
800A (User Station)	$979
Personal Terminal	$385

Wyse
50	$489
75	$565

Zenith
Z-29	$599

DISKETTES

Maxell
MD-1 (Qty 100)	$175
MD-2 (Qty 100)	$225

Scotch
5¼ SS/DD (Qty 100)	$175
5¼ DS/DD (Qty 100)	$245

Elephant
5¼ SS/SD (Qty 100)	$155
5¼ DS/DD (Qty 100)	$218

FUJI
MD1D (Qty 100)	$159

MONITORS

Amdek
All Monitors	Call

Princeton Graphic
HX-12	$479

Sanyo
CRT-30	$99
CRT-36	$149
CRT-50	Call
CRT-70	$549

Sony
19" RGB (KX1901A)	$709
25" RGB (KX2501A)	$1089

Taxan
12" Amber	$125

Zenith
ZVM-122 Amber	$95
ZVM-123 Green	$95
ZVM-124	$129
ZVM-133 Color/RGB	$410
ZVM-135 Color/RGB W/Audio	$459

DISK DRIVES

Rana
Elite I	$215
Elite II	$340
Elite III	$410
Controller (W/Drive Only)	$65
1000 W/DOS for Atari	$305

COMPUTERS

Altos All Computer Models	Call
Eagle All Computer Models	Call

Leading Edge
Personal Computer	Call

NEC
PC-8201 Computer	$459
PC-8201A-90 Battery Pack	$17
PC-8206A 32K Ram	$305
PC-8271A-01 AC Adapter	$17
PC-8271A-02 AC Adapter	$17
PC-8281A Recorder	$89

Northstar
All Computer Models	Call

Sanyo
MBC-550 System	Call
MBC-555 System	Call
MBC-550-2 System	Call
MBC-555-2 System	Call
1150 System W/5000 Printer	$1599

Televideo
802H	$4285
803	$1765
803H	$2850
806/20	$4640
TPC-1	$1539
TPC-2 Dual Drive	$1749
TPC-2 Single Drive	$1509
1605	$1729

Zenith
Z-150 Single Drive	Save 25%
Z-150 Dual Drive	Save 25%
Z-150 W/10 Megabyte	Save 25%
Z-160 Single Drive	Save 25%
Z-160 Dual Drive	Save 25%

SONY®

Walkman
FM/Stereo Cassette (WM-F10)	$111
Stereo Cassette	$85

Watchman
AM/FM Stereo TV (FD30A)	$222
B & W TV	$172

Video Recorders
Beta Video Recorder (SL2300)	$389
Beta Video Recorder w/Remote (SL30)	$499

Beta Movie
Beta Movie Camera (BMC-110K)	$1165
Other Sony Products	Call

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1

Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9-1

VISA MasterCard

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

Current Offerings From The Computer Book Press

■ Electronic Illusions
■ Whole Truth Home Computer Handbook

Technology: Conqueror Or Liberator?

ELECTRONIC ILLUSIONS: A SKEPTICS VIEW OF OUR HIGH TECH FUTURE
IAN REINECKE
PENGUIN BOOKS
NEW YORK, NY
256 pp., $7.95

The invention of the microchip and the subsequent development of computers have doubtlessly been among the most important occurrences in this century. Not since the Industrial Revolution has there been the possibility of entirely reshaping the ways of life and business of the entire world.

Proponents of high technology have proclaimed a near-utopian society of the future. All we have to do, it is often proffered, is use this technology at every opportunity. In *Electronic Illusions: A Skeptics View of Our High Tech Future,* author Ian Reinecke attacks the broadstroke proclamations of the "techno-boosters." Among the platitudes that he questions are the claims that as society becomes more computerized and efficient, working conditions will become ideal, the work week will be shorter, "dirty work will be eliminated from factories . . . every home will have a terminal . . . elections will be conducted by two-way television . . . consumers will shop electronically" and, all in all, "life will be conducted on a higher plane in the high-technology society."

How could anyone criticize the promise that our lives are destined to be so much better?

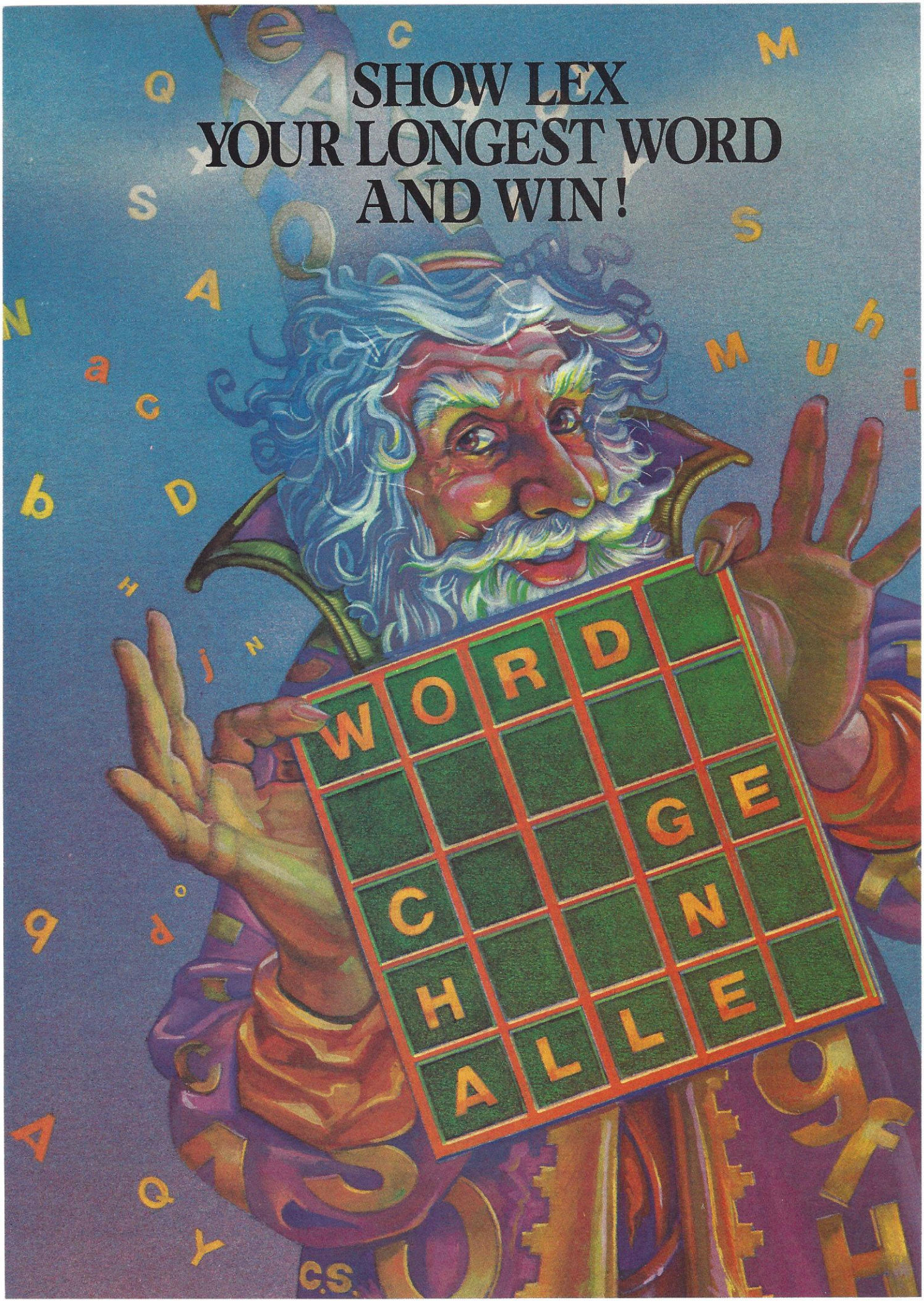
It is easy for Reinecke, an Australian computer journalist and self-described "techno-skeptic." "If technology is so good for us," Reinecke asks, "why haven't we all benefited from it? If computers are more efficient in running businesses, why aren't employees paid more? Why are so many computer systems used to tighten control and increase surveillance rather than expand personal freedom? As computer technology eliminates employment, where are the new jobs coming from?"

Electronic Illusions is Reinecke's attempt to combat some of the misinformation that is being spread by a headlong drive to extend high technology to every aspect of life. The author seeks to temper utopian visions with some often contradictory realities.

It is true that the computer industry has created new jobs, Reinecke says, but most of these are either for extremely low-paid manual workers in countries such as El Salvador and Indonesia (where workers are often limited to a useful work-life of four years before their eyes become so bad from working on microchips that they can no longer use the microscopes needed in their work). Or, jobs have been created for a relative few highly paid, highly skilled professionals. It is estimated that high technology will only produce five percent of all new jobs by the end of the century, but will eliminate many more. "Technology will eliminate some jobs almost without trace by 1990. Traditional craft industries such as printing and telecommunications will disappear. Other occupations that we now regard as highly skilled, such as diagnosing faults in machinery or moderately skilled, such as clerical work and typing, will become significantly less skilled."

This degrading of job skill worries Reinecke. Too often, those who integrate technology and automation into offices and factories consider human workers just another fallible part of the work production system. "The value of the human being is as part of a whole, a component of the system. The designers of the technology have treated the worker as an equal with other components. It is an egalitarian approach; it treats mechanical and human parts in the same way."

Using the office environment as an example, Reinecke notes that the introduction of word processing and personal computers has been aimed at eliminating duplication of work. The manager can take over some of the secretarial functions on his personal


SHOW LEX
YOUR LONGEST WORD
AND WIN!
WORD
CHALLENGE
C.S.

ENTER THE EXCITING HAYDEN NATIONAL WORD CHALLENGE™ CONTEST.

IF YOU'VE GOT A WINNING WAY WITH WORDS, THIS IS YOUR GAME.

Word Challenge. The mind-boggling game in which you compete head to head against LEX, the mighty Wizard of Words.

Select the size of your playing square, pick from 26 skill levels, set a time limit, and choose from 5 scoring methods. Then see how you stack up against the Wizard and his 90,000 word lexicon. It's a race against the clock.

You and LEX compete to form words by connecting randomly generated letters. Words are legal if their letters touch in sequence on any side or corner. The more words you find, the better your chances of beating LEX.

When your time's up, LEX displays the words you found and the words he found. You score points for every word you made that he didn't. Word Challenge keeps the score.

Word Challenge is based on Proximity linguistic technology. It operates on Apple™ II +, IIe, IIc, IBM PC,™ PC jr.™ and popular compatibles. Available soon for Macintosh™ and Commodore 64.™

Play Word Challenge alone or with a group. See if your family or friends together are wordy enough to bring LEX to his knees.

TO WIN OUR CONTEST, GIVE US THE GOOD WORD.

It's easy to play. First buy Word Challenge. Then follow the rules as described on the official Entry Form available only inside specially marked Word Challenge packages. Fill in the letters on the official contest grid to construct the longest possible word. Show your word to LEX. If he has it in his vocabulary, send it in.

First prize for the longest word is $10,000 cash.

Second prize is $3,000 cash.

The top 200 finishers will receive Word Challenge polo shirts.

Be one of the first 5,000 to buy Word Challenge and enter the contest, and we'll send you a free Word Challenge T-shirt.

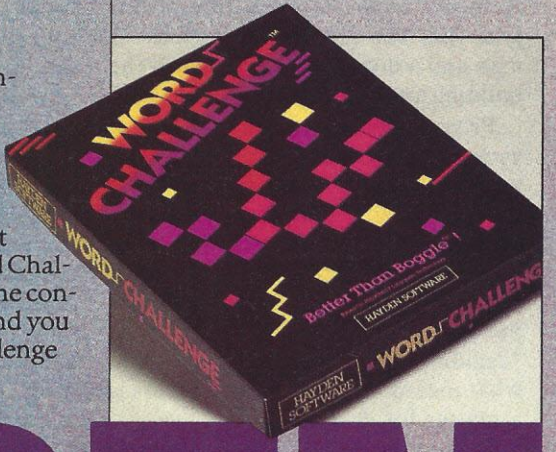
Enter now. The contest expires October 31, 1984. Purchase of Word Challenge is required. Contest void where prohibited.

JOIN OUR WORD ASSOCIATION. THE RIGHT WORD COULD BE WORTH $10,000.

To purchase your copy of Word Challenge, see your local software dealer, or contact Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, or phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

CIRCLE 49

HAYDEN. AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.



HAYDEN

computer and the typing pool can handle the rest. This creates greater efficiency and makes the manager more responsive to the management hierarchy since he or she no longer has the buffer of a secretary.

But it eliminates secretarial and clerical jobs—70 to 90 percent of which are held by women—and makes what tasks remain simply mechanical keyboarding jobs that hold little or no opportunity for advancement. Many lower level managers also resist high technology changes, feeling that typing their own letters instead of dictating them demeans their position.

Similar things happen in other areas where high technology is extensively employed—most notably in manufacturing and the telecommunications industry. Jobs that once required specialized skills now just involve watching a computer. About a new telephone exchange in England, Reinecke says telephone technicians joke that the facility only needs "a man and a dog—the dog to guard the building and the man to feed the dog."

From the business owner's point of view, computers are labor-saving devices that make remaining workers more efficient. However, Reinecke says, being just an efficient cog in an industrial machine is a far cry from the image that the techno-boosters purvey. To enrich everyone's lives, "deciding where technology goes and what means are used in the process is a matter for everyone."

In the meantime, what is there to do? At a question and answer session following a talk on new technology, Reinecke recalls, "instead of a question there came a despairing cry: 'Well, what's there left to ask? We might as well all go out and cut our throats.'" Somehow that doesn't seem to be the answer either.

Reinecke says he wrote this book for "that small body of people who place human beings above machines and don't apologize for it." To such readers, *Electronic Illusions* will simply be a confirmation of ideals. To others, it promises to be an introduction to some hard questions and not-so-pleasant realities.

—Orlan Cannon

Of Secret Societies And Modern Romance

THE WHOLE TRUTH HOME COMPUTER HANDBOOK
CHARLES PLATT
AVON BOOKS
NEW YORK, NY
208 pp., $5.95

What *is* the truth—the whole truth—about the home computer? According to Charles Platt, the truth is that very few people actually need one or are able to do anything useful with one once they buy it. So why were four million of them sold between 1976 and 1983? In answer to this question, Platt states his First Law of Computers: "Whether a computer can do anything useful has always been beside the point. Simply fiddling with the thing is an obsession in itself." The nature of this obsession, from the first twinges of computer lust that come from seeing those glossy, full-color foldout ads, through its various, but always debilitating permutations, is the subject of Platt's book.

For Platt, a home computer serves no real purpose, except to give its purchaser entree into a secret society of the computer literate. These are the people who murmur secret words like bit, byte and ROM at cocktail parties while avoiding hostile glances from less than understanding wives. One advances through the ranks of this secret society by learning more secret buzzwords and, of course, by buying more expensive equipment.

Even if two people do the same kinds of things (read "mess around uselessly") with their home computers, the one who speaks of IBM and Assembly language rates higher in the society than the one who speaks of Commodore and BASIC.

These computer users are nearly always male, according to Platt, who asserts that women are more practical and sensible than men and less likely "to get off on the power fantasies of programming." Be that as it may, the male orientation of the book leads to the source of much of its humor—a constant supply of adolescent fantasy jokes.

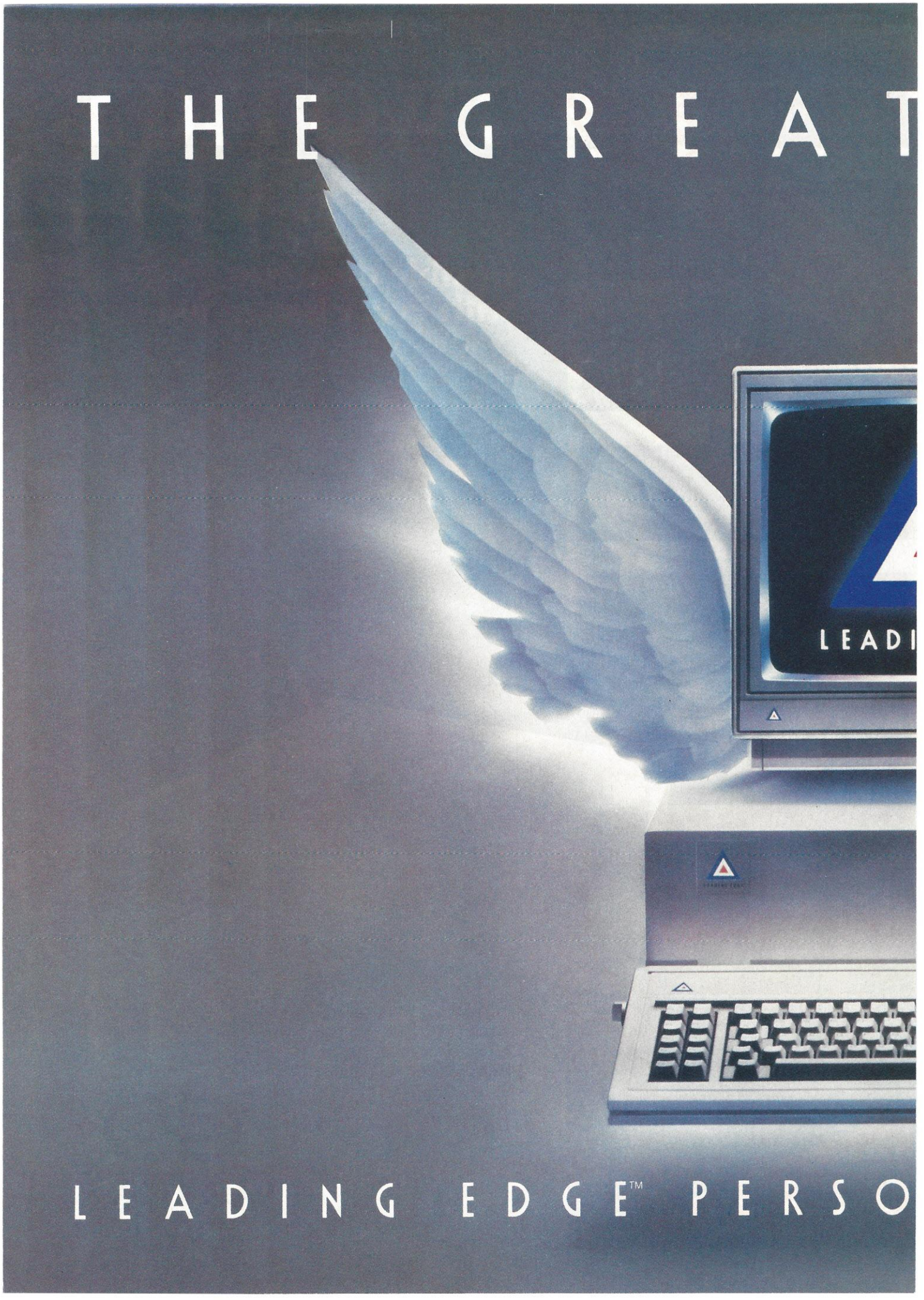
Much of the book seems to be a light-hearted spoof of the legions of serious computer handbooks impossible to ignore at the local bookstore. For instance, in the middle of an alphabetical listing of personal computers by brand name, Platt throws in such beauties as the "Brute," a user-hostile machine with no backspace key—"any operator who enters an invalid statement is punished with a sharp jolt of 115-volt house current"—and the "Mastodon" with built-in psychoanalysis program, Go board, optional roving robot guard and holding pen for intruders.

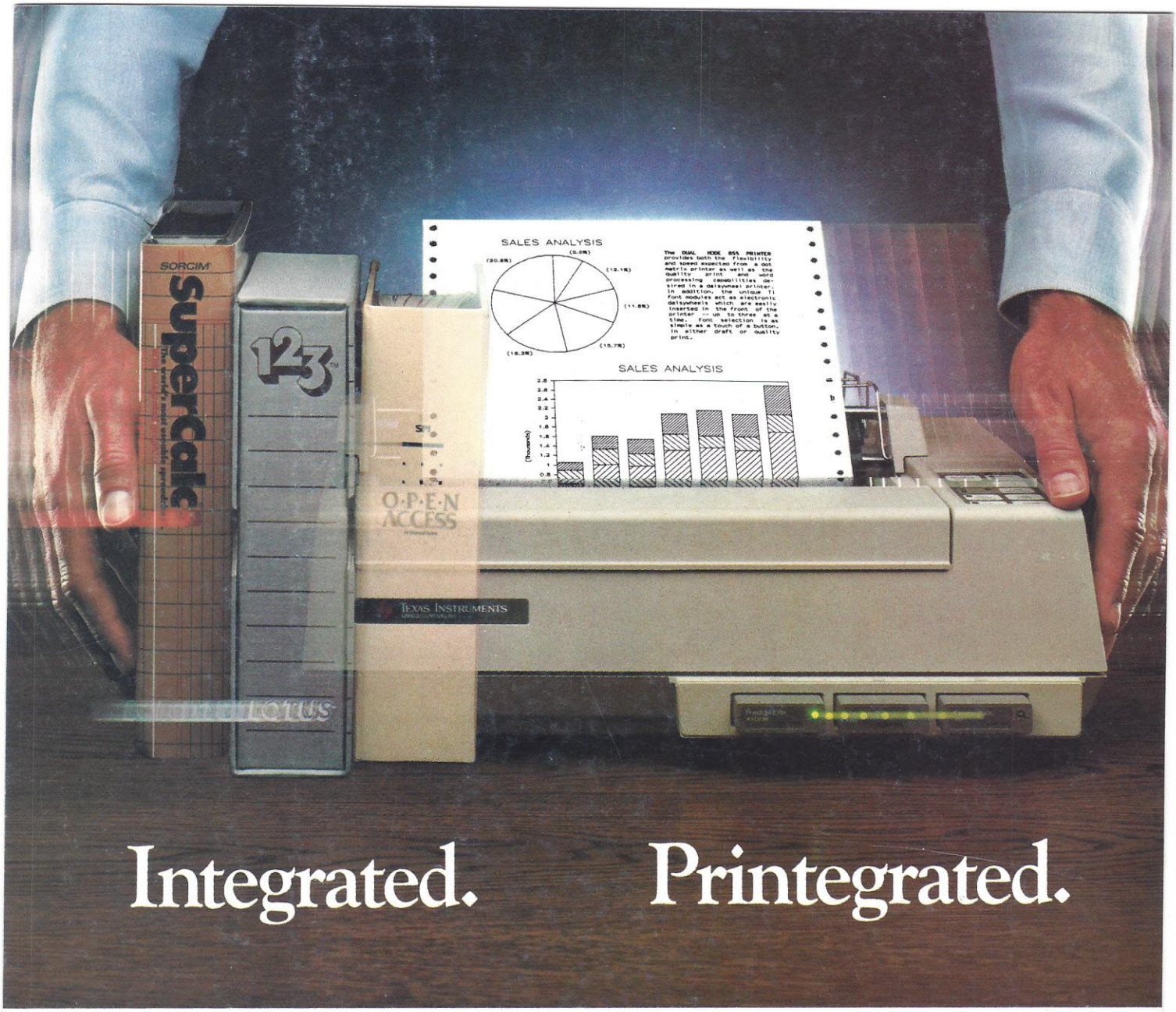
Although computers may pretend to offer increased productivity and time savings, this too is a myth, says Platt. "It's more important to *look* efficient than to *be* efficient," is his Tenth Law of Computers. For example, fancy word processing equipment may be no more efficient than a good typewriter (in fact, it may be a lot less efficient—with a typewriter, it's almost impossible to turn out 20 pages of underlined text just because you forgot to cancel the underlining command), but it sure impresses out-of-town visitors.

According to the book's cover, Platt "teaches programming at a New York college, sells his own software and writes funny books." At times this is a very funny book, and through it all, Platt conveys this simple message: Computers in the home are fun, if less than useful most of the time.

—Orlan Cannon


SPECIAL OFFER!
TWO FREE
StorageMaster™
flexible diskettes
with every box of ten.
Buy the specially-marked boxes of Control Data's new StorageMaster brand 5¼-in. double sided, double density diskettes and get 2 extra floppies free during our special limited time offer. That's 12 disks–20% more–in every box, while supplies last.
So plan to stock-up now on StorageMaster brand diskettes. Ask for them at your local computer store or call your local authorized Control Data Business Products distributor.
1244-00
DOUBLE SIDE
SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY
SOFT SECTOR
35 / 40 TRACK
CONTROL DATA
StorageMaster Media
Premium Series
5.25-inch Flexible Disks
100% Certified
5-Year Warranty
Get 12
Control Data
Flexible Disks
20% More In This Box.
2 FREE DISKS
Give him a call...or call toll-free and we'll help you find the nearest source.
1-800/328-6207 (In Minnesota call 1-612/835-8065).
CONTROL DATA


THE GREAT
LEADI
LEADING EDGE™ PERSO



Integrated. Printegrated.

Now, translate your integrated software into integrated hard copy, with the TI OMNI 800™ Model 855 printer. So versatile, it combines letter-quality print, draft-quality print and graphics as no other printer can.

It prints letter-quality twice as fast as comparably priced daisy wheel printers, yet gives you characters just as sharp, just as clear.

It prints rough drafts ten times faster than daisy wheel printers... faster than most any other dot matrix printer.

Only the TI 855 has snap-in font modules. Just touch a button; change your typestyle. The 855 gives you more typestyles to choose from than ordinary dot matrix printers. It makes them quicker, cleaner, easier to access than any other dot matrix or daisy wheel printer.

The 855's pie charts are rounder... all its graphics are sharper than on other dot matrix printers, because the TI 855 prints more dots per inch. As for daisy wheel printers... *no* graphics.

The TI 855 Printer

The printer for all major PC's

For under $1,000 you get twice the performance of typical dot matrix printers. Or all the performance of a daisy wheel printer, and then some, for half the price.

So get the best of all printers, and get optimum results from your integrated software. With the TI 855. See it at your nearest authorized TI dealer. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 809063, Dept. DPF-182PS, Dallas, Texas 75240.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

2764-04